

**9.118.** And (Allah also turned with forgiveness to) the three (Ka'b bin Malik, Hilal bin Umayyah and Murarah bin Ar-Rabi; All from the Ansar people) who stayed behind (from the *Tabuk* expedition); (They felt guilty) so much that the earth seemed small to them, in spite of all its space, and their (very) souls seemed narrow to them- And they felt that there was no running from Allah (and no home or shelter) except to Himself. Then He forgave them, that they might repent: Verily, Allah is He Who accepts repentance (*Tawwab*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

**9.119..** O you who believe! Fear Allah and be with those who are true; (In their words and their deeds).

**9.120.** It was not befitting for the people of Medinah and the Bedouin Arabs from around (Medinah) to refuse to follow Allah's Messenger (Muhammad), nor to prefer their own lives to his life: Because nothing could they suffer or do, except that it would be (added) to their credit as an act of righteousness- Whether they felt thirst, or (felt) tired, or hunger, in Allah's Cause, or taken to the road to cause anger to the disbelievers, or taken any (tiny) injury from an enemy: Surely, Allah does not let the reward be lost by those who do good-

**9.121.** Nor do they spend anything (for Allah's Cause) small or large (in contribution), nor cut across a valley (in courage) that the action is written to their credit; So that Allah may repay for the best (reward) of their actions that they used to do.

**9.122..** And it is improper for (all) the believers to go away together (for Jihad). A (small) section from every expedition should remain behind, so they could devote themselves to studies in religion, and warn the people when they returned to them- That, thus they may guard themselves (against evil).

وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خَلَفُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا صَافَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ  
الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ وَصَافَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ  
وَوَدَّوْنَ أَن لَّا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّآ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا  
مَعَ الصَّٰدِقِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ  
مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَن يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَن رَّسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْعَوْا  
بِأَنفُسِهِمْ عَن نَّفْسِهِ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ  
ظَمًا وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
وَلَا يَبْطِئُونَ مَوَظِنًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ  
وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنَ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كَتَبَ لَهُمْ  
بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً  
وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كَتَبَ لَهُمْ  
لِيَجْزِيََهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

﴿١٢٢﴾ وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنفِرُوا كَآفَّةً  
فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِن كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا  
فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

9.123.. O you who believe! Fight such of the disbelievers who are close to you, and let them find strength in you: And know that Allah is with those who fear Him.

9.124. And whenever a Sura comes down, some of them say: "Which of you had his faith increased by it?" Yes, those who believe- Their faith is increased, and they become happy.

9.125. But those in whose hearts is a sickness- It will (only) add doubt to their doubt, and they will die in a state of unbelief.

9.126. Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice? Yet they do not turn in repentance, and they do not pay attention (to what they do).

9.127. And whenever a Sura (or Chapter in the Quran) comes down, they (the hypocrites) see each other, (saying), "Does anyone see you?" (And) then they turn away: Allah has turned their hearts (away from Light) because they are a people who do not understand.

9.128.. Now a messenger (the Prophet) has come to you from yourselves: It grieves him that you should suffer or be injured: He is extremely thoughtful (eager and caring) for you: For the believers, he is kind, merciful and full of pity.

9.129. But (yet) if they turn away, say: "Allah is enough for me: There is no god but He: I put my trust in Him- And He is the Lord of the Mighty (and Supreme) Throne (*Rab-ul Arsh Al-Azeem*)!"

\*\*\*\*\*

يَتَّيِبَهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَذَلِكُمُ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ  
مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلظَةً  
وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَإِذَا مَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةً فَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ  
زَادَهُ هُدًىٰ ؕ إِيْمَانًا فَآمَنُوا  
فَزَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ يَرَىٰ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضًا فَزَادَتْهُمْ  
رِجْسًا إِلَىٰ رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ  
كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ  
مَّرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ  
يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَإِذَا مَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةً نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ  
هَلْ يَرَىٰ مِنْكُم مِّنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انصَرَفُوا  
صَرَفَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ  
عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ  
بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَعَلَّ حَسْبُ اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ لَا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ  
تَوَكَّلَتْ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 10. Yunus,**  
(Jonah): (Makkah, 109 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

**10.1.. Alif Lám Ra:** These are the verses from the Book of Wisdom (the Qur'an).

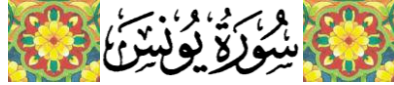
**10.2.** Is it a matter of wonder for men that We have sent Our revelation to a man (who is) from themselves? (Declaring) that he should warn Mankind (of the danger), and give the good news to the believers that they have before their Lord the highest Rank of Truth. (But) the disbelievers say: "This (man, the Prophet) is clearly a magician!"

**10.3.** Surely, your Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days- And then rose over the Throne (of Power), regulating and governing all things. No intercessor (or pleader) can request from Him) except after His permission (is given to him). This is Allah your Lord; Therefore Him, you worship: Will you not remember (to take the guidance)?

**10.4.** To Him will be your return- All of you. The Promise of Allah is true and sure. It is He Who begins the process of creation, and repeats it, that He may reward with justice those who believe and work righteousness; But those who reject (and disbelieved) Him will have streams of boiling liquids (to drink), and a painful penalty because they rejected Him.

**10.5.** It is He Who made the sun to be a shining glory and the moon to be a light (of beauty), and set out the phases for it; So that you may know the number of years and count (the time). Allah did not create this except in truth and righteousness. (Like this) He explains His Signs in detail, for people(s) who have knowledge.

**10.6.** Surely, in the changing of the night and day, and in all that Allah has created, in the heavens and the earth, (there) are Signs for those people(s) who fear Him.



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الرَّتَّكَ ءَايَتِ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْ لَهُمْ قَدَمٌ صَدَقَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ الْكٰفِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسٰحِرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ ءَلَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْءَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ ءَايٰتٍ ثُمَّ ءَسْوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَدْبُرُ ءَلْمُرَ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ ءَلْءَامِنٍ بَعْدَ ءِذْنِهِ ءَذَلِكُمْ ءَللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَءَعْبُدُوهُ ءَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

ءَلَيْتُمْ مَرَجِعَكُمْ جَمِيعًا وَعَدَ ءَللَّهُ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ يَبْدُو ءَلْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ ءَلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا ءَلصَّٰلِحٰتِ بِءَلْقِسْطِ ءَلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ءَلَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ ءَلَيْسَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٤﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيءًا وَءَلْقَمَرًا نُورًا وَقَدَرَهُ مَنَازِلَ لِيَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ ءَلسِّنِينَ وَءَلْءِحْسَابِ مَا خَلَقَ ءَللَّهُ ذَلِكُ ءَلْءَلَّا ءَلْحَقُّ يَفْصَلُ ءَلْءَايٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّ فِي ءَلْخِيَارِ ءَلتَّيْلِ وَءَلنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ ءَللَّهُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْءَرْضِ لآيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦﴾

10.7. Verily, those who do not keep their hope on their meeting with Us, but are happy and content with the life of the world (and present), and those who do not pay attention to Our Signs-

10.8. (For those), their home is the Fire, because of the (evil) they have earned.

10.9. Verily, those who believe, and work righteousness- Their Lord will guide them through their Faith: Beneath them will flow rivers in Gardens (the Paradise) of delight.

10.10. In there, their cry will be: "Glory to You, O Allah!" And "Peace" will be their greeting in there! And the close (echo) of their voice will be: "Praise be to Allah, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the Worlds, (*Rab-Al-'Ala'meen*)!"

10.11. And if Allah were to bring forward for men the bad (that they have earned) as they would happily hasten on the good- Then their period of rest will be settled at once. But We leave those who do not keep their hope on their meeting with Us, in their sins, wandering about being lost.

10.12. And when trouble touches a man, he cries to Us (in many ways)- Lying down on his side, or sitting, or standing. But when We have solved his trouble, he goes on his way as if he never cried to Us for the trouble that had touched him! Thus the actions of who exceed their limits look all right in their (own) eyes!

10.13.. And indeed, generations before you We have destroyed when they did wrong: Their messengers came to them with Clear Signs, but they would not believe! Like this We repay the sinners (and criminals)!

10.14. Then after them, We made you the successors generations after generations to take over the land, to see how you will behave!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا  
وَاطْمَأَنَّنُوا بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا غَافِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

أُولَئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِإِيمَانِهِمْ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ

الْأَنْهَارُ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٩﴾

دَعْوَاهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ

وَعَاجِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

﴿١١﴾ وَلَوْ يَعْجَلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتَعْجَلْهُمُ

بِالْخَيْرِ لَقَضَى إِلَيْهِمْ أَجْلَهُمْ فَتَذَرُ الَّذِينَ

لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا

أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّكَ أَنْ لَمْ

يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ، كَذَلِكَ زَيْنٌ لِّلْمُسْرِفِينَ

مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

﴿١٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا

وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ

لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

**10.15.** And when Our Clear Signs (verses) are rehearsed on them, those who do not keep their hope on their meeting with Us, say: "Bring to us a Quran other than this, or change this," say: "It is not for me, to change it by myself: I follow nothing except what is made known to me: If I was to disobey my Lord, I should fear the penalty of a Great Day."

وَاِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ  
لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا اَنْتَ بِفِرْعَوْنَ غَيْرِهِمْ  
اَوْ بَدِّلْهُ قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي اَنْ اُبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ تَلْقَائِي  
نَفْسِي اِنْ اَتَيْتُكَ اِلَّا مَوْحِي الْوَحْيِ اِلَيَّ اِنِّيْ اَخَافُ  
اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

**10.16.** Say: "If Allah had so willed, I should not have delivered it to you, nor would He have made it known to you. Surely, a whole life-time before now, I have been with you: Then will you not understand?"

قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ  
وَلَا اَدْرَاكُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا  
مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

**10.17..** Who do more wrong than those who make up a lie against Allah, or deny His Signs? But those who sin will never prosper.

فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا  
اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ اِنَّهٗ لَا يَفْلِحُ  
الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

**10.18.** Besides Allah, they worship things that do not hurt them, nor help them, and they say: "These are our intercessors (helpers) with Allah." Say: "Do you really tell Allah something that He does not know, in the heavens or on earth? Glory to Him! And High is He above the partners they ascribe (to Him)!"

وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ  
وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُوْنَ هٰؤُلَاءِ شَفَعْتُوْنَا  
عِنْدَ اللهِ قُلْ اَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ اللهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ  
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِى الْاَرْضِ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالٰى  
عَمَّا يَشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

**10.19.** Mankind was only one nation, but differed later. If it was not because of a Word from your Lord that came before their differences would have been settled between them.

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ اِلَّا اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوْا  
وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقَضٰى  
بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

**10.20.** And they say: "Why is a Sign not sent down to them from their Lord?" Say: "The Unseen is only for Allah (to know). Then you wait: I will also wait with you."

وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا اَنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَّبِّهٖ  
فَقُلْ اِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلّٰهِ فَانْتَظِرُوْا وَاِنِّىْ  
مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

**10.21..** And then We make Mankind taste of some mercy after pain (and sorrow) has touched them, they start to plot against Our Signs! Say: "Allah! Is swifter to plan." Surely, Our messengers write down all the plots that you make!

وَإِذَا آذَيْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءَ مَسْتَهْمِهِمْ إِذَا  
لَهُمْ مَكْرُوفٌ يَا أَيُّهَا أَقْبَلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعَ مَكْرَأً إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا  
يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

**10.22.** It is He, Who enables you to travel by land and sea; So that when you get into ships- They (the ships) sail with them by the right wind, and they become happy with it; Then comes a stormy wind and the waves come to them from every side, and they think they are being overcome: Then they cry to Allah, truly offering (their) duty to Him, saying, "If You save us from this, we shall truly show our thanks!"

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسِّرُ لَكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّى إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي  
الْفُلِكِ وَجَرِينَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِمْ رِيحٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَفَرَحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتْهُمْ  
رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ  
وَوَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ  
الَّذِينَ لَنْ نُجِيبَنَّاهُمْ مِنْ هَذِهِ  
لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

**10.23.** But when He saves them, behold! They exceed all limits proudly on earth against the right! O Mankind! Your insolence is against your own souls, an enjoyment of the life of the present! To Us is your return, in the end; And We shall show you the truth of all that you did.

فَلَمَّا أَجَّحْتَهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ  
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغَيْتُمْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ  
مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ  
فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

**10.24..** Verily, the life of the present is like the rain which We send down from the skies: With its occurrence come the crops of the earth- Which provide food for men and animals: (They grow) till the earth wears its golden ornament and is strung out (in beauty): The people to whom it belongs think they have all the control over it (the earth): (However) by night or by day, Our Command reaches it and We make it like a harvest (crop) cleanly cut, as if it had not flourished the day before! Like this We explain in detail Our Signs for those people who meditate.

إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ  
فَأَخْضَطَّ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ  
وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّى إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ  
وَوَدَّعَتْ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ قَدِرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَتْلُهَا  
أَمْرًا نَالِيًّا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ  
تَغْرَبْ بِالْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ  
الآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

**10.25.** But Allah does call (you) to the Home of Peace: He does guide whom He pleases to the Straight Path.

وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ  
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

10.26. To those who do right is a good (reward)- Yes, more (than that), no darkness, no dust, nor shame shall be over their faces! They are the companions of the Garden; In there they will live (for ever)!

لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ  
وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ  
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

10.27. But those who have earned evil deeds will have a repayment of like evil: And (humiliating) shame and dishonor will cover their (faces): None will they have to save from (the anger of) Allah: Their faces will be covered, so to say, with pieces of the deep darkness of Night: They are the companions of the Fire: In there they will live forever!

وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا  
وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ مَّا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّمَا  
أَغْشَيْتْ وُجُوهَهُمْ قِطْعًا مِنْ لَيْلٍ مُظْلِمًا  
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

10.28. And one Day, We shall gather them all together- Then We shall say to those who joined gods (with Us): "(Go) to your place! You and those you joined as 'partners.'" Then We shall separate them, and their 'partners' shall say: "It was not us that you used to worship!

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا  
مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَاءُكُمْ فَزَلَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ  
شُرَكَاءُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِنَّا نَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

10.29. "Allah is enough as a witness between us and you: Truly we did not know anything of your worship of us!"

كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِن كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ  
لَغَافِلِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

10.30. In there, every soul will know (the fruits of) the deeds it sent before: They will be brought back to Allah their rightful Lord, and their lies (the 'partners' that they) invented will leave them without (help or) support.

هَٰنَالِكَ تَبْلُو كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ  
مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

10.31. Say: "Who is it that provides you (for life) from the sky and from the earth? Or who is it that has power over hearing and sight? And who is it that brings out the living from the dead, and the dead from the living and who is it that rules and controls all affairs?" They will soon say, "Allah!" Say: "Then will you not show piety (to Him)?"

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّن يَمْلِكُ  
السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ  
وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ  
فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

10.32. Such is Allah, your true Cherisher and Sustainer: Apart from Truth, what (remains) but wrong? Then why are you turned away?

فَذَكَرَ اللَّهُ رَبَّهُمْ الْحَقُّ فَمَاذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ  
إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ فَأَنَّى تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

10.33. It is (indeed) the Word of the Lord (always) proved true against those who rebel: Surely they will not believe.

10.34. Say: "Of your 'partners' can anyone originate creation and repeat it?" Say: "It is Allah Who begins creation and repeats it: Then why are you deceived away (from the truth)?"

10.35. Say: "From your 'partners', is there any that can give any guidance towards Truth?" Say: "It is Allah Who gives guidance towards Truth. Then, is He Who gives guidance to truth more worthy to be followed, or he who does not find guidance (for himself) unless he is guided? What then is the matter with you? How do you judge?"

10.36. And most of them follow nothing but (their) wishes: Truly, wishes can be of no use against Truth. Surely, Allah is well aware of all that they do.

10.37. And this Quran is not like anything that can be produced by (anyone) other than Allah; But (for sure), it confirms the (revelations) that went before it, and a more complete explanation of the Book- In which there is no doubt- From the Lord of the Worlds.

10.38. Or do they (the disbelievers) say, "He made it up?" Say: "Bring then a Sura of its like, and call (for your help) anyone you can, besides Allah, if it is that you speak the truth!"

10.39. No! They say it is false that whose knowledge they cannot understand, even before its proof has reached them: Like this did those before them accuse as false: But see what was the end of those who did wrong!

10.40. And of them there are some who believe in it, and (there are) some who do not (believe): And your Lord knows best those who are there to make mischief.

10.41. And if they accuse you with lies, say (to them): "My work is for me, and yours is for you! You are free from responsibility about what I do, and I (am free from responsibility) about what you do!"

كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا  
أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَن يَبْدُوُ الْخَالِقَ ثُمَّ يَعْبُدُهِمْ قُلْ  
اللَّهُ يَبْدُوُ الْخَالِقَ ثُمَّ يَعْبُدُهُ ۖ فَإِن تَوَفَّكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَن يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ قُلْ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي  
لِلْحَقِّ ۖ أَفَمَن يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَن يُبْعَثَ أَمَّن لَّا  
يَهْدِي ۗ أَلَا أَن يَهْدِيَهُمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَمَا يُبْعَثُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ ۖ إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ  
شَيْئًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَن يُفْتَرَىٰ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَٰكِن  
تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَآرِثَ  
فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ ۚ وَادْعُوا  
مَن أَسْتَضَعْتُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ ۖ وَلَمَّا يَا تَهُم تَأْوِيلَهُ  
كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ  
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۗ  
وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَإِن كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ  
أَنتُمْ بَرِيْعُونَ مِمَّا عَمَلُوا وَآنَا بَرِيْعٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾



**10.42.** And among them are some who (show as if they) listen to you: But can you make the deaf to hear- Even though they do not understand?

**10.43.** And among them are some who look at you: But can you guide the blind- Even though they will not see?

**10.44.** Surely, Allah will not deal unjustly with (any) man in the least bit: It is man who does wrong to his own soul.

**10.45.** And on the Day, when He will gather them together: (It will be) as if they had not stayed except by an hour of a day: They will recognize each other: Surely, those will be lost who denied the meeting with Allah and refused to receive Guidance.

**10.46.** Whether We show you (in this life) some part of what We promise them (that is the punishment)- Or We take (back your) soul- (to Our Mercy before that) in any case, their return is to Us: In the end, Allah is witness to all that they used to do.

**10.47..** And for every nation a messenger was sent when their messenger has come (and told them), the matter will be decided between them justly, and they will not be wronged.

**10.48.** And they say: "When will this promise come true- If you (really) tell the truth?"

**10.49.** Say: "I have no power over any harm or gain to myself except as Allah wills. A term is fixed for every people: When their term is come, they can not postpone it by an hour, nor can they advance (it by an hour)."

**10.50.** Say: "Do you see- If the punishment from Him should come to you by night or by day- Which part of it (punishment) would the sinners want to hasten?"

**10.51.** "At last, would you then believe in it, when it actually comes true?" (It will then be said:) "Well now? And you wanted to hasten it on!"

**10.52.** In the end, (it) will be said to them, the wrongdoers: "You taste the lasting punishment! You get only the repayment of what you earned!"

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصَّمَمَ  
وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْى  
وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُجْشِرُهُمْ كَانَ لَرَبِّكَ الْإِسْءَالُ إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ  
يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ  
وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعُودُهُمْ أَوْ نَتُوفِّئَنَّكَ فَإِنِنَّا  
مَرْحَمُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَرِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ  
بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَجْرُونَ سَاعَةً  
وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن آتَاكُمْ عَذَابٌ بَيْتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَاذَا  
يَسْتَعِجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

أَتَعْرَضُونَ مَا وَفَعْنَا مِنْكُمْ بِهِ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهِ  
تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ  
هَلْ تُجْرُونَ إِلَّا إِنَّمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

**10.53.** And they would like to be told by you: "Is that true?" Say: "Yes! By my Lord! It is the very truth! And you cannot escape from it!"

**10.54.** And every soul that has sinned, if it had all (the treasure) that is on earth; It would gladly give it (the treasure) in ransom: (But it will not be accepted, such souls), they would declare (their) repentance when they see the Penalty: But the judgment between them will be just, and no wrong will be done to them.

**10.55.** Is it not that to Allah belongs whatever that is in the heavens and on the earth? Is it not that Allah's promise is definitely true? But most of them do not understand.

**10.56.** It is He Who gives life and Who causes death, and to Him, all of you shall be brought back.

**10.57..** O Mankind! There has come good advice (and guidance) to you from your Lord and a cure for (what is) in your breasts (hearts)- And for those who believe, a Guidance and a Mercy.

**10.58.** Say: "In the Bounty of Allah and in His Mercy- In that let them find joy (and happiness)." That is better than (the wealth) they (greedily) save.

**10.59.** Say: "Do you see what provision Allah has sent down to you for your living? And you make (some) unlawful (from the provision) and (you make some things) lawful." Say: "Has Allah really permitted you, or do you make up (things) to attribute to Allah?"

**10.60.** And what do those who make up lies against Allah, think of the Day of Judgment? Surely, Allah is full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful.

**10.61..** Whatever business you may be in- Whatever part of the Quran you may be saying- And whatever act you may be doing- Still, We are witnesses to them (all); When you are deep in thought about them. And there is nothing (as little as) the weight of an atom that is hidden from your Lord on the earth or in the heaven. And not the least, and not the greatest of these things happen except what are recorded in a clear Record.

وَيَسْتَعِيبُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ قَوْلِي وَاَرَبِّي اِنَّهُ  
لِحَقٍّ وَمَا اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَلَوْ اَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ لَاقْتَدَتْ  
بِهِ. وَاَسْرَأُ النَّدَامَةَ لِمَا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَفَضِي  
بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

اَلَا اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَلَا اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ  
حَقٌّ وَلٰكِنْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

هُوَ الْحَيُّ وَيُمِيتُ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ  
وَشَفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُوْرِ وَهُدًى  
وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذٰلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوْا  
هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

قُلْ اَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ مِّن رِّزْقٍ  
فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ حَرٰمًا وَحَلٰلًا قُلْ ءَا اللّٰهُ اُذِنَ  
لَكُمْ اَمْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكُذِبِ  
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ  
وَلٰكِنْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَمَا تَكُوْنُ فِيْ شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُوْا مِنْهُ مِنْ قُرْءَانٍ  
وَلَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ اِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُوْدًا  
اِذْ تُفِيضُوْنَ فِيْهِ وَ مَا يُعْرَبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالِ  
ذَرَّةٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا اَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ  
وَلَا اَكْبَرَ اِلَّا فِى كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٦١﴾

**10.62.** Look! Surely upon the friends and allies of Allah, no fear shall befall upon them; Nor they shall grieve;

أَلَا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

**10.63.** (They are) those who believe and guard against evil: - And fear Allah

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

**10.64.** For them is happy news, in the present life and in the Hereafter: There can be no change in the Words of Allah. This is truly the supreme (and greatest) happiness.

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا يَبْدِيلُ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾

**10.65.** Do not let their (disbelievers) talk make you sad: Because all the power and honor belongs to Allah: He is All Hearing (*Sami'*), All Knowing (*Aleem*).

وَلَا يَحْزَنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾

**10.66.** Look! Surely to Allah belong all creatures in the heavens and on the earth. And those (disbelievers) who worship others beside Allah, do not indeed, follow the 'partners'; They follow nothing but (false) thoughts, and they (say) nothing but lies.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مِنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

**10.67.** It is He Who has made the night for you so that you may rest in it, and the day to make things to be seen (by you). Surely in this are (His) Signs for those who listen (to His Message).

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ لَيْلًا لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهَا وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنْ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

**10.68.** They say, "Allah has fathered a son!"- Glory be to Him! He (Allah) is Self-Sufficient! His are all things in the heavens and on earth! No reason do you have for this (lie about Allah)! Do you say about Allah what you do not know?

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ بِهٰذَا تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

**10.69.** Say: "Verily, Those who make up a lie against Allah will never succeed."

قُلْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

**10.70.** (A little) enjoyment in this world! And then, their return will be to Us. Then We shall make them taste the harshest penalty for their lies (and falsehood about Allah).

مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُنذِرُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

**10.71..** And recite to them the story of Nuh (Noah). When he said to his people: "O my people! If it is difficult for your (minds) that I should stay (with you) and tell (you) the Signs of Allah- Still I put my trust in Allah, then you get an agreement about your plan and among your 'partners', so that your plan for you is not dark and dubious. Then pass your judgment about me, and give me no (special) consideration or relief.

﴿٧١﴾ وَأَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِنَاؤُحٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يَتَقَوَّمُونَ لِي مَنْ كَرِهَ عَلَيْهِمْ مَقَامِي وَتَذَكَّرِي بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَفَعَلَ اللَّهُ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجْمَعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غَمَةً ثُمَّ اقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا تُنظِرُونِ ﴿٧١﴾

**10.72.** "But if you cannot do this, (then remember): I have asked no reward from you: My reward is to come only from Allah, and I have been ordered to be from those (people) who bow (down) to Allah's Will (in Islam)."

﴿٧٢﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَآمَرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

**10.73.** They rejected him, but We saved him, and those with him in the Ark, and We made them take over (the earth), generation replacing one after another while We overpowered in the Flood those who rejected Our Signs (verses). Then, see what was the end of those who were warned. (But did not pay attention)!

﴿٧٣﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلَائِفَ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

**10.74..** Then after him, We sent messengers to their people: They (messengers) brought them clear proofs (of Allah), but they would not believe what they had already rejected before. Like this, We do close the hearts of those who transgress their limits.

﴿٧٤﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا فَمَا كَانُوا لِیُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

**10.75.** Then after them We sent Musa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron) to Firon (Pharaoh) and his chiefs with Our Signs (verses), but they were proud: They were people in sin (and crime).

﴿٧٥﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

**10.76.** So when the Truth did come to them from Us, they said: "This is really clear magic!"

﴿٧٦﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا

**10.77.** Musa (Moses) said: "Do you say (this) about Truth when it has (actually) come to you? Is this (like) magic? But magicians will not prosper."

﴿٧٦﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٦﴾ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ أَسِحْرٌ هَذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

**10.78.** They said: "Have you come to us to turn us away from the way (that) we found our fathers following- So that you two, (Musa) and your brother (Haroon) may have fame in the land? But we shall not believe in you!"

﴿٧٨﴾ قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَلْفِتْنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا وَنَكُونَ لَكُمْ آيَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

**10.79.** And said Firon (Pharaoh): "Bring me every magician who is very good (in magic)."

**10.80.** And when the magicians came, Musa (Moses) said to them: "You throw whatever you (want) to throw!"

**10.81.** When they finished their throw, Musa (Moses) said: "What you have brought is magic: Surely, Allah will make it have no effect: Verily, Allah does not grant success to the work of those who do evil and mischief."

**10.82.** And by His Words, Allah proves and establishes His Truth, however much the sinners may dislike it!

**10.83.** But no one believed in Musa (Moses) except some offspring of his people, because of the fear of men, Firon (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, in case they should punish them; And Firon (Pharaoh) was really arrogant and cruel on the earth and one who exceeded all limits.

**10.84.** Musa (Moses) said: "O my People! If you (really) believe in Allah, then put your trust in Him (and) you bow (to His Will) if you are Muslims."

**10.85.** They said: "We do put our trust in Allah, our Lord! Do not make us a trial for those who act in cruelty and who are the wrongdoers;

**10.86.** "And with Your Mercy, save us from those who reject (You)."

**10.87.** And We inspired Musa (Moses) and his brother with this message: "Make homes for your people in Egypt, make your homes into places of worship, and practice regular prayers: And give the happy news to those who believe!"

**10.88.** Musa (Moses) prayed: "Our Lord! You have truly granted to Firon (Pharaoh) and his Chiefs fame and wealth in the life of the present, and so our Lord, they mislead (others) from Your Path. Our Lord! Destroy the power of their wealth, and send hardness (and suffering) to their hearts, so much so they will not believe till they have seen the great penalty."

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَتَأْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُم مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلقُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيَبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُعْرِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

فَمَا آمَنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى خَوْفٍ مِّنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِمْ أَن يَفْتِنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَى يَقَوْمِ إِن كُنْتُمْ ءَامِنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

فَقَالُوا اعْلَىٰ لِلَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَجِنَّا رَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَأَخِيهِ أَن تَبَوَّءِ الْقَوْمَ كَمَا يَبْصُرُونَ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ ءَاتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئَهُ زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَىٰ أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَسَدِّدْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ يَرُوا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾

**10.89.** Allah said: "Your prayer is accepted (O Musa and Haroon)! So you stand straight, and do not follow the path of those who do not know."

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَت دَعْوَتُكُمْ مَا فَاسْتَقِيمًا  
وَلَا تَتَّبِعَانِ سَبِيلَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

**10.90..** And We took the Children of Israel across the sea: Firon (Pharaoh) and his armies followed them with pride and anger. At the end, when overpowered with flood, he said: "I believe that there is no god except He in Whom the Children of Israel believe: I am of those who bow (to Allah in Islam)."

﴿٨٩﴾ وَجَوْرًا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ يَلِ الْبَحْرِ فَأَنْبَعَهُمْ  
فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ، بَغِيًّا وَعَدُوًّا حَقًّا إِذَا أَدْرَكَ  
الْعُرْفُ قَالَ ءَأَمَنْتُ أَنَّهُ إِلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي ءَأَمَنْتُ  
بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

**10.91.** (It was said to him:) Oh now! But just a little while before, you were in (angry) revolt! And you did mischief (and violence)!

ءَأَلْسَنَ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ  
مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

**10.92.** This day We shall save you in (your dead) body, so that you may be a sign to those who come after you! But surely, many from the mankind are careless of Our Signs!

فَآلْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِدَنِّكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلَقَكَ ءَايَةً  
وَإِنْ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ عَنَّا يَتُنَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

**10.93..** We made home for the Children of Israel in a beautiful place to live, and gave to them sustenance of the best (kind): It was after wisdom had been given to them, that they divided into (various) groups. Surely, Allah will judge among them about their groups, on the Day of Judgment.

وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ بِلْمُؤَاظِدِي وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ  
مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّى جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ  
يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ  
يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

**10.94.** If you were in doubt about what We have revealed to you, then ask those who have been reading the Book from before you: Verily, the Truth has really come to you from your Lord: So do not be in any way of those in doubt.

فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا لَكَ فَسْئَلِ الَّذِينَ  
يَقْرَءُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ  
الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

**10.95.** And do not be of those who reject the Signs (verses) of Allah, or you shall be of those who will perish.

وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا اللَّهُ  
فَتَكُونُ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

**10.96..** Truly, those against whom the Word of the Lord has been proved, (also) would not believe-

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ  
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

**10.97.** Even if every Sign was brought to them- Until they (themselves) see the great penalty.

وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ ءَايَةٍ  
حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾

**10.98.** Was there not a single township of people (among those We warned), which believed- So that its faith should have helped it- Except the people of Yunus (Jonah)? When they believed, We removed from them the penalty of dishonor in the present life, and let them to enjoy (their lives) for a while.

**10.99..** And if it had been your Lords Will all of them would have believed- All who are on earth! (But) will you then compel mankind, against their will, to believe?

**10.100.** No soul can believe, except by the Will of Allah, and He will place (basic) doubt on those who will not understand.

**10.101.** Say: "Behold! All that is in the heavens and on the earth;" But neither Signs nor warners can help those who do not believe.

**10.102.** Then do they expect (anything) different from (what happened in) the days of men who passed away before them? Say: "Then you wait: Because I, also, will wait with you among those who wait."

**10.103.** In the end We save Our messengers and those who believe: Thus it is right on Our part that We should save those who believe!

**10.104..** Say (O Muhammad): "O you men! If you are in doubt about my religion, (look!) I do not worship what you worship, other than Allah! But I worship Allah Who will take back your souls: I am ordered to be among the believers,

**10.105.** "And further (that): 'Set your face to religion with true (and complete) devotion, and never in any way be of the idolaters (disbelievers);

**10.106.** " 'And do not pray to any other than Allah- Such (others) will neither help you nor hurt you: If you do, look! You shall truly be from those who do wrong.' "

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ ءَامَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ  
يُوسُفَ لَمَّا ءَامَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ ءَآدَابَ الْبَحْرِ  
فِي الْحَيَوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَآمَنَ مَن فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُم  
جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا  
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَمَا كَانَتْ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ  
وَيَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

قُلْ أَنْظِرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُعْنَى  
الْآيَاتِ وَالتَّذْرَعْنَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا  
مِن قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ فَانظُرُوا إِلَىٰ مَعَكُمْ  
مِنَ الْمُنتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كَذَٰلِكَ حَقًّا  
عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّن دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ  
الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَٰكِن أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي  
تَوَفَّقَكُمْ وَأَمَرْتُ أَنَا كُؤُن مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَأَن أَقِرَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا  
وَلَا تَكُون مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

وَلَا تَدْعُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ  
فَإِن فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذًا مِّنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

10.107. And if Allah touches you with harm, there is no one who can remove it except He: And if He plans some benefit for you, then there is no one who can keep back His mercy: He makes it reach whoever of His servants that He pleases. And He is the Often Forgiving (*Al-Ghafoor*), the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*).

10.108. Say: "O you men! Now the Truth has reached you from your Lord! Those who receive guidance, will do so for the good of their own souls; Those who wander, do so to their own loss: And I am not (sent) over you to fix your affairs (for you)."

10.109. And, you (O Muhammad!) follow the revelation sent to you, and be patient and constant, till Allah will decide: And He is the Best of (all) the judges (*Qha'ir-ul-Hakimeen*).

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 11. Hud,

(The prophet Hud):

(Makkah, 123 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

11.1. **Alif Lám Ra:** (This is) a Book, with true Verses (and firm meaning), explained in more detail, from One Who is All Wise, Well-Acquainted: (With all things)

11.2. (It teaches) you should worship none but Allah. (Say:) "Surely, I am (sent) to you from Him to warn and to bring good news:

11.3. "(And it also teaches you like this), 'You ask for the forgiveness of your Lord, and come back to Him in repentance; So that He may let you have the good (and true) enjoyment, for a time given (fixed for you), and grant His plentiful Grace on all who deserve merit! But if you turn away, then I fear for you the penalty of a great Day:

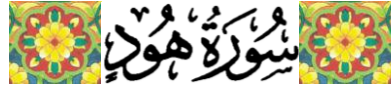
11.4. " ' To Allah is your return, and He is able to do all things (and everything) '.

وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ  
وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ  
بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَفُوُّ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ  
فَمَنْ أَهْتَدَىٰ فَأِنَّمَا يَهْدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ  
فَأِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۗ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَأَصِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ  
وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الرَّكَتِيبُ أَحْكَمَتْ آيَاتُهُ ۗ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ لَدُنْ  
حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ ﴿١﴾

أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّنِي لَكُومِنُ الَّذِينَ يُبَشِّرُونَ

وَأَن أَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تُؤْوُوا إِلَيْهِ يَغْفِرْ لِمَنَّا  
حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ وَتُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ ۗ  
وَأَن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٢﴾

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾



11.5. Without doubt! They (the disbelievers) close their hearts that they may stay hiding from Him! Surely! Even when they cover themselves with their clothes, He knows what they hide, and what they reveal: Verily, He knows well the (deepest secrets) of the hearts.

(End of Juz 11)

11.6.. And there is no moving creature on earth whose sustenance does not depend on Allah: And He knows the time and place of its firm home and its temporary stay: All is (recorded) in a clear Book.

11.7. And it is He Who created the heavens and the earth in six Days- And His Throne was over the Waters, that He might try you, which of you is the best in deeds (and conduct). But if you were to say to them, "You shall truly be raised up after death," The disbeliever will surely say; "This is nothing but clear (and open) magic!"

11.8. If We postpone the penalty for them for a fixed time, they are sure to say, "What keeps it back?" Verily! On the day when it reaches them, nothing will turn it away from them, and they will completely fall into what they used to joke about!

11.9.. And if We give man a taste of mercy from Us, and then take it away from him, surely! He is in sadness and turns ungrateful (to Us).

11.10. But if We give him a taste of (Our) kindness after sorrow (and hardship) has come upon him, he is sure to say, "All evil has gone away from me:" Surely! He falls into (victorious) joy and pride.

11.11. Except those who show patience and constancy do not act thus, and (they) work righteousness; (For) those, theirs will be forgiveness and a great reward (Paradise).

11.12.. If by chance you may (feel the desire) to give up a part of what is revealed to you, and your heart feels heavy (sad) for it, because they say, "Why is not a treasure sent down to him, or why does not an angel come down with him?" But you are only a warner (to them)! Allah is Guardian (*Wakil*, Who arranges) all things!

إِنَّمَا أَنزَلْنَاهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَأَنزَلْنَا الْقُرْآنَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَاللَّيْلِ أَكْثَرٌ  
لِّتَسْمَعُوا حُكْمَهُ فَتُحْفَفْ أَعْيُنُكُمْ وَأَلْصَقْتُمْ كُمًّا  
فَرَأَيْتُمْ أَنزَالَ الْآنزِلَ إِذْ يُنزَلُ فَيَقُولُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ  
عَجَبًا إِنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَشِيرَتِي إِنَّهُ لَكَنُفُورٌ ﴿٥﴾

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا  
وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ  
مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ  
أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ  
إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسْحَابٌ مُمِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِلَى أُمَّةٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ  
لَيَقُولَنَّ مَا بَغْيُنَا أَنزَلْنَاهُ الْيَوْمَ بِآيِهِمْ لَيْسَ  
مَصْرُوفًا عَلَيْهِمْ وَخَافَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا

بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨﴾  
وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا  
مِنَهُ إِنَّهُ لَكَنُفُوسٌ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْتَهُ نِعْمَةً بَعْدَ ضَرْأٍ مَسْتَهْتِكٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ  
ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ عَنِّي إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ ﴿١٠﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ  
لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

فَلَمَّا كَثُرَ نَزَلْنَا لَمِيزًا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ لِيُنذِرَ  
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَإِنَّا مُنذِرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَجَبًا إِنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَشِيرَتِي إِنَّهُ لَكَنُفُورٌ ﴿١٣﴾

**11.13.** Or they say, "He has forged it (made it up himself)." Say: "Then you bring ten Suras made up, similar to it, and call anyone you can (to help), other than Allah! If you speak the truth!

**11.14.** "If then they (your false gods) do not answer your (call for help), you will know that this (Book of) Revelation is sent down with (full) knowledge of Allah, and that there is no god except He! Even then, will you submit (to Islam)?"

**11.15..** Those who want the life of the world and its (showy) brightness- We shall pay them (for) their deeds in there- And they will have no reduction (in their penalty).

**11.16.** They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter but the Fire: Useless are the deeds they did there in (the world), and of no effect are the acts that they did!

**11.17.** Can they be (like) those (Muslims) who accept a Clear (Message, the Quran) from their Lord, and whom a witness (Gabriel) from (Allah) Him(self) recites (and follows) it, like the Book of Musa (Moses) before it- A Guide and a Mercy? They believe in it; But those of the Sects that reject it- The Fire will be their promised meeting-place. So do not be in doubt about it: Verily, it is the Truth from your Lord: But many among men do not believe!

**11.18..** And who does more wrong than he who invents (makes up) a lie against Allah? They will be sent back to the Presence of their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Lord! No doubt! The Curse of Allah is on those who do wrong!

**11.19.** "Those who would (try to) block (others) from the path of Allah and search for something crooked in it: These were they who denied the Hereafter!"

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ أَفَرَدَّهُ قُلٌّ فَأَتُوا بَعْشَرَ سُورٍ مِّثْلِهِ  
مُفْتَرِينَ وَأَدْعُوا مَنْ أَسْطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

فَلَيْمَ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ يَعْلَمُ  
اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا نُوَفِّ إِلَيْهِمْ  
أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّارُ  
وَحِطَّ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا وَبِطُلَّ

مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ يَتِيمَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَوَسَّلُوهُ شَاهِدًا مِنْهُ  
وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كَتَبَتْ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُولَئِكَ  
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ. وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ. مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ قَالَ نَارُ  
مَوْعِدَةٍ. فَلَا تَكُ فِي رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ  
وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أُولَئِكَ  
يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ الْأَشْهَادُ هَؤُلَاءِ  
الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ  
عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا  
وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

11.20. In no way, will they escape (His design) on earth, and they have no protectors besides Allah! Their penalty will be doubled! They lost the power to hear, and they did not see (the truth)!

11.21. They are the ones who have lost their own souls: And the (things) they invented have left them in the (most) difficult position!

11.22. No doubt, they are the greatest losers in the Hereafter!

11.23. Surely, those who believe and act the good deeds, and humble themselves before their Lord- They will be companions of the Garden, to live in there forever!

11.24. The likeness two types (of men) may be compared to the blind and deaf, and those who can see and hear well. Are they equal when compared? Will you not then take the warning?

11.25.. And indeed, We sent Nuh (Noah) to his people (with a message, and he said): "I have come to you with a clear Warning:

11.26. "So that you worship none except Allah: Surely, I do fear for you the penalty of a painful Day."

11.27.. But the chiefs of the disbelievers from his people said: "We see (in) you only a man like ourselves: Nor do we see that any follow you except the lowest from us, (those who are) immature in judgment: Nor do we see in (all of) you any merit above us: In fact, we think you are all liars!"

11.28. He (Nuh, Noah) said: "O my people! Tell me, if (it is that), I have a Clear Sign from my Lord, and that He has sent (His) Mercy to me from His own Presence, and that (the Mercy) is hidden from your sight? Shall we compel you to accept it when you do not like it?

أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يُضَعِفُ لَهُمْ الْعَذَابَ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْأَصْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّمِيعِ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ الْيَوْمِ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَاكَ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَاكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَرَادُوا لَنَا بَادِيَ الرَّاْيِ وَمَا نَرَىٰ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كَذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّيٰ وَءَانِنِّي رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعُمِّيَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنُلْزِمُكُمْوهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَارِهُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

أَنُلْزِمُكُمْوهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَارِهُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

11.29. "And O my people! I do not ask you for wealth in return: My reward is from no one except Allah: But I will not drive (send) away those who believe: Surely, they are going to meet their Lord, and I see that you are the ignorant ones!

وَيَقُولُ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَا لِيَ إِنِ اجْتَبَىٰ  
إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدٍ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَّا نَهُم  
مُتْلَقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَىٰكُمْ قَوْمًا  
يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

11.30. "And O my people! Who would help me against Allah if I drove (sent) them away? Then will you not take the warning?

وَيَقُولُ مَن يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِن طَرَخْتُهُمْ  
أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

11.31. "And, I do not tell you that the treasures of Allah are with me, nor do I know what is hidden, nor do I claim to be an angel, nor do I say, that of those whom you look down in contempt that Allah will not grant them what is good: Allah knows best what is in their souls: I should, if I did (drive them away), truly be a wrong-doer."

وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِندِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ  
وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدِرِي  
أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَن يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا  
فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنِّي إِذًا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

11.32. They said: O Nuh (Noah)! "You have disputed with us, and you have prolonged the dispute with us: Now bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you speak the truth!"

قَالُوا يَا نُوحُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَأَكْثَرْتَ جِدْلَنَا  
فَأِنَّا يَا مَعْزُومَاتُ آنِ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

11.33. He said: "Truly, Allah will bring it (the punishment) on you if He wills- And then, you will not be able to escape (or stop it)!"

قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِن شَاءَ  
وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

11.34. "And, my advice will be of no benefit for you, even though I would like much to give you good advice, if it be Allah Who wills to leave you astray: He is your Lord! And to Him will you return!"

وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِي إِن أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِن كَانَ  
اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُغْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ  
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

11.35.. Or do they (the pagans) say, "He has forged it?" Say (then): "If I had forged it, my sin is upon me! But I am free of the sins of which you are guilty!"

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَيْنَاهُ قُلْ إِن افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَعَلَىٰ إِجْرَامِي  
وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

11.36.. And it was revealed to Nuh (Noah): "None of your people will believe except those who have already believed! So do not be sad because of what they are used to do.

وَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَن يُؤْمِنَ مِن قَوْمِكَ  
إِلَّا مَن قَدْ آمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَيسَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

11.37. "And build an Ark under Our eyes and Our Inspiration, and address Me, not (any more) on behalf of those who are in sin: For they are about to be drowned (in the Flood)."

وَأَصْنَعِ الْفُلَكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحِّينَا وَلَا تَخْطُبْنِي  
فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

**11.38.** Right away he (Nuh) started building the Ark: Every time that the Chiefs of his people passed by him, they mocked him. He said: "If you ridicule us now, we can (also) look down on you with similar ridicule!"

وَيَصْنَعُ الْفُلَّكَ وَكُلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأَ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ  
سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ قَالَ إِنْ تَسْخَرُوا مِنَّا فَإِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ  
كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

**11.39.** "And soon you will know who it is on whom a penalty will fall that will cover him with shame- On whom will be open a Penalty lasting:"

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ  
عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

**11.40..** At the end, look! There came Our Command, and the fountains (of water from the earth) gushed out! We said: "Climb in there, two of each kind, male and female, and your family- Except those against whom the word has gone forth, and the believers." And only a few believed with him.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ قُلْنَا اجْمَلْ فِيهَا  
مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ آتْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَن سَبَقَ  
عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ أَمَّنْ وَمَا أَمَّنَ  
مَعَهُ إِلَّا الْآقِلِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

**11.41.** And he said: "Climb in to the Ark, in the Name of Allah will be its moving (path) or (its place of ) rest! Surely, my Lord is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*)!"

﴿٤١﴾ وَقَالَ أَرُكِبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ جَعَلَ غَمُّهُمَا  
وَمُرْسَهُمَا إِنِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

**11.42.** So the Ark floated with them on the waves (high) as the mountains, and Nuh (Noah) called out to his son, who had separated himself (from the rest of the believers): "O my son! Climb in with us, and do not be with the disbelievers!"

وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ وَنَادَى نُوحٌ  
أَبْنَهُ، وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يَبْنَئُ أَرَكَبَ مَعَنَا  
وَلَا تَكُن مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

**11.43.** The son replied: "I will take myself to some Mountain: It will save me from the water." Nuh (Noah) said: "This day nothing can save from the Order of Allah, except those on whom He has Mercy!" - And the waves came between them, so (the son) was among those drowned in the Flood.

قَالَ سَتَرْتُ عَلَىٰ إِلَىٰ جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ قَالَ  
لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِن أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ  
بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُغْرَقِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

**11.44..** Then the Word (from Allah) was said: "O earth! Swallow up your water, and O sky! Hold back (your rain)! And the water lowered, and the matter was ended." The Ark rested on Mount Judi, and the Word (from Allah) was said, "Away with those who are wrongdoers!"

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَكَسَمَاءِ أَلْقِي وَغِيضَ  
الْمَاءِ وَفُضِّي الْأَمْرَ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ  
بَعْدَ اللَّفْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

**11.45..** And Nuh (Noah) called to his Lord, and said: "O my Lord! Surely my son is of my family! And Your promise is true, and You are the Most Just (and Truest) of judges!"

وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ، فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي  
وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

**11.46.** He (Allah) said: "O Nuh (Noah)! He (your son) is not of your family: Surely, his conduct is not righteous. So do not ask from Me, that about which you have no knowledge! I give you advice, in case you act like one who does not know!"

قَالَ يٰ نُوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ  
فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ  
مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

**11.47.** Nuh (Noah) said: "O my Lord! I seek refuge with You, in case I ask You for that about which I have no knowledge. And until You forgive me and have Mercy on me, I will truly be lost!"

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ  
لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنْ  
مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

**11.48.** The Word (from Allah) came: "O Nuh (Noah)! Come down (from the Ark) with Peace from Us, and blessing on you and on some of the peoples (to come) from those with you: But (there will be other) peoples to whom We shall grant their (worldly) pleasures, but in the end, a painful Penalty will reach them from Us."

قِيلَ يٰ نُوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ  
وَعَلَىٰ أُمَّمٍ مِّمَّنْ مَعَكَ وَأُمَّمٌ سَنَمَتُّهُم  
ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُمُ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

**11.49..** Some of the news of the Unseen are like this, which We have made known to you: Neither you nor your people knew them till now. So remain firm (on right) and (work) patiently: Because the End is for those who are righteous.

تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ  
تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا  
فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ الْعَقِيبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

**11.50..** To the 'ad (people, We sent) Hud, one of their own brothers. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no other god except Him. Certainly, you do nothing but invent lies!

وَإِلَىٰ عَادِ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ  
مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ  
إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

**11.51.** "O my people! I ask no reward for it (for this Message). My reward is from Him, He Who created me: Then will you not understand?

يَنْقُومِ وَلَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ أَجْرِيَ  
إِلَّا عَلَىٰ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

**11.52.** "And O my people! Ask forgiveness from your Lord and turn to Him (in repentance): He will send you the (clouds in the) skies pouring plentiful rain and add strength to your (own) strength: So you do not turn back (from Him) as criminals!"

وَيَنْقُومِ أَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ ثُمَّ قُوْنَا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ  
السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً  
إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تُلُونَا جُنُومِكُمْ ﴿٥٢﴾

**11.53.** They (his people) said: "O Hud! No clear (proof) have you brought to us, and we are not the ones to give up our gods (based only) upon your word! And we shall not believe in you!

قَالُوا يٰ هُوْدُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ  
بِسَارِكِي ءِالِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ  
بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

**11.54.** "We say nothing except that some of our gods may (possibly) have trapped you in stupidity." He said: "I call Allah to witness, and (also) you to witness, that I am free from the sin of joining (others) with Him.

**11.55.** "Other gods as 'partners'! So, all of you, plan (what you wish) against me, and give me no relief (or favors).

**11.56.** "I put my trust in Allah, my Lord and your Lord, there is not a moving creature, whom He does not (firmly) grasp by its hair in front (of the head). Surely, it is my Lord Who is on (and along) the Straight Path (the Ultimate Path of Truth).

**11.57.** "So, if you (my people) turn away- Still I have (at least) given the Message (to you) with which I was sent to you. My Lord will make another People to come after you, and you will not, in the least harm Him. Surely, my Lord is the Protector (*Hafeez*) over all things."

**11.58..** And when Our Commandment came forth, We saved Hud and those who believed with him, by (special) grace from Us (Allah): And We saved them from a severe Penalty.

**11.59.** The 'Ad people were like this: They rejected the Signs of their Lord and Cherisher; Disobeyed His messengers; And followed the orders of every powerful, difficult (and harsh) outlaw (and ruler who acted beyond his limits).

**11.60.** And they were followed by a curse in this world- (through and till) the Day of Judgment. Surely! Because the 'Ad (people) rejected their Lord (and Cherisher)! So 'Ad, the people of Hud were removed (and banished from sight!)

**11.61..** And to the Samood (Thamud people, We sent) Sâlih, one of their brothers. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah: You have no other god but Him. It is He Who has created you from the earth and settled you in there: Ask then forgiveness from Him, and turn to Him (in repentance): Certainly, my Lord is Near (*Khareeb*), Responsive (*Mujib*)."

**11.62.** They said: "O Sâlih! You have been among us, as a figure and focus of our hopes, so far do you (now) stop us from the worship of what our fathers worshipped? But we are really in suspicious doubt about that to which you invite us (to worship)."

إِن نَقُولُ إِلَّا أَعْرَضْنَا بَعْضَ الْهَيْئَاتِ بِسُوءِ قَالِ إِيَّيْ شَهِدُوا اللَّهَ وَأَشْهَدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

مِن دُونِهِ فَكَيْدُونِي جَمِيعًا لَّا نُنْظِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مَا مِن دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِن رَّبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ. سَيِّئًا إِن رَّبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّن عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِنَا رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ. وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَاتَّبَعُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةَ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ الْآلِ إِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ أَلا بَعْدَ الْعَادِ قَوْمٌ هُودٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

﴿٦١﴾ وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ. هُوَ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ إِن رَّبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ ﴿٦١﴾

فَالْوَيْ لِيَصْلِحُ فَذَكَرْتُ فِينَا مَرْجُوا قَبْلَ هَذَا أَنَّهُمْ سَأَلُوا أَن نَعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٦٢﴾

**11.63.** He said: "O my people! Tell me- If I have a Clear (Sign) from my Lord and He has sent mercy to me from Him- Who then can help me against Allah if I were to disobey Him? Then what could you add to my (portion) except a bad curse?"

**11.64.** "And O my people! This she-camel from Allah is a Symbol to you: Let her (freely) feed on Allah's earth, and cause no harm to her, or a swift penalty will seize you!"

**11.65.** But they slaughtered her (by cutting her tendons). So he said: "Enjoy yourselves for three days in your homes: (Then there will be your ruin): (Look!) There is a promise not to be false!"

**11.66.** So when Our Commandment came forth, We saved Sâlih and those who believed with him, by (special) Grace from Us (Allah)- And from the shame (and dishonor) of that day. Verily, your Lord- He is All Strong (*Al-Qhavi*, in every sense), and All Mighty (*Al-Aziz*).

**11.67.** And the (mighty) explosion (an awful cry) came over the wrong doers, and they lay in their homes dead, before the morning,

**11.68.** As if they had never lived and grown up happily there. Verily! Because the Samood (Thamud) rejected their Lord and Cherisher! The Samood (Thamud) were removed (and banished from sight)!

**11.69.** And surely, there came Our messengers to Ibrahim (Abraham) with good news. They said, "Peace!" He answered, "Peace!" And he hastened to welcome and feast them with a roasted calf.

**11.70.** But when he saw their hands did not go to (the food), he felt a little distrust towards them, and became fearful of them. They said: "Do not fear: We have been sent against the people of Lut (Lot)."

**11.71.** And his wife was standing there, and she laughed: But We gave her the good news of Isaac, and after him, of (a grandson) Yâqoub (Jacob).

**11.72.** She said: "Alas for me! Shall I bear a child seeing that I am an old woman, and my husband here is (also) an old man? Verily! That would indeed be a strange thing!"

قَالَ بَقُولِهِمْ أَنَا رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّي

وَأَتَانِي مِنْهُ رَحْمَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّي

إِن عَصَيْتُهُ فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَيَقُولُ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ

فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أََرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا

بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾

فَفَقَرُوا هِيَ فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ

أَيَّامٍ ذَٰلِكَ وَعَدَّ غَيْرَ مَكْدُوبٍ ﴿١٦٥﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا

مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَمِن خِزْيِ يَوْمِئِذٍ

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَإِخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا

فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جِثْمِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا آلَآءِ نَعْمُودًا كَفَرُوا وَارْتَمَوْا

أَلْبَعْدًا لِشَمُودٍ ﴿١٦٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبَشْرَى قَالُوا

سَلِّمْنَا قَالَ سَلِّمُوا فَمَا لَبِثَ أَن جَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ

حَنِيدٍ ﴿١٦٩﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَى أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ

وَأَوَّجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا

إِلَى قَوْمٍ لُّوطٍ ﴿١٧٠﴾

وَأَمْرَانَهُ فَأَيَّمَةٌ فَضَحِكْتِ فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا بِإِسْحَقَ

وَمِنْ وَرَاءِ إِسْحَقَ يَعْقُوبَ ﴿١٧١﴾

قَالَتْ يَوٰىلَيْتَى ءَأَلِدُ وَأَنَا عَجُوزٌ وَهَٰذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا

إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿١٧٢﴾



**11.73.** They said: "Do you wonder at Allah's Command? The Grace of Allah and His blessings be on you, O you people of the house! For He is truly worthy of all Praise (*Hameed*), full of all Glory (*Majeed*)!"

قَالُوا أَتَعْجَبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ  
وَبَرَكْنَاهُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ ﴿٧٣﴾

**11.74..** When the fear had left (the mind of) Ibrahim (Abraham) and the good news had reached him, He began to plead with Us for the good of Luts' (Lots') people.

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَاءَهُ نَبَأُ الْبَشْرَى  
مُجِدًّا لَنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

**11.75.** Surely, Ibrahim (Abraham) was truly forgiving, and used to pray in humility (to Allah, Ibrahim) was repentant.

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُنِيبٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

**11.76.** "O Ibrahim (Abraham)! Do not ask for this. Indeed, the order of your Lord is out: For them (Luts' people), there will come a penalty that cannot be turned back!

يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ  
وَإِنَّهُمْ فِي عَذَابٍ عِزْمٌ دُونَ ذَلِكَ ﴿٧٦﴾

**11.77..** And when Our messengers came to Lut (Lot), he was saddened for them (his people) and felt himself helpless (to protect) them. He said: "This is a distressful day."

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيقَهُمْ وَصَافَى بِهِمْ  
ذَرَعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

**11.78.** And his people came forward towards him, and for long they were used to practice of hateful and loathsome things (of alleged homosexuality). He said: "O my people! Here are my daughters: They are purer for you (if you marry)! Now fear Allah, and do not cover me with shame about my guests! Is there not one single right-minded man among you?"

وَجَاءَهُمْ قَوْمُهُ بِهَرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمَنْ قَبْلَ كَانُوا  
يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ قَالَ يَنْفَوْرُهُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي  
هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَانفُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تَخْرُوفُنِي فِي ضَيْفِي  
أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

**11.79.** They said: "Surely, you know well that we do not need your daughters: Indeed, you know very well what we want!"

قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكُمْ مِنْ حَقٍّ  
وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُنَّ مَا نُرِيدُ ﴿٧٩﴾

**11.80.** He said: "Should that I had strength to over power you or that I could take myself to some powerful support."

قَالَ لَوْ أَنِّي لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةٌ أَوْ آوِي إِلَىٰ رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

**11.81.** They (the messengers) said: "O Lut (Lot)! Verily we are messengers from your Lord in no way can they reach you! Now travel with your family in a (remaining) part of the night and let not any of you look back: But your wife (will remain behind): The punishment for the people will (also) be upon her; Indeed, their appointed time is the morning: Is the morning not near?"

قَالُوا يَنْطَلِقُ إِنَّ رَسُولَ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ  
فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ  
مِنْكُمْ أَحَدًا إِلَّا أَمْرًا نَكَ إِتَهُ مُصِيبَهَا  
مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ  
أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ﴿٨١﴾

11.82. So when Our Commandment came forth, We turned (their cities) upside down, and sent down upon them rains of stones: hard as baked clay, spread, layer upon layer-

11.83. As if marked from your Lord, they (the stones and their cities) are not at all far apart: From those who do wrong!

11.84.. And to the Madyan people, (We sent) Shu'aib, their brother: He said: "O my people! Worship Allah: You have no other god but Him. And do not give short in measure or in weight: I see you in prosperity, and verily, I fear for you the penalty of a Day that will circle (you) all round.

11.85. "And O my people! Give full measure and weight, in (total) justice and do not keep away from the people the things that are due to them: Do not do evil making mischief in the land causing corruption.

11.86. "What is left for you by Allah is good for you, if you believe (in Him)! But I am not placed over you to keep watch!"

11.87. They said: "O Shu'aib! Does your prayer order you that we stop the worship our fathers practiced, or that we stop doing what we like to do with our property? Truly, you are the one who forgives (our) faults, and are right-minded!"

11.88. He said: "O my people! Tell me if I have a clear (proof) from my Lord, and He has given me good (and pure) livelihood from Himself, (shall I corrupt it with unjust money?), I do not wish to do what I forbid you to do. I only wish for (your) betterment to the best of my power (and ability); And my guidance can only come from Allah. In Him I trust, and to Him I look in repentance.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَلَيَّهَا سَافِلَهَا  
وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِيلٍ  
مَّنصُوبٍ ﴿٨٢﴾

مُسَوَّمَةٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ وَمَاهِي مِّنَ الظَّالِمِينَ  
بَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا  
اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ عَدُوٍّ وَلَا نَنْقُصُوا  
أَلْمِكْيَالَ وَالْأَمِيرَانَ إِنِّي أَرَانَكُمْ مُّخَيَّرٍ  
وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَيَقَوْمِ أَوْفُوا بِالْمِكْيَالَ وَالْأَمِيرَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ  
وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْتُوا  
فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ  
وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿٨٦﴾

قَالُوا يَا شُعَيْبُ أَصَلواتُكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ نَتْرَكَ  
مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَأَنْ نَفْعَلَ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا  
مَا نَشَاءُ إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ ﴿٨٧﴾

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنتُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي  
وَرَزَقْنِي مِنهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُخَالِفَكُمْ  
إِلَىٰ مَا أَنهَيْتُمْ عَنْهُ إِنْ أُرِيدُ إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ  
مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ  
وَالِيهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿٨٨﴾

**11.89.** "And O my people! Let not my differing (with you) cause you, to suffer a fate similar to that of the people of Nuh (Noah), or of Hud, or of Sâlih, and the people of Lut (Lot) are not far off from you!

وَيَقُولُ لَا يَحْمِلُنَا إِذْ سَمِعْنَا صَوْراً لَمْ يَحْمِلْنَاهُمْ وَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ  
وَمَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ  
وَمَا قَوْمَ لُوطٍ مِّنْكُمْ بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

**11.90.** "Then ask forgiveness from your Lord, and turn to Him in repentance: Verily, my Lord is Most Merciful (Raheem), Lovingly Kind (Wadood)."

وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكُمْ وَأُخَوِّذُكُمْ وَإِن رَّزِقَ  
رَجِيمٌ وَرُدُّودٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

**11.91.** They said: "O Shu'aib! We do not understand much of what you say: In fact, some of us see that you are (indeed) weak, if it was not for your family, we would really have stoned you! Because with us, you have no great position!"

قَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيراً مِّمَّا تَقُولُ  
وَإِنَّا لَنَرُّكَ فِيْنَا ضَعِيفاً وَلَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ  
لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَأْنَتَ عَلَيْنَا بَعِيزٍ ﴿٩١﴾

**11.92.** He said: "O my people! Then, does my family have more consideration with you than Allah? And you have thrown Him away behind your backs (with disregard). But surely my Lord encompasses all you do from all sides!

قَالَ يَقُولُونَ أَرْهَطَىٰ أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
وَأَتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ وَرَاءَكُمْ ظَهْرًا إِنَّ رَبِّي  
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

**11.93.** "And O my people! Do what you are able to do, (but) I will do (my part): And soon you will know on whom comes down the penalty of shame (and dishonor), and who is a liar! And you watch; Verily, I am also watching with you!"

وَيَقُولُوا أَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَاجِلٌ  
سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ  
وَمَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ وَأَرْتَقِبُوا  
إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾

**11.94.** When Our Order came forth, We saved Shu'aib and those who believed with him, by (special) mercy from Us: But the explosion (an awful cry) caught the wrongdoers, and they lay (dead) in their homes bent down,

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا بَجْتِنَا شُعَيْباً وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ  
فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جِثْمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

**11.95.** As if they had never lived and grown happily there. So the Madyan were removed (from sight), just like the Samood (Thamud) were removed!

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا الْآبَعْدَ الْمَدِينِ كَمَا بَعَدَتْ  
ثَمُودٌ ﴿٩٥﴾

**11.96.** And indeed, We sent Musa (Moses), with Our Clear (Signs) and open authority,

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٦﴾

**11.97.** To Firon (Pharaoh) and his chiefs, but they followed the order of Firon (Pharaoh), and the order of Firon (Pharaoh) was not the right guide.

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ أَمَّا فِرْعَوْنُ  
وَمَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾

**11.98.** He (Pharaoh) will go ahead of his people on the Day of Judgment, and lead them into the Fire: And truly terrible is the place to which they are led!

**11.99.** And they are followed by a curse in this (life) and (also) on the Day of Judgment: Terrible is the gift to be given (to them).

**11.100..** Those are some of the stories of the (peoples of) town that We tell you: Some of them are (still) standing (here) and some have been ripped down (by time).

**11.101.** We did not wrong them: But they wronged their own souls: The (unholy) objects, other than Allah, whom they called upon did not help them (even) a little when the Order of your Lord was issued: And they added little but suffering!

**11.102.** Such is the punishment of your Lord: When He punishes peoples in the midst of their wrong; Truly painful and severe is His punishment.

**11.103.** Indeed, in that is a definite lesson for those who fear the Punishment in the Hereafter: That is a Day for which mankind will be brought together: And that will be the Day when all will be present (for testimony).

**11.104.** And We delay it only for an (already) fixed term.

**11.105..** On the Day when it arrives, no person shall speak except by His Permission: From those (brought up) some will be miserable and (some will be) blessed.

**11.106.** As for those who are miserable shall be in Fire: For them there will be (only) a lot of sighs and sobs in there:

**11.107.** They will live there for all the time that the heavens and the earth can bear, except as what your Lord wills: Verily, your Lord is (truly the) Accomplisher of what He plans.

**11.108.** And those who are blessed shall be in the Garden: They will live there for all the time that the heavens and the earth can bear, except as what your Lord wills: An (eternal) gift without an end.

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ  
وَيَسَّ الْوُرُودَ الْمُرُودُ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَاتَّبَعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُسَّ  
الرَّفْدَ الْمَرْفُودَ ﴿٩٩﴾

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْقُرَى نَقِصُهُ عَلَيْكَ  
مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَحَصِيدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ  
عَنَّهُمُ الْهَيْئَةُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ  
لَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَمَا زَادُهُمْ عِزًّا تَنْبِيْهُ ﴿١٠١﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ الْقُرَى وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ  
إِنَّ أَخْذَهُ أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ ذَلِكَ  
يَوْمٌ مُجْمَعٌ لَهُ النَّاسُ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُودٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَمَا نُوَخَّرُهُ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مُّعَدَّدٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾

يَوْمَ يَأْتُ لَا تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ  
سَقِيٌّ وَسَعِيدٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سَقَوْا فَنُفِئَ النَّارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا  
رَفِيرٌ وَسَهيقٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ  
إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٠٧﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سَعِدُوا فَنُفِئَ الْجَنَّةَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا  
مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ  
عَطَاءً غَيْرَ مُجَدَّدٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾

11.109. Then do not be in doubt as to what these men worship. They worship only what their fathers worshipped before: And surely We shall pay them back their portion without the least (bit of) decrease in it.

فَلَا تَكُ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُونَ ۗ هَؤُلَاءِ مِمَّا يَعْبُدُونَ  
إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَإِنَّا لَمُوفُونَ  
نَصِيْبِهِمْ عَسَىٰ مَنْفُوسٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾

11.110.. Indeed, We really gave the Book to Musa (Moses), but differences came about in it: And if it was not for a Word from your Lord that was out before, the matter would have been decided between them: And indeed, they are in suspicious doubt about it (the Quran).

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ  
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ  
وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿١١٠﴾

11.111. And, surely, your Lord will pay back (in full) for their deeds: For He is Well-Acquainted (*Khabeer*) with all that they do.

وَإِن كَلَّمَا لِمَا لِيُوفِيَهُمْ رَبُّكَ  
أَعْمَلَهُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١١﴾

11.112. So hold firmly (to the Straight Path) as you are commanded- You and those who repent with you and turn (to Allah); And do not transgress away (from the Straight Path): Verily, He is All Seeing (*Baseer*) of all that you do.

فَأَسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا  
إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٢﴾

11.113. And do not lean (or move) towards those who do wrong, or the Fire will catch (up to) you; And you have no protectors other than Allah, then you shall not be helped.

وَلَا تَزْكُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ  
وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ  
لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

11.114. And perform prayers regularly at the two ends of the day and at the approaches of the night: Surely those things that are good (for you) remove those that are evil: Let that be the word to remember (the Lord) for those who remember:

وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ وَرُفْعًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ  
ذَلِكَ ذِكْرَىٰ لِلذَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

11.115. And be steady (and consistent) in patience; Surely Allah will not let the reward of the righteous to be lost.

وَأَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

11.116.. Why were there not, from generations before you, persons with balanced wisdom (and good sense), who prohibited (men) from mischief in the earth- Except a few of them whom We saved (from harm)? But the wrongdoers chased the enjoyment of the good things of life that were given to them and continued in sin (as criminals).

فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُو بَقِيَّةٍ  
يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا  
مِمَّنْ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ  
ظَلَمُوا مَا أَتَرَفُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

11.117. And your Lord would not be the One to destroy towns for a single wrongdoing, while the members were likely to become better.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقَرْيَةَ بِظُلْمٍ  
وَأَهْلِهَا مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

11.118. And if your Lord had so willed, He could have made (all) mankind one People, but (even then) they will not stop disagreeing,

11.119. Except those on whom your Lord has granted His Mercy: And for this did He create them: And the Word of your Lord (is that); "I will fill Hell with jinns' and men all together," has been (already) fulfilled:

11.120.. All that We reveal to you (O Muhammad) from the stories of the messengers- With it We strengthen (and affirm) your heart: And in them comes to you the Truth, with a strong warning and a message to remember for those who believe.

11.121. And say to those who do not believe: "Act according to your ability: We (too) are acting (in our own way)";

11.122. "And you wait! We will also wait."

11.123. And to Allah belong the unseen (secrets) of the heavens and the earth, and to Him goes back every affair (for decision): So worship Him, and put your trust in Him: And your Lord is not unaware in the least of what you do.

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 12. Yusuf,

[The prophet Yusuf (Joseph)]:  
(Makkah, 111 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

12.1.. **Alif Lám Ra:** These are the Signs (Verses) of the Book that is (pure and) clear.

12.2. Verily, We have sent it down as Arabic Quran, in order for you to (learn and) understand .

12.3. We relate to you the most beautiful of stories; From these (stories) We make it known to you this (part of) Quran: And before this, you were also from those who did not know it.

12.4. Remember, when Yusuf (Joseph) said to his father: "O my father! For sure, I saw (in my dream) eleven stars and the sun and the moon: I saw them prostrate themselves to me!"

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً

وَلَا يُرِ الْوَنَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

إِلَّا مَن رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

وَكَلَّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِن أَنبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نُثَبِّتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقِّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ

وَذِكْرَى لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ

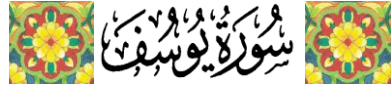
إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

وَانظُرُوا إِنَّا مُنظِرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ

وَمَارَبُّكَ بِغَفِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

الرَّتِلَکَ ءَايٰتِ الْکِتٰبِ الْمِیْنِ ﴿١﴾

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذِهِ الْقُرْءَانُ وَإِن كُنْتَ مِن قَبْلِهِ

لَمِنَ الْغٰفِلِينَ ﴿٣﴾

إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ

كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾

12.5. (His father) said: "O my son! Do not tell your dream (vision) to your brothers in case, they make up a plot against you: Verily, Satan is an avowed enemy to man!

قَالَ يَبْنَؤِي لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلَىٰ إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥﴾

12.6. "This way your Lord will choose you and teach you the interpretations of stories (and events) and complete His blessing to you and to (all) the children of Yāqoub (Jacob)- Like He had completed it (His blessing) to your fathers Ibrahim (Abraham) and Isaac before! Verily your Lord is All Knowing (Aleem), All Wise (Hakeem)."

وَكَذَٰلِكَ يُجَنَّبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِن تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُرْسِلْهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ وَعِلْمِكَ وَالْحَقِّ يُعَاقِبُ كَمَا أَنْتَ مَعَهَا عَلَىٰ أَبْوَابِكَ مِن قَبْلُ ۗ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾

12.7.. Surely, in Yusuf (Joseph) and his brothers are Signs for those who ask (and search for Truth).

﴿٧﴾ لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ

آيَاتٍ لِّلْمُتَلَبِّينَ ﴿٧﴾

12.8.. When they (his older half-brothers) said: "Truly Yusuf, (Joseph) and his (full) brother are loved more by our father than we are: But we have a strong group! True our father is clearly swaying (in his mind)!

إِذْ قَالُوا لِيُوسُفَ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْنَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ أَبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨﴾

12.9. "You kill Yusuf (Joseph) or throw him (away) into some (unknown) land, so that your father's favor (love) will be given to you alone: After that, you become righteous!"

أَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ أَوْ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهَ أَيِّكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا مِن بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾

12.10. One of them (his half brothers said): "Do not kill Yusuf (Joseph) but if you must do something, throw him down to the bottom of a well: He will be taken by some group of travelers."

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَالْقَوْهٖ فِي غَيْبَتِ الْأَجْرِ بَلِّغُوهُ بَعْضَ السَّيْرَةِ إِن كُنْتُمْ فَعَالِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

12.11.. They said: "O our father! Why don't you trust us with Yusuf (Joseph)- Seeing we are truly his sincere well wishers?"

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنَصْحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

12.12. "Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy himself and play, and surely we shall take every care of him."

أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعْ وَيَلْعَبْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

12.13. Yāqoub (Jacob) said: "Really it makes me sad that you should take him away: I am afraid that the wolf may eat him when you are not attending to him."

قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنَّ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَافِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

12.14. They said: "If the wolf were to eat him when we are (so large) a party, then truly we should be the losers!"

قَالُوا لَئِن أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا إِذًا لَّخَسِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

12.15.. So when they did take him away, and they all agreed to throw him down to the bottom of the well: And We put into his heart (the foretelling): "Surely, you will tell them (one day) the truth of this their affair while they do not know (you)."

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِوَيْهٍ وَأَجْمَعُوا أَنْ يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي غَيْبَتِ  
الْجُبِّ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا  
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

12.16.. And they came crying to their father in the early part of the night.

وَجَاءَ وَرَأَبُهَا مِنْ عَشَاءٍ يُبْكُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

12.17. They said: "O our father! We went racing with one another, and left Yusuf (Joseph) with our things; And the wolf ate (devoured) him... But you will never believe us even though we tell the truth."

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذُهِبْنَا سَتِيحًا وَرَكَّعْنَا يُوسُفَ  
عِنْدَ مَنْعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّبْتُ وَمَا نَتَّبِعُكَ إِلَّا مَا نَمُوتُ  
لَنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

12.18. And they brought his shirt stained with false blood. He said: "No, only (you) yourselves have made up a story (that may sound alright) for you. (As for me) patience is most suitable: And against (the lie) what you keep saying, it is Allah Whose help can be (sought) prayed for."

وَجَاءَ وَعَلَى قَمِيصِهِ يَدَمٌ كَذِبٌ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ  
لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ  
وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

12.19.. And there came a group of travelers: They sent their water-bearer (for water), and he let down his bucket (in the well)... He (the bearer) said: "Oh there! Good news! Here is a (handsome) boy!" So they kept him hidden like a treasure! But Allah knew well all that they did!

وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى دَلْوَهُ قَالَ  
يَبَشِّرُنِي هَذَا عَالِمٌ وَأَسْرُوهُ بَضْعَةً  
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

12.20. And the (travelers) sold him for a low price- For a few dirhams (that were) counted out: They were those who held him in such a low value!

وَشَرُّهُ بِسَمْنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ  
وَكَأَنُوفِيهِ مِنَ الرَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

12.21.. And he (the man) in Egypt who bought him, said to his wife: "Make his stay (respectful and) honorable: Maybe he will bring us a lot of good, or we shall make him an adopted-son." Like this We made a place for Yusuf (Joseph) in the land, so that We might teach him the interpretations (the true meaning) of the stories (and events). And Allah has full power and control on His affairs; But most of mankind do not know it.

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لَا مَرْأَتِي أَكْرَمِي  
مَثْوَاهُ عَسَى أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا  
وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ، مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ  
عَلِيمٌ وَأَمْرُهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ  
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

12.22. And when he [Yusuf, (Joseph)] reached his full manhood, We gave him power and knowledge: Like this We reward those who do right.

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَءَايَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا  
وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾



12.23.. But she (the wife) in whose house he was, wanted to (wrongfully mislead and) seduce him from his (noble and true) self: She closed the doors, and said: "Come on (to me), O you (dear one)!" He said: "I seek Allah's help: (Allah forbid)! Truly he (your husband) is my lord! He made my stay (with you) comfortable! Truly, nothing good comes to those who do wrong!"

وَرَوَدَتْهُ الْمَلِيءُ بِبَيْتِهَا عَن نَّفْسِهِ ۗ وَعَلَقَتْ  
الْأَبْوَابَ ۗ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ ۗ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ  
إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ  
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

12.24. And she wanted to have him (very much), and he would have fallen to her (desire), but that he clearly saw the Presence of his Lord: Like this (We planned) that We turn away from him (all) evil and shameful acts: Surely, he was one of Our servants, sincere and purified.

وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ ۗ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا أَن رَّءَاهُ رَبُّهُنَّ  
رَبِّهٖ ۗ كَذَلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ  
وَالْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ ۗ مِن عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

12.25.. So they both outran each other to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back: They both found her lord (the husband) by the door. She said: "What is the (suitable) punishment for one who has made an evil plan against your wife, except prison or a severe punishment?"

وَأَسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ ۗ مِن دُبُرٍ وَأَلْفِيَا  
سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ ۗ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ  
بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَن يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

12.26. He (Yusuf) said: "It was she who tried to seduce me- From my (true) self." And one of (the members of) her household saw and told what happened, (like this):- "If it is that his shirt is torn from the front, then what she says is true, and he is the liar!

قَالَ هِيَ رَوَدَّتْنِي عَن نَّفْسِي ۗ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ  
مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِن كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ ۗ قُدَّ مِن قُبُلٍ  
فَصَدَقَتْ ۗ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

12.27. "But if it is that his shirt is torn from the back, then is she the liar, and he is telling the truth!"

وَإِن كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ ۗ قُدَّ مِن دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ  
وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

12.28. So when he (the husband) saw his (Yusuf's) shirt- That it was torn at the back- (Her husband) said: "Surely! It is a plot of you women! Truly, your plot is strong (and large)!

فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَمِيصَهُ ۗ قُدَّ مِن دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ  
مِن كَيْدِكُنَّ ۗ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

12.29. "O Yusuf (Joseph), forget this event! (O wife! Now you), ask forgiveness for your sin; Verily, you have been at fault!"

يُوسُفُ ۗ أَعْرِضْ عَن هَذَا ۗ وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنبِكِ  
إِنَّكَ كُنتِ مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

12.30.. And the (other) ladies from the city, said: "The wife of the (great lord) 'Aziz is trying to seduce her young man (the slave) from his (true and noble) self: Truly he must have aroused strong love in her: Surely, we see clearly that she is going astray."

﴿٢٠﴾ وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ تُرَاوِدُ  
فَتَاهَا عَن نَّفْسِهِ ۗ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا  
فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

12.31. So when she heard of their harmful talk, she invited them and invited them for a banquet (and held a gathering) for them: She gave each of them a knife (for the fruits): And she said (to Yusuf), "Come out before them." When they saw him, they praised him much (for his looks and beauty), and (in their amazement, they had) cut their hands: They said, "Allah is Perfect! This is not a mortal (man)! This is no one except a noble angel!"

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ  
مُتَّكِفًا وَأَتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتْ أَخْرِجْ  
عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّارَاتِهِنَّ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ  
لِيَّاهُنَّ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

12.32. She said: "Before you, there is the man about whom you blamed me! I wanted to seduce him from his (true) self but he refused (himself by being guiltless)! And now, if he does not act by my command, he will certainly be thrown into prison, and (he will) be from the lowliest!"

قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنَّنِي فِيهِ وَلَقَدْ رُودْتُهُ  
عَنْ نَفْسِي ۖ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ وَلَئِن لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا آَمَرْتُهُ  
لَيَسْجُنَ وَإِنَّ كُونًا مِّنَ الصُّغَرِيبِ ﴿٣٢﴾

12.33. He said: "O my Lord (Allah)! The prison is more to my liking than to what they invite me: Unless You (Almighty Allah) turn away their plot from me, I may (in my youth) feel inclined towards them and be of those people who do not know (ignorant)."

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ  
وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُنَّ  
مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

12.34.. So his Lord listened to him (in his prayer), and turned away their plot from him: Surely, He is the Listener and Knower (of all things).

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُمْ كَيْدَهُنَّ  
إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾

12.35.. Then it came to the minds of the men, after they had seen all the proof (of his innocence), (that they should) send him to the prison for a while.

ثُمَّ بَدَأْ لَهُمْ مِن بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوُا الْآيَاتِ لَيَسْجُنُنَّهُ  
حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

12.36.. And there two (other) young men (also) came with him into the prison. One of them said: "I see me (in a dream) pressing (grapes for) wine." The other one said: "I see me (in a dream) carrying bread on my head, and birds are eating from it." (They both said): "Tell us the truth and meaning of it (all): Verily, we see that you are the one who does good (for everyone)."

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيَانٍ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا  
إِنِّي أَرَيْتُنِي أُعَصِّرُ خَمْرًا وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَيْتُنِي  
أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْزًا تَأْكُلُ الطُّيُورُ مِنْهُ نَيْتَنَا  
بِتَأْوِيلِهِ ۗ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

12.37. He (Yusuf) said: "Before any food comes (in due course) to feed either of you, I will reveal to you the truth and meaning of this before it (actually) happens to you: That is part of the (things) that my Lord has taught me. (I assure you that,) I have given up the way of a people who do not believe in Allah and who deny the Hereafter.

قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُزْجَاهُ ۖ وَلَا نَبَأٌ كَمَا  
بِتَأْوِيلِهِ ۗ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا ذَلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي  
إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ  
وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

12.38. "And I follow the religion of my fathers- Ibrahim (Abraham), Ishâq (Isaac), and Yâqoub (Jacob); And we could never attribute any partners to Allah: Those (ways that come because) of the Grace of Allah to us and to mankind: Still most men are not grateful.

وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ  
مَا كَانُوا لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ذَلِكَ  
مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ  
النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

12.39. "O, the two companions of prison! Are many different lords (gods, who differ among themselves) better or Allah, the One Supreme and Irresistible?

يَنْصَحِي السِّجْنَءَ أَرْبَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ  
أَمْ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣٩﴾

12.40. "You do not worship besides Him, except (those false) names that you have named- You and your fathers- For which Allah has not sent down any authority: The Command is for none but Allah: He has commanded that you worship none but Him: That is the right religion, but most men do not understand.

مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءَ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا  
أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ  
إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ الْأَنْعِبُدُوا إِلَّا آيَاتِهِ  
ذَلِكَ الَّذِينَ الْقَسِمُوا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ  
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

12.41. "O the two companions of prison! As to one of you, he will pour out the wine for his lord (the king) to drink: As for the other, he will be hung (crucified) on the cross, and the birds will eat from off his head. (So) has been ordered regarding matter about which the two of you ask"...

يَنْصَحِي السِّجْنَءَ أَمَّا أَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ  
خَمْرًا وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ فَيُصَلَّبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ  
مِنْ رَأْسِهِ فُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِيَانِ ﴿٤١﴾

12.42.. And of the two, to the one whom he considered ready to be saved, he (Yusuf) said: "Tell your lord (the king) about me." But Satan made him forget to talk about him (Yusuf) to his lord (the king): And (Yusuf) stayed in prison for a few years.

وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِي  
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنْسَاهُ الشَّيْطَانُ ذِكْرَ  
رَبِّهِ فَلَبِثَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

12.43.. And the king (of Egypt) said: "Verily, I saw (a dream in which) seven fat cows, whom seven lean ones eat up- And seven green ears of corn, and seven (others) dried up. O you chiefs! Explain to me my dream if you can tell the meanings of dreams."

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ  
يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعٌ سُودَاتٍ  
خُضْرٌ وَأُخْرَى أَيَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي الْمَلَأُ أُنْتَوِي  
فِي رُؤْيَايَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّؤْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

12.44. They (the chiefs) said: "A confused mixture of false dreams: And we are not skilled in interpreting the meaning of dreams."

قَالُوا أَضْغَتْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلِ  
الْأَحْلَامِ عِبَالِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

12.45.. Then one of the two (men from the prison) who was set free, and who now thought of him (Yusuf) after a long time, said: "I will tell you the truth of its meaning: So you send me."

12.46. (The man from the prison said:) "O Yusuf (Joseph)! O man of truth! Explain to us (the dream) of seven fat cows whom seven lean ones eat up, and of seven green ears of corn and others dry: That I may go back to the people, and that they may know (and understand the meaning of the dream)."

12.47. (Yusuf) said: "For seven consecutive years you shall carefully sow (and grow) as you are used to (doing): And the crops that you reap, you will leave them in the ear- Except a little, from which you will eat.

12.48. Then after that will come (a period of) seven terrible (and hard years), which will eat (away) what you will have saved before for them- (All) except a little which you will have saved (specially for seed).

12.49. "Then after that will come a year in which the people will have plenty of water, and in this (year) they will press (wine and oil)."

12.50.. And the king said: "You bring him (Yusuf) to me," but when the messenger came to him, (Yusuf) said: "You go back to your king and ask him, 'What is the state of mind of the ladies who cut their hands?', For my Lord (Allah) is Well-Aware of their plot."

12.51. (The king) said (to the ladies): "What was your affair when you wanted to seduce Yusuf (Joseph) from his (true) self?" The ladies said: "Allah save us! We know of no evil against him! The 'Aziz's wife said: "Now the truth is clear (to all): It was I who wanted to seduce him from his (true) self: He is surely from those who are (always) true (and noble).

12.52. "(I say) this, so that he may know that I have never been false to him in his absence, and that Allah will never help the plots set by the false ones. (see Note 1 at the end of the Sura.)

(End of Juz 12)

وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ

أَنَا أَنْبَأْتُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾

يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ

سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعُ عِجَافٍ وَسَبْعِ

سُنْبُلَاتٍ خَضْرَاءٍ وَأُخْرَى يَابِسَاتٍ لَعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ

إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأَبًا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ

فِي سُنْبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا نَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادًا يَأْكُلْنَ

مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَحْصِنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ

يَعْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ أَتُؤْتِي بِهَذَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرُّسُولُ قَالَ أَرْجِعْ

إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَسَأَلَهُ مَا بَأَلِ الَّتِي اتَّيَّتْ فَخَتَّنَ

أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَاوَدْتُنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ

فُلْتَبَّ حَتَّىٰ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءٍ قَالَتِ

أُمَّرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ الْفَن حَصْحَصَ الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَاوَدْتُهُ

عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

ذَلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخُنْهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ

الْخَائِبِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

12.53. "And I will not forgive my own self (of the sin): True, the soul is likely to fall into evil, unless my Lord grants His Mercy: But surely my Lord is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*)."

12.54.. And the king said: "Bring him (Yusuf) to me; That I will take him only to serve around me personally." Therefore when he (the king) had spoken to him, he (the king) said: "Be sure that in our presence today you are, firmly placed with position (and honor) and truthfulness fully proved!"

12.55. (Yusuf) said: "Place me to (care for) the store-houses of the land: I will truly guard like one who knows (their importance)."

12.56.. This way We gave full authority to Yusuf (Joseph) in the land, to take possession in there as, when, or where he wanted. We give from Our Mercy to whom We please, and We make not the reward of those who do good to be lost.

12.57. And surely, the reward of the hereafter is the best for those who believe, and are constant in (their) righteousness.

12.58.. And Yusuf (Joseph)'s brothers came: They entered his presence, and he knew them but they did not know him.

12.59. And when he had given them the supplies for them, he said: "Bring to me a brother that you have from the same father as yourselves, (but a different mother): Do you not see that I give out full measure and that I give the best hospitality (for you)?"

12.60. "But if you do not bring him to me, you will have no measure (of supplies) from me, and you cannot (even) come near me."

12.61. They said: "We will really try our wish to get him from his father: Indeed we will do it."

12.62.. And (Yusuf) told his servants to put their money used to trade (for the supplies) into their saddle bags, so that they would know it only after they returned to their people, (and) so that they might come back (again).

12.63.. So when they returned to their father, they said: "O our father! We will not get any more measure of grain (unless we take our brother): So send our brother with us, that we may get our measure; And we will really take every care of him."

﴿ وَمَا أْبْرئِي نَفْسِي إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ ۗ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ ﴾

﴿ وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ أَتَنْوِي بِهِ؟ فَأَسْتَخِيصُهِ لِنَفْسِي فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ ﴾

﴿ قَالَ أَجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾ ﴾

﴿ وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَّبِعُ أَيُّهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ يُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ ﴾

﴿ وَلَا نُجْزِ الْأَخْرَةَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ ﴾

﴿ وَجَاءَ إِخْوَتُهُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ ﴾

﴿ وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ قَالَ أَتُنُونِي بِأَخٍ لَّكُم مِّنْ أَيِّكُمْ أَلا تُنْزِرُونَ أَيُّ فِي الْكَيْلِ وَأَنَا خَيْرٌ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾ ﴾

﴿ فَإِن لَّمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرَبُونِ ﴿٦٠﴾ ﴾

﴿ قَالُوا سُرُودٌ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ ﴾

﴿ وَقَالَ لِفَتْيَانِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضْعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ ﴾

﴿ فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانَا نَكْتَلْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ ﴾

12.64. He (Jacob) said: "Shall I trust you with him with any result different from when I trusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best to take care (of him), and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy!"

قَالَ هَلْ ءَامَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا ءَامَنْتُمْ  
عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ مِن قَبْلُ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا  
وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

12.65.. Then when they opened their baggage, they found their money (used to trade for grain) had been returned to them. They said: "O our Father! What (more) could we want? This, the money (used to our trade) has been returned to us: So we will get (more) food for our family; We will take care of our brother; And add a full camel's load (of grain of food). This is a small quantity (for the king to give to us)."

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضْعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ  
إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي هَذِهِ بِضْعَتُنَا  
رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزِدَادُ  
كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ذَلِكُ كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

12.66. (Yàqoub, (Jacob), their father) said: "I will never send him with you until you swear a sincere promise to me, in the Name of Allah, that you will be sure to bring him back to me unless you are yourselves surrounded (and powerless)." And when they had sworn their truest promise, he said: "To all that we say, let Allah be the Witness and Guardian!"

قَالَ لَن أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا  
مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتِنَنِي بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَحْطُبَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّاءُ تَوَهُ  
مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

12.67. And he said: "O my sons! All of you do not enter by one gate: (But) you enter by different gates. (It is) not that I can help you by the least against (the Will of) Allah: Verily, no one can command except Allah: On Him do I have my trust: And let all who trust have their trust in Him."

وَقَالَ يَبْنَىٰ لَآ تَدْخُلُوا مِن بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا  
مِنَ أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَلْحَمْتُمُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَعَلَيْهِ  
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

12.68. And when they entered in the way their father had told, it did not help them in the least against (the Plan of) Allah: It was only a need for Yàqoub's (Jacob's) soul, which he had fulfilled. Because by Our instruction, he was full of knowledge (and wisdom): But most men know not.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُم مَّا كَانَ  
يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةٌ فِي نَفْسِ  
يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِّمَا عَلَّمْتَهُ  
وَلَكِن كَثُرَ النَّاسُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

12.69.. And when they came in Yusuf's (Joseph's) presence, he invited his (full) brother (Benjamin) to stay with him. He (Yusuf) said (to his brother): "Verily! I am your (own) brother: So do not feel sad because of their doing."

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ ءَاوَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَخَاهُ  
قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا  
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

12.70. At the end, after he gave them the provisions (suitable) for them, he put the drinking cup into his brother's saddle-bag. Then (one of) the announcers shouted: "O you (in) the Caravan! Surely! Without doubt, you are thieves!"

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِمَهَازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ  
أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَتَتْهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ  
لَسْرِقُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

12.71. They (the brothers) said, turning towards them: "What is it that you miss?"

قَالُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَفْقَدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

12.72. They said: "We miss the great drinking cup of the king; For him who produces it, is (the reward of) a camel load (of grain); I will be bound by it."

قَالُوا تَفْقَدُ صُوعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلِمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ  
بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾

12.73. (The brothers) said: "By Allah! Indeed you know well that we did not come to make mischief in the land, and we are not thieves!"

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا جِئْتُمُ لِنَفْسِدَ  
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَرِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

12.74. (The Egyptians) said: "Then what will be the penalty for this, if you are (shown) to have lied?"

قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاءُ رُوَيْبِنَ كُنْتُمْ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

12.75. They said: "The penalty should be that he in whose saddle-bag it (the drinking cup) is found, should be held to make up for the (crime). It is like this that we punish the wrongdoers!"

قَالُوا جَزَاءُ مَنْ وَجَدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ ۖ فَهُوَ جَزَاءُ كَذَلِكَ  
يُنْجَزَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

12.76.. So he (Yusuf) began (the search) through their bags, before (he came to) the bag of his (full) brother: At the end, he brought it out of his (full) brother's bag. Thus did We plan for Yusuf (Joseph). He could not take his brother by the law of the king except that Allah willed it (so). We raise to (different) levels (of wisdom) whom We please: But above all blessed with knowledge is One, the All Knowing (*Aleem*).

فَبَدَأَ بِأُوعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وَعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا  
مِنْ وَعَاءِ أَخِيهِ كَذَلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ  
لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ  
نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَن نَّشَاءُ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ  
ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

12.77. They (the brothers) said: "If he steals, there was a brother of his who did steal before (him)." But Yusuf (Joseph) kept these things locked in his heart, without telling the secrets to them. He said (to himself): "You are in worse position; And Allah knows best the truth of whatever you say!"

﴿٧٦﴾ قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَهُ  
مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَأَسْرَهَا يُوْسُفَ فِي نَفْسِهِ ۖ  
وَلَمْ يَبْدُهَا لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ سَرَّ مَكَانًا  
وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

12.78.. They said (to the king): "O high one! Verily! He has an old and respected father, (who will feel very sad without him); So take (and keep) one of us in his place; Indeed, we see that you are (kind) in doing good."

قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ  
أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ ۖ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ  
مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

12.79. He (Yusuf) said: "Allah forbid that we take other than him with whom we found our property: Truly (by that), we should be acting wrongfully."

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا  
عِنْدَهُ وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَظْلَمُوا

12.80.. Now when they saw (that there was) no hope of his (keeping one of them), they met together in private. The eldest among them said: "Do you not know that your father took an oath from you in Allah's Name, and (also) before this, how you had failed in your duty with Yusuf (Joseph)? Therefore I will not leave this land (Egypt) until my father permits me, or Allah decides for me; And He is the best of all the judges.

فَلَمَّا أَشْتَيْتُوا مِنْهُ خَالَصُواِ خَيْمًا قَالِ  
كَبِيرِهِمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ  
فِي يُوسُفَ فَلَنْ أَبْرِحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ لِي أَبِي  
أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ

12.81. "You return back to your father, and say, 'O our father! Verily! Your son has stolen, and we only bear witness to (and say) what we know, and we could not protect against the unseen!

أَرْجِعُوا إِلَيَّ أَبِيكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّكَ ابْنُكَ  
سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا  
لِلْغَيْبِ حَافِظِينَ

12.82. " Ask (those from the town) where we have been and the caravan in which we returned, and surely, (you know) we are really telling the truth. "

وَسْأَلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا  
فِيهَا وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ

12.83.. He [Yaqoub (Jacob)] said: "Nay! But you have yourselves made up a story (good) for you. So patience is most suited (for me). May be, Allah will bring them (again) all to me. For He is indeed full of Knowledge and Wisdom."

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْراً فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ  
عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعاً إِنَّهُ هُوَ  
الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ

12.84. And he turned away from them, and said: "How great is my sadness for Yusuf (Joseph)!" And his eyes became white with sorrow, and he lost his sight overcome by unspoken sorrow.

وَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا سَقْفَى عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَأَبْيَضَّتْ  
عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ

12.85. They said: "By Allah! (Never) will you stop to remember Yusuf (Joseph), until you reach the final end of illness, or until you die!"

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ تَفْتُونَ أَنْ ذَكَرُوا يُوسُفَ  
حَتَّى تَكُونَ حَرَضًا أَوْ تَكُونَ  
مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ

12.86. He said: "I only complain of my (extreme) sorrow and pain to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know.

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُوا بَنِي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ  
مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ



12.87. "O my sons! You go and inquire about Yusuf (Joseph) and his brother, and never give up hope of Allah's (gift of) Mercy: Truly, no one feels sad for Allah's (gift of) Mercy, except those who have no faith."

يَسْبِقِ أَذْهَبُوا فَتَحَسَّبُوا مِنْ يُوْسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ  
وَلَا تَأْتِسُوا مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْتِسُ مِنْ رَوْحِ  
اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

12.88. Then when they came into (Yusuf's) presence, they said: "O mighty one! (Extreme) suffering has come upon us and our family: And we have (now) brought only little capital: So do give us full measure (of grain, we request you) and treat it as charity to us: Truly, Allah does reward the charitable."

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا  
الضَّرُّ وَجِئْنَا بِضِعْفِ مَرْجَةٍ فَأَوْفِنَا الْكَيْلَ  
وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي  
الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

12.89. He (Yusuf) said: "Do you know how you dealt with Yusuf (Joseph), and his brother, while you were ignorant?"

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوْسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ  
إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

12.90. They said: "Are you truly Yusuf (Joseph)?" He said: "I am Yusuf (Joseph), and this is my brother (Benjamin): Allah has truly been Gracious to us (all). He who is righteous and patient- Then surely, Allah will never make the reward to be lost, for those who do right."

قَالُوا أَوَ أَنْتَ يُوْسُفُ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفُ  
وَهَذَا أَخِي قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَتَّقِ  
وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

12.91. They said: "By Allah! Truly, Allah has chosen you over us, and we certainly have been guilty of sin!"

قَالُوا نَأْتَاكَ لَقَدْءَا شَرَكْنَا اللَّهَ عَلَيْنَا  
وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَخَطِيئِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

12.92. He (Yusuf) said: "This day let there be no blame on you: May Allah forgive you, and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy!"

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيُّومٌ يُغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ  
وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

12.93. "(Now you) go with this, my shirt; And put it over the face of my father: He will start to see (clearly again). Then you come (back here) to me together with your entire family."

أَذْهَبُوا بِقَمِيصِي هَذَا فَأَلْقُوهُ عَلَى وَجْهِ أَبِي  
يَأْتِ بِصِيرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ بِالْهَيْلِكُمْ  
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

12.94. And when the caravan left (Egypt to come to Jacob), their father said: "I truly scent the presence of Yusuf (Joseph): Do not think me as a feeble (old man)."

وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ  
رِيحَ يُوْسُفَ لَوْلَا أَنْ تُفَنِّدُونِ ﴿٩٤﴾

12.95. They said: "By Allah! Truly, you are in your old wandering mind."

قَالُوا نَأْتَاكَ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٩٥﴾

12.96. Then when the bearer of the good news came, he put (the shirt) over his (Jacobs) face, and he right away regained clear sight. He said: "Did I not tell you, 'I know from Allah what you do not know?'"

12.97. They said: "O our father! Ask for us forgiveness (from Allah) for our sins, indeed, we were truly at fault."

12.98. He said: "Soon I will ask my Lord for forgiveness for you: Truly! He, Only He is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*)."

12.99.. Then when they (all) came in the presence of Yusuf (Joseph), he gave a home for his parents with himself, and said: "May you (all) enter Egypt, if Allah wills, in security (and safety)."

12.100. And he placed his parents high on the throne (of dignity) where he sat, and they fell down in prostration before him. And he said: "O my father! This is the completion of my old dream! Allah has made it come true! He was indeed good to me when He took me out of prison and brought you (here) out of the desert, (even) after Satan had caused (big) hate between me and my brothers. Surely, my Lord is the Most Gentle and Kind to those whom He chooses. Surely, He (and Only He,) is All Knowing (*Aleem*) and All Wise (*Hakeem*).

12.101. "My Lord! You have truly given me some power, and taught me some of the meanings of dreams and events- You! The Creator of the heavens and the earth! You are my Protector in this world and in the Hereafter. You (Almighty!) take my soul (at death) as (one who bows down to Your Will) as a Muslim and join me with the righteous."

12.102.. That is one of the stories of what happened unseen, which We make it known to you (O Prophet,) by revelation: And you were not with them when they made up their plans together and while coming up with their plots.

فَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ الْفَتْنَةَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ ۖ فَأَرْتَدَّ  
بَصِيرًا ۗ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا  
خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ  
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٨﴾

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ ۖ أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبُوهُ  
وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ أَمِينٌ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا ۗ وَقَالَ  
يَتَأْتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رَأْيِي مِن قَبْلُ ۖ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا  
رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ  
وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِن بَعْدِ ۖ إِنَّ نَزْعَ الشَّيْطَانِ  
بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ  
إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

﴿١٠١﴾ رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي  
مِن تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ ۗ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
أَنْتَ وَلِيِّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ تَتُوفَّقِي  
مُسْلِمًا ۖ وَالْحَقَّيقِي بِالصِّدْقِ ۖ ﴿١٠٢﴾

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ ۗ وَمَا كُنْتَ  
لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

**12.103.** Still the larger part of mankind will not have any Faith: However much you may like it (for them).

**12.104.** And you ask no reward from them for this: It (the Quran) is nothing less than a (Clear) reminder for all creatures (and a Message to all the jinns' and men).

**12.105..** And how many (of Our) Signs in the heavens and the earth do they pass by? Yet they turn (themselves) away from them!

**12.106.** And most of them do not believe in Allah without associating (others) with Him!

**12.107.** Do they then feel safe from the approach against them of the covering curtain of the Anger of Allah- Or from the approach against them of the Final Hour- Suddenly, while they are not (even) aware?

**12.108..** Say (to them): "This is my way: I invite to Allah- On evidence clear as the sight of one's eyes- I and those who follow me (invite you), and Glorified and Supreme is Allah! And never will I join gods with Allah!"

**12.109.** And before you, We did not send any except men (as messengers, men) whom We inspired- Living in human homes (and groups). Do they not travel through the earth, and see what was the end of those before them? And verily, the home of the Hereafter is the best, for those who do right. Then, will you not understand?

**12.110.** (Time will be given to them) until, when the messengers (of Allah) give up hope and think that they were treated as liars, then Our help reaches them and those whom We want are taken into safety. And Our punishment is never taken away from those who are in sin.

**12.111.** Indeed, in their stories, there is guidance for men blessed with understanding. It (the Quran) is not a story made up, but a affirmation of what went on before it- And a detailed statement of all things, and a Guide and a Mercy for any of those who believe.

وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَكَيْفَ مِنْ آيَاتِ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

أَفَأَمِنُوا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَشِيَةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ

أَوْ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلُ أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ

أَنَا وَمَنْ تَابَعَنِي وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ

مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ أَفَلَا يَسِيرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَتْ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ

وَلَكِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ أَتَقَوْا

أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْسَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ

قَدْ كُذِّبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَمِنْ أَنْشَاءِ

وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَتْ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ

مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرُونَ وَلَٰكِن تَصَدِيقَ

الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

### Sura 12 Notes

The interpretation of the two verses 12.52 and 12.53, differs slightly in the various translations. In this Quran, we have interpreted that these words are from the wife of the king Aziz and she had turned to the righteousness after Yusuf was sent to prison (see verse 12.35) and she says the words of Praise to Allah. Whereas the interpretation that is presented appears most logical, it could also be interpreted that prophet Yusuf was saying the words of verse 12.52 and verse 12.53. In this sense, if these are the words of Yusuf rather the words of the wife of the king Aziz, then it signifies that he (Yusuf) was restating his innocence to the king even during the king's absence in spite of the advances of the king's wife while Yusuf was in the household of the king. This interpretation may also be attested by what is said in verse 12.54.

## Sura 13. Ar-Ra'd,

(Thunder): (Medinah, 43 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

**13.1. Alif Lám Mim Ra:** These are the Signs (or Verses) of the Book (the Quran): And what has been revealed to you (O Muhammad) from your Lord, is the Truth; But most men do not believe.

**13.2.** Allah is He, Who raised the heavens without any pillars that you can see; And (He) is firmly placed on the Throne [Seat of Power]; He has forced the sun and the moon (to His law)! Each one runs its (path) for a fixed time. He controls all things, explaining (to you) the Signs in detail, so that you may surely believe in the meeting with your Lord (Rab).

**13.3.** And it is He Who spread out the earth, and placed upon it mountains standing firm, and rivers (flowing): And fruits of every kind He made in pairs, two and two: He draws the Night as a cover over the Day. Verily, surely in these things there are Signs for those who think and reflect.

**13.4.** And in the earth are adjoining regions (which differ even though they are) next to each other, and gardens of plants (of flexible stems) and fields planted with corn, and (many) palm trees- Growing out from single roots or otherwise: Watered by the same water, yet some of them We make much better than others to eat. (Look,) surely in these things there are Signs for those who understand!

**13.5.** If you wonder (at their faith), then (equally) surprising is their saying: "After we are dust, then shall we be truly remade in a new creation?" They are those who disbelieve in their Lord! They will be of those with their hands tied to their necks with iron chains (and vices mounted for submission): They will be companions of the Fire, to live in there!



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْمَرَّةَ تِلْكَ مَا يَتْلُو الْكَنُتِبُ وَالَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ  
مِن رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَى  
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ  
مُّسَمًّى يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ  
رَبِّكُمْ تُؤْفِقُونَ ﴿٢﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَواسِيَ وَأَنْهَارًا  
وَمِنْ كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلُ  
النَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُتَّجِرَاتٌ وَجَنَّاتٌ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ  
وَزُرُوعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ صِنَوَانٌ وَعَيْرٌ صِنَوَانٌ يُسْقَى بِمَاءٍ  
وَاحِدٍ وَنُفِصِّلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ  
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

وَإِن تَعْجَبَ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ أَمْ ذَا كُنَّا تَرَابًا  
أَمْ نَأْتِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
بِرَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ الْأَعْلَى فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ  
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٥﴾

13.6. They ask you to bring the evil sooner than the good: Yet before them, (many) severe punishments have come true! But surely your Lord is full of forgiveness for mankind in spite of their evil actions, and surely, your Lord is (also) strict in punishment.

13.7. And the disbelievers say: "Why is a Sign not sent down to him (the Prophet) from his Lord?"- You are truly a warner, and to every people there is a guide.

13.8.. Allah knows what every female (womb) bears, and by how much the wombs fall short or exceed (their time or numbers). Everything is in (proper) proportion before His Sight.

13.9. He knows the Unseen and the seen: (He is) the Most Great (*Al-Kabir*), the Most High (*Al-Mathed'al*).

13.10. It is the same (to Him) whether any of you hides his (the human) speech or says it openly: Whether he lies hidden by night or walks out freely by the day.

13.11. For each one (human), there are (angels) one following the other, before and behind him: They guard him by the command of Allah. Surely Allah will not change the condition of a people until they change it themselves. But when Allah wills a punishment for a people, there is no holding it back; Nor will they find, anyone other than Him, to protect them.

13.12. It is He Who shows you the lightning, both as fear and as hope: And it is He Who raises up the clouds, heavy with rain!

13.13. And more, the thunder repeats His Praises, and glorifies Him, like the angels do, with respect and fear: He throws the loud resounding thunderbolts, and with it He strikes whomsoever He wills- Even then they (the disbelievers) dispute about Allah, and He is Mighty in strength (*Sad'eed*) and severe in punishment (*Al-Me'hal*).

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ  
وَقَدْ خَلَدْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمُثَلَّثَاتُ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ  
لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٦﴾

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ  
مِّن رَّبِّهِ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ ﴿٧﴾

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيصُ  
الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزِدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ

عِنْدَهُ بِإِمْقَادٍ ﴿٨﴾

عَلِيمٌ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ

الْكَبِيرِ الْمُتَعَالِ ﴿٩﴾

سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَسْرَ الْقَوْلِ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ  
وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِالْأَيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾

لَهُ مَعْقَبَاتٌ مِّن بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ  
مِن أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا  
مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَإِذْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ يَقُومُ سُوءَ أَفْئَالِهِمْ  
وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّن دُونِهِ مِنْ آلٍ ﴿١١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا  
وَيُنزِلُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَيَسِيحُ الرِّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ  
وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَن يَشَاءُ  
وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْحَالِ ﴿١٣﴾

**13.14..** The True prayer is for Him (and only for Him): Any other (things) that they call to besides Him do not hear them any more than the one who stretches out his hands for water to reach his mouths but it does not reach him: Because the prayer of those without faith is nothing but (useless) misguidance.

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبْسِطِ كَفَيْهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِيَبْلُغُهُ وَمَا دَعَا الْكُفْرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿١٤﴾

**13.15.** And whatever beings there are in the heavens and the earth prostrate themselves to Allah (in respect and fear)- Willingly or unwillingly (with good will or in spite of themselves): Like their shadows do, in the mornings and the evenings.

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلَالُهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾

**Believers! You should perform a Sajda**

**13.16..** Say: "Who is the Lord and Sustainer of the heavens and the earth?" Say: "It is Allah." ... Say: "Then do you take (for worship) protectors other than Him, such as (those who) have no power, for good or for harm to themselves?" Say: "Is the blind and the one who sees equal? Or the depths of darkness and Light equal?" Or do they assign to Allah 'partners' who have created like His Creation, so that the creation seemed similar to them? Say: "Allah is the Creator of all things: And He is The One (*Al-Wah'id*), the Supreme and Irresistible (*Al-Qahhar*)."

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَتَأْخُذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ نَفَعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشْبِهُ الْخَالِقَ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَّاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾

**13.17.** He sends down water (rain) from the sky, and the channels flow (with water), each by its measure: But the flood carries away (to clean) the foam that comes up to the surface. And like this, from the (ore) which they heat (to melt) in the fire, to make ornaments or pots (and pans) from it, also there is a scum (or foam). Thus Allah clearly shows forth truth and vanity for the scum disappears when it is thrown out; Whereas what remains is for the good of mankind on the earth. Thus Allah does set forth examples (parables).

أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَابِيًا وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حُلِيَّةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِثْلَهُ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿١٧﴾

13.18. For those who respond to their Lord, there are (all) the good things. But those who do not respond to Him- Even if they had all that there is in the heavens and on earth, and as much more, (for no use) would they offer it to save themselves. For them the penalty will be huge and painful their home will be Hell, and worst indeed is that place for rest!

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَالَّذِينَ  
لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا  
وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ  
سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَيَسَّ لِلَّذِينَ (١٨)

13.19.. Then is the one who knows what has been made clear to you from your Lord is the Truth, the same as the one who is blind? It is those who are blessed with understanding that receive advice-

﴿۱۹﴾ أَفَمَن يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ  
هُوَ أَعْمَىٰ ۚ إِنَّمَا يَنْذِرُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِبُرْهَانٍ (١٩)

13.20. Those who fulfill the Promise to Allah and do not fail in their word;

﴿۲۰﴾ الَّذِينَ يُوْفُونَ بَعْدَ مَا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِن لَّدُنْهُمْ  
وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْعَيْثَ (٢٠)

13.21. And those who combine the things which Allah has ordered to be joined, (truth with virtue, prayer with charity, and patience with perseverance) hold their Lord in respect and fear, and fear terrible penalty (if they do wrong);

وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَن يُوصَلَ  
وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ (٢١)

13.22. And those who patiently persevere, seeking the (Divine) Face of their Lord; establish regular prayers; Spend from what We have blessed for their life, secretly and openly; And block evil with good: For them there is the final reach of the (eternal) Home-

وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِعَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا  
الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً  
وَيَذَرُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عِشْيَ  
الدَّارِ الْآخِرَةِ (٢٢)

13.23. Gardens that hold unending joy: They will enter there, like the righteous ones from their fathers, their spouses, and their children: And angels will enter unto them from every gate.

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا مِن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ  
يَدْخُلْنَ فِيهَا وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ  
مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ (٢٣)

13.24. (With the welcome and praise): "Peace be upon you because you persevered (and worked hard) with patience! Now how wonderful is the final Home!"

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا فَيَنعَمُ عِشْيَ الدَّارِ  
الْآخِرَةِ (٢٤)

13.25.. And those who break the promise to Allah, after giving their word to it, and cut out those (relations and) things that Allah has ordered to be joined, and cause mischief in the land- Upon them is curse: (And a unhappy) evil home (and Hell) is for them.

وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِن بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ  
وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ  
فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ فِي  
السُّوءِ الْمَوْتِىٰ كَانُوا فِيهِ (٢٥)

13.26.. Allah gives more, or restricts to (the right) measure, the provision (and support) to whomsoever He pleases and they are happy in the joy in the life of this world: But the (very) life of this world is only of short enjoyment compare to the (joy in the) Hereafter.

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ  
الدُّنْيَا وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا لَأَمْتَعٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

13.27.. The disbelievers say (about the Prophet): "Why is not a Sign sent down to him from his Lord?" Say: "Truly Allah leaves to wander whom He wills; But He guides to Himself those who turn to Him in patience (and repentance)-

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ  
قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ  
مَنْ أَرَادَ

13.28. "Those who believe, and whose hearts find satisfaction in remembering Allah: Verily, in remembering Allah do hearts find (real) satisfaction.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ  
أَلَا يَذَكَّرُ اللَّهُ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ

13.29. "For those who believe and work righteousness, is (every) blessing and a beautiful place for (the final) Return."

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَى  
لَهُمْ وَحَسَنَ مَتَابٍ

13.30.. Thus have We sent you (O Prophet!) within a people before whom (other) peoples have (gone and) passed away; So that you may repeat to them what We send down to you by inspiration; Yet they reject (Him), the Most Gracious (Ar-Rahmān)! Say: "He is my Lord! There is no god but He, my trust is upon Him and (only) to Him I turn!"

كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ  
لَتَسْلُتُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِينَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ  
بِالرَّحْمَنِ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ  
وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابٍ

13.31. And if there was a Quran with which mountains were moved, or the earth was split open, or the dead were to speak, (this Quran would be that Book!) but, truly, the command for all things is with Allah! Do the believers not know, that if Allah willed, He could have guided all mankind (to the Right)? But for the disbelievers- Disaster will never stop to grab them for their (ill) deeds, or fall close to their homes, until the promise of Allah has come true, because truly, Allah will not fail in His promise.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ  
بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كُفِيَ بِهِ الْمَوْتُ بَل لِّلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعًا  
أَلَمْ يَأْتِصِلْ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهْدَى  
النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُمْ  
بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةٌ أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبًا مِنْ دَارِهِمْ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ  
وَعْدَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَى الْمِعَادَ

13.32.. And indeed (many) messengers (of Allah) were mocked before you: But I (Allah) gave (a short) relief to the disbelievers, and finally I (Allah) punished them: Them how (terrible) was My (Allah's) punishment!

وَلَقَدْ أَسْتَهْزَيْتُمْ بُرْسِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَأَمَلَيْتُمْ لِلَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ

13.33. Then, is He Who stands over every soul (and knows) all that it does, (same as others)? And yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say: "But name them! Is it that you will tell Him of something He does not know on earth, or is it (just) a show of words?" And moreover! To those who do not believe, their action seems pleasing, but they are kept away (with it) from the Path (of righteousness). And those whom Allah leaves to wander, no one can guide.

أَفَمَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوا  
لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ قُلْ سَمُّوهُمْ أَمْ تُنَبِّئُونَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ  
فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ يَبْظَاهِرُونَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بَلْ زَيْنٌ لِلَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَصُدُّوا عَنِ السَّبِيلِ  
وَمَنْ يَضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ



13.34. For them is a penalty in the life of this world, and certainly, harder is the Penalty of the Hereafter. And they have no defender (protector) against Allah.

13.35. The setting (description) of the Garden that the righteous are promised! Beneath it flow rivers: Unending is the enjoyment and the shade in there: The end of the righteous is like this; And the end of the disbelievers is the Fire.

13.36.. Those to whom We (Allah) have given the Book find joy in what has been revealed to you: But in the tribes there are (some of) those who reject a part of it. Say: "I am ordered to worship Allah, and not to join partners with Him. (Only) unto Him I call, and to Him is my return."

13.37. And like this We have made it (the Quran) known to be a Judgment of Authority in Arabic. If you were to follow their (worthless) desires after the knowledge that has reached you, then you will find neither protector nor defender against Allah.

13.38.. And indeed, We (Allah) did send messengers before you, and gave them wives and children: And it was never the duty of a messenger to bring a Sign except as Allah permitted (or ordered, for) each period is a Book (revealed).

13.39. Allah removes and confirms what He pleases: The Mother of the Book is with Him (see Aa. 43.4).

13.40.. Whether We shall show you (in your life) a part of what We promised them or take your soul to Ourselves (before)- Your duty is to make (the Message) reach them: It is Our part to call them to account.

13.41. Do they not see that We slowly reduce the land (for them) from its outer (borders) regions? (When) Allah judges, there is no one to undo His Judgment: And He is (Al-Hasib) Swift in calling to Account.

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ  
وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

﴿٣٥﴾ مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ تَجْرِي  
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ كُنْهًا دَائِمًا وَّظِلُّهَا تِلْكَ  
عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ أَتَقَوْا وَعُقْبَى  
الْكَافِرِينَ النَّارُ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ  
إِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَنْ يَنْكُرُ بَعْضَهُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا  
أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ بِهِ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُوا  
وإِلَيْهِ مَسَابِ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا وَلِيُنَبِّئَ  
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
مِنْ وَاقٍ وَلَا وَاقٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا  
وَذُرِيَّةً وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِبَيِّنَةٍ  
إِلَّا يَأْذِنَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾  
يَمْحُوا اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ ۗ وَعِنْدَهُ  
أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَإِنْ مَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ  
فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا وَاللَّهُ  
يَحْكُمُ لَا مَعْقِبَ لِحُكْمِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ  
الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤٢﴾

13.42. And verily, those before them (also) made plots; But in all things the master-planning is by Allah. He knows the doing of every soul: And soon the disbelievers will know who gets (the better) home in the last Destination.

وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا  
يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ وَسِعَ عِلْمُهُ الْكُفْرَ  
لِمَنْ عَقِبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾

13.43. And the disbelievers say: "You (O Muhammad!) are not a messenger." Say: "Between you and me, Allah is enough as a witness, and those who have knowledge of the Book."

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا قُلْ  
كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ  
وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 14. Ibrahim, (Abraham): (Makkah, 52 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

14.1. Alif Lám Ra: A Book (the Quran) which We have revealed to you, (O Prophet!) so that you may lead mankind from the depths of darkness into Light- By the permission of their Lord- To the Path (towards Him), the Exalted in Power (*Al-Aziz*), the (One) Worthy of all Praise (*Al-Hameed*)!

الرَّكَعَاتِ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ لِنُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ  
مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ  
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿١﴾

14.2. Allah, to Whom belong all things in the heavens and on earth! But grief to the disbelievers for a terrible Penalty (for their lack of Faith)-

اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَوَيْلٌ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٢﴾

14.3. Those who love the life of this world more than the Hereafter, and who try to stop (men) from the Path of Allah and try to find in there something crooked: They are out (of the Path of Allah) by a long distance.

الَّذِينَ سَخِرْتُمْ بِهِمْ لِحُبِّ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ  
وَيَصُدُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا  
أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣﴾

14.4.. We did not send a messenger except (to teach) in the language of his (own) people, so as to make (things) clear to them. Then Allah leaves wandering those whom He pleases: And guides whomsoever He wills: And He is the Exalted in Power (*Al-Aziz*), the Full of Wisdom (*Al-Hakeem*).

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ  
لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي  
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤﴾

14.5. And indeed, We sent Musa (Moses) with Our Signs (and Command, saying): "Bring out your people from the depths of darkness into Light, and teach them to remember the Days of (special Mercy from) Allah." Surely, in this there are Signs for such as (those who) are truly patient and constant- Grateful and thankful.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا  
أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ  
إِلَى النُّورِ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِأَيَّامِ اللَّهِ  
فِي ذَلِكَ لَا يَكُن لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورًا ﴿٥﴾

14.6. And remember! Musa (Moses) said to his people: "Think of the gift from Allah to you when He saved you from the people of Firon (Pharaoh): They set you to hard work and punishments, killed your sons, and let your women live: And in there was a huge trial from your Lord."

وَإِذ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ  
يَسْؤُرُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيَدْعُونَ أَسْأَاءَكُمْ  
وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكَ  
لَبَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾

14.7.. And (also) remember! Your Lord has (openly) proclaimed: "If you are thankful, I will add more (gifts) for you; But if you show thanklessness, verily, My (reference to Allah's) punishment is really terrible."

وَإِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ  
لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي  
لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾

14.8. And Musa (Moses) said: "If you disbelieve (and show thanklessness), you and all on earth together- Then verily Allah is Free of all Wants (*Ghani*), Worthy of all Praise (*Hameed*).

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ تَكْفُرًا أَنْتُمْ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾

14.9.. Has the story of those before you not reached you? Of the people of Nuh (Noah), and 'Ad and Samood (Thamud) and of those who were after them? No one knows them but Allah. The messengers (from Allah) came to them with Clear (Signs): But they put their hands to their mouths, and said: "Verily, we reject (the very purpose) for which you have been sent, and we are really in distrustful (uneasy) doubt about that to which you invite us."

الَّذِي آتَيْتُمْ نَبِيَّ الْذِّبْرِ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ  
وَإِدَّاءِ وَتَمُودَ وَالذِّبْرِ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ  
لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ  
فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا  
بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا  
إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٩﴾

14.10. Their messengers (from Allah) said: "Is there a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? It is He, Who invites you, so that He may forgive you for your sins and give you relief for a fixed time!" They said: "Oh! You are not any more than a human (being), like ourselves! You want to turn us away from the (gods) our fathers worshipped: Then bring us some clear authority."

﴿١٠﴾ قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ أَفِي اللَّهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ  
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ  
مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ  
مَّسْمُومٍ قَالُوا إِنَّا بُشِّرْنَا بِمَا نُرِيدُونَ  
أَن تَصُدُّونَا عَمَّا كَانَتِ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَآتُونَا  
سُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾

14.11. Their messengers (from Allah) said to them: "(It is) true, we are human like yourselves, but Allah grants His grace (mercy) to some of His servants whom He pleases. It is not for us to bring you an authority except when Allah permits. And in Allah, let all men of faith have their trust.

14.12. "And we have no reason why we should not put our trust on Allah, since He has indeed, truly guided us to the Ways that we (follow). We shall certainly bear with patience all the pain you may bring to us. For those who put their trust should (indeed) put their trust in Allah."

14.13.. And the disbelievers said to their messengers: "Be sure that we will drive you out of our land, or you will (have to) return to our religion." But their Lord revealed (this message to) them: "Surely, We will destroy the wrongdoers!

14.14. "And surely We shall make you remain in the land, and take over after them. This is for such (people) who fear the time when they will stand before My court- Such as (those people) who fear the punishment set for them."

14.15. And they wanted to win and (wanted) the decision, and failure (and defeat) was the fate of every powerful (and) willful transgressor.

14.16. In front of such a (person) is Hell, and for drinking he is given boiling foul smelling water.

14.17. He will drink it unwillingly, by the mouthful, but he will never be near to swallowing it down his throat: And death will come to him from every direction, yet, he will not die: And for him will be an unending punishment.

14.18.. The parable of those who reject their Lord is that their works are like ashes, on which the wind blows strongly on a windy day: They have no power over (even the) little bit of what they have earned: That is the wandering far, far (from the goal).

14.19. Do you not see that Allah has created the heavens and the earth with (Candor and) Truth? If He wants, He can remove you and put a new Creation (in your place)?

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِن نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ  
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ

وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَأْتِيَٰكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ  
اللَّهِ وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدٰنَا  
سُبُلَنَا ۗ وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَىٰ مَا آذٰتُمُونَا وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ  
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّسُلٰهُم لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ  
مِّنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَنَعُوذَنَّ فِي مَلٰٓئِكَتِنَا فَاوْحٰى إِلَيْهِمْ  
رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَنَسُكِّنَنَّكُمْ أَلْأَرْضَ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۗ  
ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٤﴾

وَأَسْفَحْتَحُوا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾

مِّنۢ وَّرَآئِهِ ۗ جَهَنَّمَ وَنُسِقَىٰ مِنْ مَّاءٍ صٰدِقٍ ﴿١٦﴾

يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسَبِّغُهُ ۗ وَيَأْتِيهِ  
الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ  
وَمِنْ وَّرَآئِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ ﴿١٧﴾

مِثْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ ۗ أَعْمَلُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ  
أَسْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ لَّا يَقْدِرُونَ  
مَعَاكِبِسُوهُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ذٰلِكَ  
هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٨﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
بِالْحَقِّ ۗ إِن يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٩﴾

14.20. For Allah, that is not any great matter.

14.21. They all will be gathered before Allah together: Then the weak say to those who were proud, "For us, we only followed you; then, can you be of any use to us against the Punishment of Allah?" They will reply, "If we had received the Guidance of Allah, we should have given it to you: It makes no difference to us (now) whether we are angry, or bear (the pain) with patience: For ourselves there is no way of escape."

14.22.. And when the matter is settled Satan will say: "Verily, Allah Who promised with (and in) Truth: I had also promised you, but I failed you in my promise. I did not have any authority over you except to tempt you (to the wrong), but you responded to (and followed) me: Do not blame me, but blame your own selves. I cannot help you, and you cannot help me. I reject your earlier act of associating me as a partner with Allah. For wrongdoers there must be a painful Penalty."

14.23.. But those who believe and act righteously, will be admitted to Gardens beneath which rivers flow- (In the Paradise) to live in there forever, with the permission of their Lord. Their greeting in there will be "Peace!"

14.24.. Do you not see how Allah sets forth a parable? A good Word (from Allah is) like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed, and its branches (reach) to the sky-

14.25. It brings out its fruits at all times, by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth stories for men, so that they may remember and receive guidance.

14.26. And the parable of an evil word is like that of an evil tree: It is pulled up by the root (see 15.34) from the surface of the earth; It cannot be stable (alive).

وَمَا ذَلِك عَلَى اللَّهِ بَعِزٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَبَرُّوْا لِلَّهِ جَمِيْعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعُفُوْا الَّذِيْنَ  
اَسْتَكْبَرُوْا اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ  
مُغْنُوْنَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قَالُوْا  
لَوْ هَدٰنَا اللّٰهُ لَهٰدِيْنَا لَكُمۡ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَا  
اَجْرِنَا اَمْ صَبْرُنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٢١﴾

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لَمَآ قَضِيَ الْاَمْرُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ  
وَعَدَّكُمْ وَعَدَّ الْحَقُّ وُوْعَدْتُكُمْ فَاخْلَفْتُكُمْ  
وَمَا كَانَ لِيْ عَلَيْكُم مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا اَنْ دَعَوْتُمۡ  
فَاَسْتَجَبْتُمۡ لِيْ فَلَا تُلُوْمُوْنِيْ وَّلُوْمُوْا  
اَنْفُسَكُمْ مَّا اَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَا اَنْتُمْ  
بِمُصْرِخِيْكُمْ اِنِّيْ كَفَرْتُ بِمَا اَشْرَكْتُمُوْنَ  
مِنْ قَبْلُ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَادْخِلِ الَّذِيْنَ ءَامَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ  
جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرٰى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ  
فِيْهَا بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ يَجِيْئُهُمْ فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

تُوْقَى اُكْلُهَا كُلِّ حِيْنَ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيَصْرَبُ  
اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنّٰسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

تُوْقَى اُكْلُهَا كُلِّ حِيْنَ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيَصْرَبُ  
اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنّٰسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَمِثْلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ اَجْتَدَّتْ  
مِنْ فَوْقِ الْاَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

14.27. Allah establishes those who believe with strength with the Word (from Allah) that stands firm, (both) in this world and in the Hereafter, and Allah will let those who do wrong to go astray: And Allah does what He wills.

14.28.. Have you not looked at to those who have changed the kindness of Allah to false words (by falsifying the teaching of the Prophet) and caused their people to come down to the house (Hell) of eternal punishment?

14.29. Into Hell? They will burn in there- An evil place to be in!

14.30. And they set up (others) as equal to Allah, to mislead (men) from the (right) Path! Say: "Enjoy (for a while)! But surely you are making (your) way straight for Hell!"

14.31. Talk to My servants who have believed, that they may establish regular prayers, and spend (in charity) out of the goods that We have given them; Secretly and openly, before the arrival of a Day in which there will be neither mutual give and take nor making any friends.

14.32.. It is Allah Who has created the heavens and the earth and sends down the rain from the sky, and with it (He) brings out fruits to feed you; It is He Who has made ships to serve you, that they may sail through the sea to His Command; And He has made the rivers as well, to serve you.

14.33. And He has made the sun and the moon to serve you, both truly following their courses (orbits): And He has made the Night and the Day (also) to serve you.

14.34. And He gives you from what you ask for. But if you count the mercies of Allah, you will never be able to number them. Truly, man is used to being unjust and ungrateful.

14.35.. And (remember) Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "O my Lord! Make this city (Makkah), one with Peace and security: And save me and my sons from praying to idols.

يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ  
فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ  
الظَّالِمِينَ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٣٧﴾

﴿٣٨﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا  
وَأَحْلَوْا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبُورِ ﴿٣٨﴾

جَهَنَّمَ يَصَلُّونَهَا وَيَنَسُّ الْقَرَارِ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ قُلْ  
تَمَعُوا فَإِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٤٠﴾

قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُمْسِكُوا  
مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ  
لَّابِغٌ فِيهِ وَلَا جُلْدُ ﴿٤١﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ  
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ  
رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۗ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفَلَكَ لِتَجْرِيَ  
فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْهَارَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَائِبَيْنِ ۗ  
وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْكُمْ بِمَنْعِلٍ مَّا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ وَإِن تَعَدُّوا  
نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تَحْصُوهَا ۗ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ  
كَفَّارٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا  
وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَن نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ ﴿٤٥﴾

14.36. "O my Lord! They (the idols) have truly led many among mankind astray; Then he who follows my (ways), surely he is of me, and he who disobeys me (is going astray)- But You are truly Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

رَبِّ إِنَّمَنْ أَضَلَّنَ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ طَمَنَّ يَبْعِي فَإِنَّهُ  
مِنِّي وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

14.37. "O our Lord! I have made some of my children to live in the valley without (any) cultivation to (be near) Your Sacred House (in Makkah); So that, O our Lord, they may establish regular Prayer: So fill the hearts of some from among men with love towards them, and feed them with fruits: So that they may offer thanks (to You).

رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ  
عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ  
فَأَجْعَلْ أَعْيُنَهُمْ مِنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ  
وَأَرْزُقْهُمْ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

14.38. "O our Lord! You truly know what we hide and what we reveal: For there is nothing that is hidden from Allah, either on earth or in heaven.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ  
مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

14.39. "All the Praises (and thanks) be to Allah, Who has granted me in old age Ismail (Ishmael) and Ishâq (Isaac): Verily, my Lord is indeed the Hearer (*As-Sami*) of prayer!

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ  
وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٩﴾

14.40. "O my Lord! Make me one who establishes regular prayer, and (also make me raise such) from my children: O our Lord! And accept my prayer (and pleading).

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي  
رَبَّنَا وَقَبِّلْ دُعَاءِي ﴿٤٠﴾

14.41. "O our Lord! (Bestow us with Your) Forgiveness for- Me, my parents, and (all) believers, on the Day that the counting (of good and evil) will happen!"

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ  
الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾

14.42.. Do not think that Allah does not care for the actions of the wrongdoers. But He (Allah) only gives them (a short time of) relief against a Day when the eyes will constantly stare in fear (of the punishment)-

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهُ غَفْلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ  
الظَّالِمُونَ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ  
فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٤٢﴾

14.43. (They will be) running forward with necks hung out, their heads torn away, their looks not coming back towards them, and their hearts a (large open) hole!

مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِي رءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ  
وَأَفْقِدَتِمْ هَوَاءَ ﴿٤٣﴾

14.44.. And warn mankind of the Day when the Anger (and Punishment) will reach them: Then the wrongdoers will say: "O Lord! Grant some relief to us (even) for a little while: We will come back to Your Call, and follow (Your) messengers!" (The reply will be:) "What! Were you not used to swearing before that you will not leave (this world for the Hereafter).

14.45. "And you lived in the houses of men who harmed their own souls; And it was clear how We dealt with them; And We set out (many) parables to properly warn!"

14.46. Truly powerful were the plans they made, and their plans were plainly visible to Allah, though they were not (even) plotting to remove the mountains from their places!

14.47. Do not think that Allah will fail in His promise to His messengers: For Allah is Supreme in Power (*Aziz*) totally Able to inflict punishment (for the wrongdoers).

14.48.. On the Day the earth will be changed to a different earth and also (there) will be the heavens, and (all creatures) will be brought out, before Allah, the (Single) One (*Al-Wah'id*), the Irresistible (*Al-Qahhar*);

14.49. And on that Day, you will see the criminals (and sinners) tied together in chains (and shackles)-

14.50. Their clothes of liquid (pitch black) tar, and their faces covered with fire;

14.51. That Allah may pay back each soul according to what it has earned; Surely Allah is (*Al-Hasib*) Swift in taking account.

14.52. This (Quran) is a Message for all mankind, let them (the men) take warning from it, and let them know that He is One God (Allah): Let men of understanding pay attention!

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 15. Al-Hijr,

(The rocky path): (Makkah, 99 Verses)  
In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

15.1. Alif Lám Ra: These are the Signs (Ay'ats) of the Book- And the Quran that makes things clear. (End of Juz 13)

وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا آخِرْنَا إِلَىٰ آجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ نَحْبُ دَعْوَتِكَ وَتَنصَّبُ الرُّسُلَ أَوْلَم تَكُونُوا أَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ مَا لَكُم مِّن زَوَالٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَسَكَنتُمْ فِي مَسْكَانِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ وَإِن كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لَيَرْزُلُ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالَ ﴿٤٦﴾

فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخَلَّفَ وَعْدِهِ ۗ رُسُلَهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

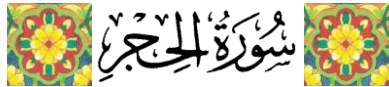
يَوْمَ تَبْدُلُ الْأَرْضَ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ ۗ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقْرَّبِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٤٩﴾

سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِّن قَطَرَانٍ يُفْتَشْنَ وَيُؤْهِهُمْ لَتَاتُ ۗ لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُل نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥١﴾

هَذَا بَلَاغٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذَرُوا بِهِ ۗ وَلِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرُوا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۗ الرَّتْلِكَ ۗ آيَاتِ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْءَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١﴾



15.2.. Again and again, those who disbelieve, will wish that they bowed (to Allah) in Islam.

15.3. Leave them alone to eat and enjoy (this life) and to please themselves: Let (their false) hope amuse them: Soon knowledge (and truth) will (wake them).

15.4. And We never destroyed a population that did not have a term already decided (written) and allocated.

15.5. Not any people can foresee its term, nor can they delay it.

15.6. And they say: "O you to whom the Message is being revealed! You are truly mad (or possessed)!"

15.7. "Why will you not bring the angels to us if it is that you have the Truth?"

15.8. We do not send down the angels except with truth (for a valid cause): If they came (to the ungodly), look! No chance will they (the disbelievers) have!

15.9. Without doubt, We have sent down the Message; And We will surely guard it (safely from evil).

15.10. And indeed, We sent (messengers) before you from the religious people of earlier communities:

15.11. And never came to them a messenger whom they (the people) did not mock.

15.12. But, We let it (evil) come into the hearts of the guilty,

15.13. That they should not believe in (the Message, the Quran); But (now) the ways of the old have passed away.

15.14. Even if We opened to them a gate from heaven, and they continued to climb in there,

15.15. They would only say: "Our eyes have been intoxicated: Nay, we have been overpowered by magic."

15.16. And indeed, We have set out the Zodiacal Signs (for planets) in the heavens, and made them seem fair to the onlookers;

15.17. And (also) We have guarded them from every evil spirit that is cursed:

15.18. Except any that may gain a hearing by hiding away, is chased (out) by a flaming fire, bright (to see).

رُبَّمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢﴾

ذَرَّهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَيَمْتَعُوا وَيُلْهِمُ الْأَمَلُ  
فَسَوْفَ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْنَةٍ إِلَّا وَهِيَ كِتَابٌ مَعْلُومٌ ﴿٤﴾

مَا نَسِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجْلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَخِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ

الذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٦﴾

لَوْ مَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلَكِ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٧﴾

مَا نَزَّلَ الْمَلَكُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا إِذَا مُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٨﴾

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شِعْبِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١١﴾

كَذَلِكَ نَسَلُّكَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ

يَعْرُجُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سَكَّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بِلِحْنِ قَوْمٍ مَسْحُورُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَرَازِحَهَا

لِلنَّظِيرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَحَفِظْنَا هَهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ﴿١٧﴾

إِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ، شَهَابٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

15.19. And We have spread out the earth (flat); Placed mountains (on it) firm and immovable; And in it made all kinds of things in proper balance.

15.20. And in it We have provided the means to live- For you and for those for whom you do not provide (the means to live).

15.21. And there is not a thing whose (unending) treasures are not with Us; And We only send down from there in correct and known measures.

15.22. And We send the (water) bearing winds to fertilize, then We cause the rain to come down from the sky, and then give it (the rain) to you with water to drink, though you are not the keepers of its stores.

15.23. And surely, it is We Who give life, and Who give Death: It is We Who remain Inheritors (at the end).

15.24. And indeed, We know the first generation of you who have past away, and indeed, We know the present generation of you and also those who will come later.

15.25. Surely it is your Lord Who will bring them together: Truly, He is All Wise (Hakeem) and All Knowing (Aleem).

15.26. And indeed, We created man from dried clay (earth) that is capable of making sounds, from mud cast into shapes;

15.27. And (the race of) jinns', which We had created before, from the smokeless flames (of fire).

15.28. And remember! Your Lord said to the angels: "I am going to create man, from dried sounding clay from mud cast into shape;

15.29. "So, when I have fashioned him (Adam, the first man) in the his proper measures and breathed into him (Adam), the soul that I (Allah) created for him, then you (angels) fall down prostrate (in a show of respect) for him."

15.30. So the angels prostrated themselves, all of them together:

15.31. Except Satan, [the chief of the (evil) jinn race], he refused to be amongst who prostrated themselves.

15.32. (Allah) said: "O Satan! What is the reason for not being from those who prostrated themselves?"

15.33. (Satan) said: "I am not one to prostrate myself to man, (a mere human) whom You (Allah) created from sounding clay; From mud cast into shape."

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رُوسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ﴿١٩﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ لُحْمٍ فِيهَا مَعْيِشًا وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُمْ رِزْقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ وَمَا نُنزِلُ إِلَّا أَيقِدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿٢١﴾

وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمُوهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِيهِ وَنُمِيتُهُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَالجَّانَ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ السُّمُورِ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ابْنُ أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

15.34. (Allah) said: "Then you get out from here; For (this) verily, you are an outcaste and cursed.

15.35. "And surely! The curse shall be on you till the Day of Recompense (Judgment)."

15.36. (Satan) said: "O Lord! Give me then relief (and time) till the Day the (dead) are raised."

15.37. (Allah) said: "To you relief is granted-

15.38. "Till the Day of the Time appointed."

15.39. (Satan) said: "O Lord! Because You have put me in the wrong, I will make (wrong) seem fair to them (the humans) on the Earth, and I will put them all in the wrong-

15.40. "Except Your servants among them, truthful and purified (by You)."

15.41. (Allah) said: "This (truth and purification) is indeed (the Straight Path), a Way that reaches Straight to Me.

15.42. "Certainly, you shall have no power over My servants except those who keep themselves in the wrong by following you."

15.43. And surely, Hell is the promised home for them all!

15.44. To it are seven gates: For each of those gates there is a class (of sinners) assigned.

15.45. Truly, the righteous (ones will be) in the Gardens and fountains.

15.46. (Their greeting will be) : "You enter here in (total) peace and security."

15.47. And from their hearts, We shall remove any leftover sense of pain and injury: (Like) brothers (happily) facing each other on thrones (of dignity).

15.48. In there, sense of being tired will not come to them, and they will never be asked to leave.

15.49. Proclaim to My servants that I am indeed the Often Forgiving (*Al-Ghafoor*), the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*).

15.50. And that My Penalty will (also) be indeed the most painful penalty.

15.51. Tell them about the (angels) guests of Ibrahim (Abraham).

15.52. When they entered his presence and said: "Peace!" He said, "Indeed, we feel afraid of you!"

قَالَ فَأَخْرِجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَچِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٣٥﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْ فِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٣٨﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَلَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُحْصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ  
مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَقْسُومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غَلٍّ إِخْوَانًا  
عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

لَا يَسْمُؤُهُمْ فِيهَا النَّصَبُ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

﴿٤٩﴾ نَبِيَّ عِبَادِي أَيُّ أَنَا الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَنَبِّئُهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ إِبرَاهِيمَ ﴿٥١﴾

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ  
وَچِلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

15.53. They said: "Do not fear! We bring the happy news of a son blessed with wisdom."

15.54. He said: "Do you give me the happy news that old age has come over me? Then about what is your good news?"

15.55. They said: "We give you the happy news in truth: Then do not despair!"

15.56. He said: "And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord, except those who go astray?"

15.57. (Abraham once again) said: "Then what is the (other) business on which you (have come), O you messengers (of Allah)?"

15.58. They said: "We have been sent to a people in guilt and sin,

15.59. "Excepting the followers of Lut (Lot): We are certainly to save them (from harm), all-

15.60. "Except his wife, who, we have known, will be from those who will remain behind."

15.61. Then the messengers (the angels) came to the family of Lut,

15.62. He said: "You seem to be unknown (unusual) people."

15.63. They said: "Yes, we have come to you with the penalty to complete that about which they doubt.

15.64. "And we have brought to you the truth (the destruction that is about to take place), and surely we tell the truth.

15.65. "Then (you) travel with your household, when a portion of the night (still remains), and you go behind in the rear: And let no one from you look back, but go on to where you are ordered."

15.66. And We made known this decree (order) to him that the last remaining of those (sinners) should be left behind by the early morning.

15.67. And the people of the city (with its evil ways) rushed over in (perverse and sinful) joy (at news of the young men as the messengers.)

15.68. [Lut, (Lot)] said: "Verily, these are my guests: And so do not shame me:

15.69. "And fear Allah, and do not disgrace me."

15.70. They said (to Lut): "Did we not forbid you to host and entertain any of the righteous (away from us)?"

15.71. (Lut) said: "These are my daughters (to marry), if you must act (so perversely)."

15.72. Surely, by your life (O Prophet), in their wild misled condition (of intoxication), they wander distracted back and forth.

قَالُوا لَا نَوْجَلُ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

قَالَ ابْتَرْتُمُونِي عَلَىٰ أَنْ مَسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فِيمَ بَشِّرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

قَالُوا بَشِّرْنَا بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْقٰنِطِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَفْضَلُ مِن رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّيَ ۗ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّا زُيِّنَآ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِ مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

إِلَّا آلَ آلِ لُوطٍ ۗ إِنَّا لَمُتَّجُوْهُم مَّجْمِعِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

إِلَّا أُمَّرَأَتَهُ ۗ فَدَرَرْنَا ۗ إِنَّا لَمِنَ الْعٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

قَالَ إِنَّا كُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّكْرَرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَأَتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِنَّا لَصٰدِقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّعِبْ أَدْبُرَهُمْ  
وَلَا يَلْنِفْتَ مِنْكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَأَمْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذٰلِكَ الْأَمْرَآتِ دَابِرَ هٰؤُلَاءِ  
مَقْطُوعٍ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَجَاءَ أَهْلَ الْمَدِيْنَةِ يَسْتَبَشِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

قَالَ إِن هٰؤُلَاءِ صِغِيْرٌ فَلَا تَفْضَحْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَأَلْفِقُوا ۗ اللَّهُ وَلَا تُخْزَوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قَالَ هٰؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي ۖ إِن كُنتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

لَعَمْرُكَ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

15.73. But the Blast (an explosion) overtook them (the Lut people) before morning.

15.74. And We turned upside down (the cities of Sodom), and rained down on them brimstones (yellow sulfurous stones) hard as baked clay.

15.75. Surely! In this (story of Lut) there are Signs for those who understand by tokens.

15.76. And (the cities were) right on the high road (between Arabia and Syria).

15.77. Surely! In this (story of the cities) there is a Sign for those who believe!

15.78. And the people of the Woods were also wrongdoers;

15.79. So, We gave their due (punishment) to them. They were both on an open highway, plain to see.

15.80. And verily, the companions of the Rocky Trail also rejected the messengers:

15.81. And We sent them Our Signs, but they continued to turn away from them.

15.82. And they cut out large houses out of the mountains, (trying to become safe and) secure.

15.83. But the blast (explosion) overtook them on, early in the morning.

15.84. And what they had (built with so much care and) done was of no use to them!

15.85. And We did not create the heavens and the earth, and all between them, except for just ends and the (final) Hour is surely coming. So, overlook (their faults) with kind forgiveness.

15.86. Surely! Your Lord is the Master-Creator (*Al-Khaliq*), All Knowing (*Aleem*).

15.87. And We have blessed upon you (O Prophet) the Seven often repeated (verses, the *Ayat* of Sura 1 in Surath *Al-Fatiha*) and Quran, the Great (Book).

15.88. Do not (longingly) look with your eyes at what We have gifted some of their groups, and do not feel sad for them: But lower your arm (in respect and kindness) to the believers.

15.89. And say: "I am indeed he who warns openly and without uncertainty,"-

15.90. (Anger) as We have sent down on those who have divided (the Word of Allah in parts as they please)-

فَأَخَذْتَهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

فَجَعَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا سَافِلًا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً

مِنْ سِجِيلٍ ﴿٧٤﴾

إِنِّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَأَنهَا لَيْسَبِيلٌ مُّقْبِرٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

إِنِّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَإِن كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ لَطَالِبِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

فَأَنقَمْنَا مِنْهُمُ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِآءٌ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحَجَرِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَأَبْنَاهُمْ ءَابِدِينَ فَكَانُوا مِنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَكَانُوا يُسْتَحْتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ يُوَدُّونَ أُمْنِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

فَأَخَذْتَهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأْتِيَةٌ فَاصْفَحْ

الصَّفْحَ الْجَمِيلَ ﴿٨٥﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلْقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْءَانَ

الْعَظِيمَ ﴿٨٧﴾

لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٩﴾

كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

15.91. (Also on those who) have made the Quran into tiny sections (to accept or reject as they please).

15.92. Therefore, by your Lord, surely, We will call them to account,

15.93. For all of what they used to do.

15.94. Therefore explain openly what you are commanded, and turn away from those idolaters (who join false gods with Allah).

15.95. Because We are enough for you against those who show contempt and mock-

15.96. Those who take up another god with Allah, but soon they will come to know (the Truth).

15.97. Indeed, We know how your breast (heart) becomes tight (and feels sad) at what they say.

15.98. So, celebrate the Praise of your Lord, and be of those who prostrate themselves in sincere love (for Allah).

15.99. And worship your Lord till the Hour that is certain (death), comes to you.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 16. An-Nahl,

(The bee): (Makkah, 128 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

16.1. The Command of Allah (always) comes (true): You, then do not try to make it happen earlier: Glory to Him! And He is far above having (false) partners they ascribe to Him!

16.2. He sends down the angels with Revelations of His Command, to those of His servants, (as and) whom He pleases, (saying): "Warn (men) that there is no god but I: So fear Me (by safeguarding against all evil)."

16.3. He has created the heavens and earth in Truth (for their truest reasons): He is far above having (any false) partners they ascribe to Him!

16.4. He has created man from a drop of semen (sperm); And look this same (man) becomes an open challenger (about the creation)!

16.5. And He has created the cattle for you: You receive warmth (from their skin), and many other benefits from them, and you eat from their (meat).

الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَأَصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ ﴿٩٦﴾

فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ ﴿٩٩﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾

أَتَىٰ أَمْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ

عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١﴾

يُنزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ

عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٢﴾

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ تَعَالَىٰ

عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣﴾

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا

هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤﴾

وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ

وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

16.6. And you have a sense of pride and beauty in them while you drive them home in the evening, and as you take them out to the grazing land in the morning.

16.7. And they carry your heavy loads to a land where you could not (possibly) go except with considerable pain to (your bodies and) selves: Truly, your Lord is Most Kind (*Ra'uf*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

16.8. And (He has created) horses, mules, and donkeys, for you to ride and use for show; And He has created other things about which you do not have (any) knowledge.

16.9. And to Allah leads Straight the Way, but there are ways (of the world) that turn away: If Allah had so willed, He could have guided all of you.

16.10. It is He Who sends down water (the rain) from the sky: From it (the rainwater) you drink, and out of it (grows) the vegetation with which you feed your cattle.

16.11. With it (the rain), He causes for you the (many) crops to grow, the corn, the olives, the date palms, the grapes, and every kind of fruit: Surely in this, there is a Sign for those who think.

16.12. And He has made the Night and the Day for you; And (as He has made) the Sun and the Moon; And the Stars that obey His Command: Surely, in this there are Signs for those who understand.

16.13. And on this earth, (are) the things that He has made many, in different colors (and qualities): Surely, there is a Sign in this for those who speak (and say) the Praises of Allah.

16.14. And He, it is Who has made the sea subject (to His Command), so that you may eat the flesh (of the fish) from there that is fresh and tender, and so that you may extract from there ornaments (and pearls) to wear; And you see the ships in there that break the waves, so that you may find the bounty of Allah and that you may be grateful.

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرْجَوْنَ  
وَحِينَ تُسْرَحُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَتَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بَالِغِيهِ  
إِلَّا يَشِقُّ الْأَنْفُسَ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرؤُوفٌ  
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَرِيشَةً  
وَيَحْلُقُوا مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَمِنْهَا جَائِرٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ  
لَهَدَىٰكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ  
شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾  
بُنِيَتْ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعُ وَالزَّيْتُونُ وَالنَّخِيلُ  
وَالْأَعْنَابُ وَمَنْ كَلَّ الشَّجَرَاتِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ  
لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَنْفَكِرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مِنْهُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ  
وَمَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَمَا ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ  
إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾  
وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لَكُمْ لِيَكُلُوا مِنْهُ  
لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَنَسَخَرْنَا مِنْهُ جُلُودًا لِّبَسُونَهَا  
وَتَرَىٰ فِيهَا مَوَازِينَ وَرَبِّعًا مِّنْهُ  
مِن فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

16.15. And He has placed the mountains standing firm on the earth, in case it should roll with you; And rivers and roads; So that you may guide yourselves;

وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ  
وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

16.16. And markers and signposts (upon the earth); And by the stars (so that men) guide themselves.

وَعَلَّمَتِ بِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

16.17. Is then He Who creates like (the false) one who does not create? Will you not take the warning (and guidance)?

أَفَمَن يَخْلُقُ كَمَن لَّا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

16.18. And if you would try to count the Favours of Allah, you will never be able to number them: Truly, Allah is Often Forgiving (Ghaffoor), Most Merciful (Aleem).

وَإِن تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

16.19. And Allah knows what you conceal (hide away), and (also) what you reveal.

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُوتُ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

16.20. Those whom they call upon other than Allah create nothing and are themselves created.

وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا  
وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

16.21. (They are) dead, lifeless: And they do not know when they will be raised up (themselves).

أَمْوتَ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ أَمْوتُونَ وَمَا يُعْرَفُونَ  
أَيَّانَ يَبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

16.22. Your God is One (Allah). As to those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts do not want to know, and they are proud (and haughty).

إِنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا اللَّهَ وَإِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا  
فَلَهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

16.23. Without a doubt Allah knows what they hide, and (also) what they reveal: Surely, He does not love the proud (and haughty).

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُوتُ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ  
إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

16.24. And when it is said to them, "What is it that your Lord has revealed?" They say: "Stories of the old!"

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَاذَا أُنزِلَ رَبِّكُمْ  
قَالُوا أَسْطِيزِرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

16.25. On the Day of Judgment let them fully bear their own burdens, and also some of burdens of those that knew not, whom they misled. Alas, how painful (and heavy are) the burdens they will bear!

لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ  
أَلَسَاءَ مَا يَرْزُقُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

16.26. Those before them also plotted (against Allah): But Allah took (away) their structures from their foundation, and the roof fell down upon them (right) from above them; And the punishment caught up with them from directions they did not (even) think.

فَدَمَّرَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَى اللَّهُ  
بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِنَ الْفَوْقِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ  
مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَنَّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ  
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾



16.27. Then, on the Day of Judgment (the Resurrection), He (Allah) will cover them with shame, and say: "Where are My 'partners' about whom you used to argue (with the believers)?" Those blessed with knowledge will say: "Truly, this Day, the disbelievers are covered with shame and misery-

16.28. "Those (disbelievers) whose lives the angels take in a state of doing wrong to their own souls." Then, would they offer submission (and say), "We did no evil (knowingly)." (The angels will reply), "Yes, truly Allah knows all that you did;

16.29. "So enter the gates of Hell, to live in there. And indeed, so really evil is the home of the proud."

16.30. (When) it is said to the righteous, "What is it that your Lord has revealed?" They say: "All that is good;" To those who do good, there is good in this world, and the home of the Hereafter is even better and really wonderful is the home of the righteous,

16.31. Gardens of Eternity that they will enter: Beneath them flow (pleasant) rivers: They will have all that they wish in there: Thus Allah rewards the righteous-

16.32. Those (righteous ones) whose lives the angels take in a state of purity, saying (to them), "Peace be on you; You enter the Garden, because of what you did (in your life)."

16.33. Do the (ungodly) wait until the angels come to them, or there comes the Command from your Lord (for their death)? Like this (also) did those who went before them. And Allah did not wrong them: But! They wronged themselves (and their souls).

16.34. Then the evil results of their actions came upon them, and that very (anger of Allah) at which they had mocked surrounded them.

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُخْزِبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُ ابْنَ  
شُرَكَاءِ عَالِي الَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ تُشَاقِقُونَ فِيهِمْ  
قَالَ الَّذِينَ أَوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّا لِلْآخِرَةِ  
أَيُّومٌ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ فَأَلْقَوْا  
السَّلَامَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ بَلَى  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَلَيْسَ  
مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرًا  
لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَلِدَارِ  
الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُمْ  
فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ كَذَلِكَ يُجْزَى اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

الَّذِينَ نُوفِّقَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ  
عَلَيْكُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ  
أَمْرٌ رَبِّكَ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ  
وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ  
يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ  
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

**16.35.** The worshippers of false gods say: "If Allah had so willed then we would not have worshipped anybody but Him- Neither we and nor our fathers- Nor would we have forbade anything other than His (things which He forbids)." Like this did those who went before them. But what is the duty of messengers (from Allah) except to teach the Clear Message?

**16.36.** And We surely sent from every people a messenger (with the Command), "Serve Allah, and avoid evil:" From the people were some whom Allah guided, and some for whom error could not be avoided. So travel through the earth, and see what was the end of those who rejected (the Faith and the Truth).

**16.37.** If you (O Prophet!) are eager for their guidance, then surely, Allah guides not those whom He leaves to stray (away from the Path), and there will be no one to help them.

**16.38.** And they swear their strongest promise by Allah, that Allah will not raise up those who die: Yes! (He will raise them and) it is a promise (to be made real) from Him in Truth: But most men do not realize it.

**16.39.** (They must be raised up) so that He may clarify to them the Truth where they differed, and that the rejecters of Truth may realize that they had really (given in to) falsehood.

**16.40.** Verily, to anything that We have willed (to be), We only say the word, "Be", and it is.

**16.41.** And to those who emigrated (and left) their homes in the cause of Allah, after suffering oppression- We will surely give a goodly home in this world; But the reward of the Hereafter will be truly greater, if they only realized!

**16.42.** Those (are the people) who remain constant with patience, and put their trust on their Lord.

**16.43.** And also before you the messengers that We sent were only men, to whom We gave (the Message by) revelation: If you do not realize this, ask of those who possess the Message.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا  
مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا  
مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ  
فَهَلْ عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ يَعْبُدُوا  
اللَّهَ وَأَجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ  
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ فسيروا  
فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ  
الْمُكذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنْ تَحْرَصْ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي  
مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ  
مَنْ يَمُوتُ بَلَى وَعَدَّ عَلَيْهِمْ حَقًّا وَلَكِنْ  
أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

لَيَبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَيُعَلِّمَهُ الَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ  
لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنَبُوْنَنَّهُمْ  
فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَلَآجِرَ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ  
فَسْتَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

16.44. (We also sent them, the earlier messengers) with Clear Signs and Books of strong prophecies and We have sent down to you the Message (the Quran); That you may explain clearly to men what is sent for them, and that they may reflect.

16.45. Then do those who make up evil (plots) feel safe that Allah will not make the earth to swallow them up, or that the Anger (of Allah) will not catch up with them from directions they are not aware of?

16.46. Or that He may not bring them to account in the middle of their coming and going with never a chance of stopping Him?

16.47. Or that He may not bring them to account by a process of slow wasting (of themselves)- For your Lord is truly full of Kindness (Ra'uf) and Mercy (Raheem).

16.48. Do they not look at Allah's creation, among (all) things- How (even) their shadows turn round, from the right and the left, prostrating themselves to Allah, and that (they do) in the humblest manner?

16.49. And all that is in the heavens and on the earth, prostrate (fall down with fear and respect) to Allah, be they the moving (living) creatures and the angels: Because none is proud (before Allah).

16.50. They all fear their Lord, high above them, and they do all that they are commanded.

**Believers! You should perform a Sajda**

16.51. Allah has said: "Do not take two gods (for worship): Indeed, He is only One Allah: Then fear Me (only)."

16.52. To Him belongs what is in the heavens and on the earth, and always to Him is duty due: Then will you fear (anything) other than Allah?

16.53. And you do not have any blessing or good thing except that it is from Allah: And also, when you are touched by difficulty, you cry to Him with painful sighs;

16.54. Then, when He removes the difficulty from you, look! Some of you turn to other gods to join with their Lord in worship!

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ  
لِلنَّاسِ مَا نَزَّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ  
اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ  
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي تَقْلُبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَى تَخَوُّفٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٧﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ عَيْنًا فَلِللَّهِ  
عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَائِلِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَهُمْ لَا يُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

﴿٥١﴾ وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَهُهُ  
وَجِدْ فَإِنِّي فَازٌ هَبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْدِّينُ وَاصْبَاءُ  
أَفْعَلِ اللَّهُ تَقْوُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَمَا يَكُمُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضَّرُّ  
فَالْيَهُ تَبْتَغُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

ثُمَّ إِذَا كَسَفَ الضَّرَّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ  
يُسْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

16.55. So as to show their thanklessness for the favors We have blessed on them! Then enjoy (for a little while); But you will know (your mistake) soon!

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

16.56. And to things they do not know, they assign a portion out of what We have blessed for their livelihood! By Allah, you shall truly be brought to account for your false stories (you made up).

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ تَاللَّهِ لَتَسْتَأْذِنَنَّ عَمَّا كَتَبْتَ فَتَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

16.57. And they give daughters for Allah! Glory be to Him! Far above (is He) than what they associate with Him- And for themselves (they give sons-) what they desire!

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَانَ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

16.58. And when news of a female (baby's birth) is taken to one of them, his face darkens (with sorrow), and he is filled with sadness inside!

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِالْأُنثَىٰ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

16.59. He hides himself with shame from his people, because of the bad news he has! Will he keep it (the baby) with pain and disgrace, or bury her it in the dust? Oh! What an evil (choice) they decide on?

يَتَوَرَّى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَبِهِ ۚ أَيَسْكَرُ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ أَمْ يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

16.60. For those who do not believe in the Hereafter, is applied the similarity of evil: To Allah is applied the Highest Similitude: He is the Supreme in Power (*Al-Aziz*), the All Wise (*Al-Hakeem*).

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ وَلِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

16.61. And if Allah was going to punish men for the wrongs (they have) done, He would not spare, on the (earth), even a single living creature: But He gives them relief for a given time: When their time comes, they cannot delay (it even) by a single hour, just like they cannot advance it (even by a single hour).

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَخْرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

16.62. They give to Allah what they dislike (for themselves), and their tongues insist on the lies that all good things are for themselves: Without doubt, the Fire is for them, and they will be the first to be pushed into it!

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَخْرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

16.63. By Allah, We sent (messengers) to peoples (and nations) before you; But (to some), Satan makes their actions attractive to them: Also, he is their supporter today, but they shall have a most painful penalty.

تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَرِئَانًا لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَلَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

**16.64.** And We sent down the Book (Qur'an) to you, for the clear purpose that you make clear to them those things about which they do not agree, and that it should be a guide and as a mercy for the believers,

**16.65.** And Allah sends rain down from the sky, and with it gives life to earth that is dead: Surely there is a Sign in this for those who listen.

**16.66.** And surely, in cattle, you will find a parable to learn (and to remember). Form their bodies (and from) what is between excretions and blood, We produce milk for you to drink, (milk) that is pure and pleasant for those who drink it.

**16.67.** And from the fruit of the date-palm and the vine, you get healthy drink and food: Also in this is a Sign for people who are wise.

**16.68.** And your Lord taught the bee "Make your (beehive) cells in the mountains, in the trees, and in the houses;

**16.69.** "Then to eat from all the fruits (of the earth), and with it find the ways made easy by your Lord": From their bodies comes a drink (honey) of varying colors, wherein is healing for men: Surely in this is a Sign for those who think.

**16.70.** And (it is) Allah Who creates you and takes your souls at death; And there are some of you who are sent back to a weak (old) age, when they know nothing after having known (much in their young age): For Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*), All Powerful (*Khadir*).

**16.71.** Allah has blessed His gifts of livelihood more freely on some of you than on others: Then those who are more blessed will not (equally) hand over their gifts to those whom their right hands possess, so as to be equal in that respect. Will they then deny the Favors of Allah?

**16.72.** And Allah has made for you mates (and spouses) of your own nature, and made for you, out of them, sons and daughters and grandchildren, and given to you the best of things to live on; Will they still believe in vain things, and deny (to be thankful for) Allah's Favors?

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ

الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً

لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَإِنَّ لِكُلِّ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً لِّئَلَّا تُفْسِدُوا فِيهَا فِي أَطْوَاهِ

مِنْ بَيْنِ وَّيْنٍ فَزَبْحًا وَنَسَاءً حَالِصًا

سَائِغًا وَالشَّادِيَّ بَيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّجِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ نَتَّخِذُونَ

مِنْهُمُ سَكْرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً

لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَأَوْحَى رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّعْلِ أَنْ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ اللَّجَالِ بُيُوتًا

وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

ثُمَّ كُلِي مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ

شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَنْفَكِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ نَوَّفَكُمْ ثُمَّ أَسْبَغَ فِيكُمْ مِنْ بَرْدٍ إِنَّ أَوْدَانَ الْعُمُرِ

لِكُلِّكُمْ لَأَيُّهَا بَعْدَ عِلْمِهِ شَيْءٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ فَمَا الَّذِينَ

فُضِّلُوا بِرَأْدِي رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ

فَهَرَفُوا بِرَأْدِي رِزْقِهِمْ سِوَاءَ أَفْنِيعَةٍ اللَّهُ بِحُدُودِ ﴿٢١﴾

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ

مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرَزَقَكُمْ

مِنْ الطَّيِّبَاتِ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَيَنْعَمَتِ اللَّهُ

هُمْ بِكُفْرِهِمْ ﴿٢٢﴾

16.73. And they (the idolaters) worship other than Allah- Such as have no power to provide them, anything in heavens or on earth for life, and cannot possibly have any such power?

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا  
مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ شَيْئًا  
وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

16.74. So, do not make up similitude for Allah: Truly, Allah knows and you do not know.

فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

16.75. Allah brings forward the case (of two men: One) a slave under the control of another; He (the slave) has no power at all; And (the other) a man upon whom We have granted many good favors from Ourselves, and he spends from them (freely), privately and publicly: Then are the two equal? All the Praises (and thanks) be to Allah. But most of them do not understand.

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ  
عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَمَن رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا  
فَهُوَ يَنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا هَلْ يَسْتَوُونَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

16.76. And Allah brings forward (another) case of two men: One of them dumb, with no power of any type, he is a tiresome burden on his master; Wherever he (master) directs him (the dumb one), he brings no good: Is such a man equal to one who acts justly, and is on the Straight Path?

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا زَاجِلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمُ  
لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ  
أَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّههُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَنْ  
يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾

16.77. And the Mystery of the heavens and of the earth belongs to Allah. And the Decision of the Hour (of Judgment) is as (quick as) the wink of an eye, or even closer: Truly, Allah is Able (*Khadir*) to do (and has Power over) all things.

وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا أَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ  
إِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

16.78. And it is He Who brought you out from the wombs of your mothers when you did not know anything; And He gave you hearing, sight, and hearts (for understanding and love): So that you may give thanks (to Him).

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ  
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ  
وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

16.79. Do they not see the birds, held balanced in the middle of the sky? Nothing holds them up except (the Power of) Allah. Surely, in this are Signs (verses) for those who believe.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ  
السَّمَاءِ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

**16.80.** It is Allah Who made your houses, places of rest and peace for you; And out of the skins of the animals, (He) made (tents for) dwellings for you, which you find so light when you travel and when you stop (to rest); And out of their wool, and their soft fibers; And their hair, (He made) valuable things and articles of use (to serve you) for a time.

**16.81.** And it is Allah Who made out from the things He created, some things to give you shade; From the hills He made some for your shelter; And He made you clothes to protect you from heat, and coats of (metallic) mesh to protect you from your anger (and fights between each other). Like this He completes and perfects His Favors on you that you may bow to His Will (in Islam).

**16.82.** Then, if they (still) turn away, your duty is only to give the Message in a clear way.

**16.83.** They (see and) know the Favor of Allah; Then they reject it (by idolizing to false gods): And most of them are disbelievers.

**16.84.** And on the Day when from all peoples (nations), We shall raise a Witness (their own messenger): Then no excuses will be taken from disbelievers, nor will they be allowed (to return and repent) to ask for the Forgiveness (from Allah).

**16.85.** And when the wrongdoers see the penalty, then it will not be lightened in any way and then they will not have any delay.

**16.86.** And when those (men) who gave 'partners' to Allah will see their 'partners', and they (the men) will say: "Our Lord! These are our 'partners', those whom we used to call upon besides You." But they will throw their word back at them: (And say): "Truly, you are liars!"

**16.87.** And on that Day they will yield in submission to Allah; And all their inventions will leave them in the hardest position.

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ  
لَكُمْ مِنْ جُلُودِ الْاَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ  
ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ اِقَامَتِكُمْ وَمِنْ اَصْوَابِهَا  
وَاَوْبَارِهَا وَاَشْعَارُهَا اَتْثَا وَمَتَعَا لِجِنَّةٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَجَعَلَ  
لَكُمْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ اَكْنَانًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ  
سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ الْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ  
بِاسْتِكْمَالِكُمْ كَذٰلِكَ يُمِرُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٢﴾

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُوهَا  
وَكَفَرُوا بِهَا الْكٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ  
لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَاَلٰهَهُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفِّفُ  
عَنَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا الَّذِينَ اشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا  
رَبَّنَا هٰؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَاءُنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوْا  
مِنْ دُونِكَ قَالِقَوْلِ الْبَلٰغِ الْقَوْلِ الْكٰذِبِ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَالْقَوْلِ اِلَى اللّٰهِ يَوْمَ يَمْذُ السَّلَامُ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ  
مَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

**16.88.** Those who reject Allah and try to stop (men) from the Path of Allah- For them We will add penalty to penalty; Because they used to spread mischief.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنْ لَمْ يَدْنِهِمْ  
عَذَابٌ فُوقَ الْعَذَابِ يَمَّا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

**6.89.** On the Day when from all people, and We shall raise a witness (from themselves) against themselves: And We shall bring you (O Prophet!) as a witness against them (your people who reject Allah): And to you, We have sent down the Book (the Quran) explaining everything, a Guide, a Mercy, and happy news for Muslims.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ  
وَإِنَّا بِكُمْ شَاهِدَةٌ عَلِيمَةٌ هُنَالَى نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ  
الْكِتَابَ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى  
وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

**16.90.** Verily, Allah commands Justice, the acts of kindness, and generosity towards relatives, and He forbids all shameful (immoral) deeds, injustice and rebellion: He instructs you, that you may receive guidance.

﴿٩٠﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَايِ  
ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ  
وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

**16.91.** And fulfill the Covenant (Commitment of promise) taken in the Name of Allah, when you make it, and do not break your promises after you have agreed to keep them; In reality you have made Allah your Witness; Verily, Allah knows all that you do.

وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا  
الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

**16.92.** And do not be like a woman who breaks to untwisted fibers, the thread which she has spun, after it has become strong. And do not make promises to (hide the) acts of dishonesty (and deception) between yourselves, especially when there be more (people) in one party than in the other: Allah will test you by this; And on the Day of Judgment (Resurrection), He will surely make clear to you (the truth about) what you disagree.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ  
أَنْكَبَتْ تَأْتِي بِنُحْدُوبٍ أَيْمَنُكُمْ دَخَلَتْ بَيْنَكُمْ  
أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِنَّمَا يَبْلُوكُمُ  
اللَّهُ بِهِ وَيَلَيِّنَ لَكُمْ تَوَمَاتٍ لِيَمْلَأَ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ  
تَخَالُفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

**16.93.** And if Allah had so wanted, He could make you all as one People (one Nation): But He leaves wandering those whom He pleases, and He guides those whom He pleases: But you shall certainly be called to account for all your actions.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن  
يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَسْتَ لَنْ  
عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾



**16.94.** And do not make your promises to (hide the) acts of dishonesty (and deception) between yourselves, with the effect that someone's foot may slip after it was firmly placed, and you may have to taste the evil (penalty) for having blocked (men) from the Path of Allah, and the mighty Punishment (from Allah) fall upon you.

وَلَا تَنْخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ  
قَدَمٌ بَعْدَ ثَبُوتِهَا وَيَتَذَفُّوا السُّوءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ  
عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

**16.95.** And do not use the Oath of Allah for a cheap (worldly) gain: For with Allah is (a reward) much better for you, if you only knew.

وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

**16.96.** What is with you will go out of existence: What is with Allah will stay behind (forever). And We will certainly bless upon those, their reward by the best of their actions, for those who patiently remain constant and committed (towards the right),

مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَفْضَلُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ  
صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

**16.97.** Whosoever works right, (be it) man or woman, and has Faith (in Allah), surely, to him will We give a good Life, a life that is good and pure, and We will bless upon those their reward by the best of their actions.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ  
فَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ  
أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

**16.98.** So when you recite the Quran, ask (and plead) for Allah's protection against Satan, the outcast and cursed one.

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ  
الرَّجِيمِ ﴿١٨﴾

**16.99.** Verily, he (Satan) has no authority on those who believe and put their trust only in their Lord.

إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطٰنٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا  
وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

**16.100.** His (Satan's) authority is only over those, who take him as an (evil) guide and follow him and who join (false) 'partners' with Allah.

إِنَّمَا سُلْطٰنُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ وَالَّذِينَ  
هُم بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

**16.101.** When We replace one verse for another- And Allah knows best what He reveals (in stages)- They (the disbelievers) say, "You are only a forger:" But most of them do not understand.

وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَكَانَ آيَةٍ وَاللَّهُ  
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُزِيلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ  
بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

**16.102.** Say: "The Angel Gabriel has brought the revelation from your Lord in Truth, as to strengthen (all) those who believe and as a guide and as good news to Muslims."

قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ  
لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَهُدًى  
وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

**16.103.** We also know that they (the disbelievers) say, "It is a man who teaches him (the Prophet)." His (the Prophet's) tongue, that they (wickedly) point to be notably different, whereas this is Arabic, (pure and) clear.

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ  
لِّسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَمِيٌّ  
وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

**16.104.** Verily, those who do not believe in the Signs and Revelations of Allah- Allah will not guide them, and theirs will be a severe penalty.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ  
اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

**16.105.** It is those who do not believe in the Signs of Allah- They makeup falsehood and forge lies; It is they who lie!

إِنَّمَا يَقْرَأُ الْكُذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ  
اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

**16.106.** Anyone who, after accepting the Faith in Allah, says (words of) unbelief- Except under force (from outside, but in) his heart remaining firm in Faith- (Whereas) on such as those who open their chests to unbelief- On them is Anger from Allah, and theirs will be a fearful Penalty.

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ  
أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَكِنْ  
مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ  
مِنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

**16.107.** This is because they love the life of this world better than the Hereafter: And Allah will not guide those who reject Faith.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَبُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا  
عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

**16.108.** They are those whose hearts, ears and the eyes Allah has sealed up, and they do not take warning.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ  
وَسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَرِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ  
الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

**16.109.** No doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the (painful) losers.

لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

**16.110.** Then surely, your Lord- For those who emigrated (left their homes) after trials and persecution- And who afterwards work hard and fight for Faith and patiently remain constantly committed- Your Lord, after all this, is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ  
مَا فُتِنُوا أَنَّهُمْ جَاهِدُوا وَأَوْصَرُوا إِنَّ  
رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

**16.111.** The Day when every soul will come forward struggling (and praying) for itself, and every soul will be paid back (in full) for all its actions, and no one will be unjustly treated.

﴿١١١﴾ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مُجَدِّدًا عَنْ نَفْسِهَا  
وَنُوفًى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَاعْمَلَتْ وَهُمْ  
لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

**16.112.** And Allah brings forward a story: A city having (the comfort of) security and peace, well supplied with livelihood from every place: Yet it was still thankless for the gifts of Allah: So Allah made it taste hunger and fear (choking it) like a coat (from every side), because of what (its people) earned.

وَصَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ آمِنَةً  
مُطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ  
فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِيَاسَ  
الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا  
يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

**16.113.** And there came to them a messenger from among themselves, but they falsely rejected him; So the Anger (of Allah) caught them even in the middle of their sins.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ  
الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

**16.114.** So (from the livelihood), eat lawful and good food that Allah has given to you; And be thankful for the Favors of Allah, if it is He Whom you serve.

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمْ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا  
وَأَشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ  
تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

**16.115.** He has only forbidden for you, meat from dead (animals), and blood, and the flesh of swine (any type of pig), and any (food) over, which the name of (anyone) other than Allah has been called upon. But if one is forced by (extreme) need, without willful disobedience, and not exceeding the rightful limits- Then, Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ  
الْخِزْيِيرِ وَمَأْكُلَ الْغَيْرِ اللَّهُ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ  
غَيْرَ بَاطِلٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

**16.116.** And do not say- For anything that is false that your tongues may put forth- "This is lawful, and this is forbidden," so as to ascribe false things to Allah. Verily, those who ascribe false things to Allah, will never prosper.

وَلَا تَقُولُوا الْمَانِعُفُ السِّنْتِكُمْ الْكَذِبَ  
هَذَا حَلَالٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ لِفَتْرَاؤِ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبِ  
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

**16.117.** (When such type of lies are spoken, there) is only a very little worthless profit; But they will have a most painful penalty.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

**16.118.** And for the Jews (also), We prohibited such things like what We have told you before: We did not do them any wrong, but they were used to doing wrong to themselves.

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَمًا مَقْصُصًا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ  
وَمَا ظَلَمْتَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

**16.119.** Then surely your Lord- For those who do wrong without knowing, and who afterwards repent and make corrections- Verily your Lord, after all of this, is (still) Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

**16.120.** Verily, Ibrahim (Abraham) was a true model, (sincerely and) piously obedient to Allah, true in faith, and he did not join gods with Allah:

**16.121.** He showed his thanks for the Favours of Allah, Who chose him, and guided him to a Straight Path.

**16.122.** And We gave him good in this world, and in the Hereafter, he will be together with the Righteous.

**16.123.** Then, We have taught you (O Prophet!) the inspired (Message), "Follow the ways of Ibrahim (Abraham), the (one) True in Faith, and he did not join gods (with Allah)."

**16.124.** The Sabbath (the seventh day of the week) was only made (Holy) for those who disagreed (about it); And surely, your Lord will decide between them on the Day of Judgment about their differences.

**16.125.** Invite (all) to the Way of your Lord with wisdom and holy teaching, and reason with them by ways that are the best (and most gracious): Truly, your Lord knows best, (those) who have strayed from His Path, and (those) who receive guidance.

**16.126.** And if you punish them, then no worse than that they punish you: But if you show patience that is really the best for those who are patient.

**16.127.** And be patient because your patience is only from Allah; And do not feel sad over them: And do not be in distress yourself because of their (evil) plots.

**16.128.** Truly, Allah is with those who guard themselves, and those who do good.

(End of Juz 14)

\*\*\*\*\*

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلذَّيِّنِّ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهْلَةٍ  
ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ  
مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَعَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ خَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ  
مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

شَاكِرًا لِأَنْعَمَ أَجْتَبَهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ  
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ  
لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ تَبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَنِيفًا  
وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

إِنَّمَا جَعَلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ ائْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ  
وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا  
كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

ادْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ  
الْحَسَنَةِ وَجِدْ لَهُم بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ  
هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ  
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عَاقَبْتُمْ بِهِ  
وَإِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لِّلصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَأَصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ  
وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ  
يُحْسِنُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 17. Al-Isra',

(The night journey)

or Bani Israel (The children of Israel):  
(Makkah, 111 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

17.1.. Glory be to (Allah), Who took His Servant (the Prophet Muhammad) for a Journey during the night from the Sacred Mosque (in Makkah) to the Farthest Mosque (in Jerusalem) whose Vicinities We blessed, so that We may show him some of Our Signs (verses): For He is the All Hearer (*As-Sami'*), the All Seer (*Al-Baseer*, One Who hears all and sees all).

17.2. And We gave Musa (Moses) the Scripture (Torah), and made it a Guidance to the Children of Israel, (saying to them): "Do not take (anyone) other than Me to be the Disposer of (your) affairs."

17.3. O (you) descendants who have come from those whom We carried (in the Ark) with Nuh (Noah)! Surely he was a true servant, most grateful.

17.4. And We had decreed (and gave (clear) warning to) the Children of Israel in the Scripture (Torah), that you would make mischief twice on the earth and become very unjust and turn very arrogant (and they would be punished twice)!

17.5. So when the first of the warnings came true, We sent against you (Children of Israel) Our servants (the Babylonians, who were) used to ruthless warfare: They entered the deepest parts of your homes; And it was a warning (totally) fulfilled.

17.6. Then We gave you a return (to freedom) against them: And We increased your resources and sons, and made you more numerous for man-power.

17.7. (And We said:) "If you do well, you do well for yourselves; If you do evil, (you do it) against yourselves." So, when the second warnings came true, (We let your enemies) disfigure your faces, and enter your mosque (in Jerusalem) like they had entered it before, and bring destruction to all that fell into their power.

## سُورَةُ الْاِسْرَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِیْ اَسْرٰی بِعَبْدِهِ لَیْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِی بَنَیْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِیْهِ وَمِنَ اٰیٰتِنَا اِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِیْعُ الْبَصِیْرُ ﴿١﴾

وَآتَيْنَا مُوسٰی الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِيْ اِسْرٰءِیْلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوْا

مِن دُوْنِیْ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٢﴾

ذُرِّیَّةً مِّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ

عَبْدًا شَكُوْرًا ﴿٣﴾

وَقَضٰیْنَ اِلٰی بَنِيْ اِسْرٰءِیْلَ فِی الْكِتٰبِ لِنُفْسِدُنَّ

فِی الْاَرْضِ مَرَّتَیْنِ وَلَنَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِیْرًا ﴿٤﴾

فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ اُولٰٓئِهٖمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَیْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا اُوْلٰی

بِاْسٍ شَدِیْدٍ فَجَآءُوْا خِلَالَ الدِّیَارِ

وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُوْلًا ﴿٥﴾

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكُرَّةَ عَلَیْهِمْ وَاَمَدَدْنَاكُمْ

بِاَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِيْنَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِیْرًا ﴿٦﴾

اِنَّ اَحْسَنَ مَا حَسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ وَاِنْ اَسَاْتُمْ فَلَهَا

فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسْتَوْفُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ

وَلِيَدْخُلُوْا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ

وَلِيَتَبَرَّوْا مَا عَلُوْا تَنْبِیْرًا ﴿٧﴾

17.8. It may be that your Lord may (still) show mercy to you; But if you go back (to your sins), We shall go back (to Our punishments): And We have made Hell a prison for disbelievers.

17.9. Surely, this Quran guides to what is just and right and gives the good news to the believers who work deeds of righteousness, that they shall have a great reward (of Paradise);

17.10. And to those who do not believe in the Hereafter, (it warns) that for them We have prepared a painful penalty (of Hell).

17.11.. And man calls to (Allah) in (his) evil as he calls to (Allah) for the good, and man is used to hasty (actions).

17.12. And, We have fixed the night and the day as two Signs: The Sign of the night We have hidden away, whereas the Sign of the day, We have made to give you light; So that you may seek the Bounty from your Lord, and that you may know the number (of days) and count of the years: And all things We have fully explained (in detail).

17.13. And We have tied every man's fate onto his own neck: We shall bring out on the Day of Judgment for him a (register like) document, which He will see laid open (for him).

17.14. (It will be said to him:) "Read your (own record) book: Your soul is enough this day to make out an account against you."

17.15.. Whoever takes the guidance, takes it for his own good: And Whoever goes astray does so to his loss: No bearer of burdens can bear the burden of another: And We will not come down with Our Anger until We had sent a messenger (to warn).

17.16. When We decide to destroy a town (a population) We (first) send a firm order to those from them who are given the good things of this life and still exceed (their) limits; So that the word (of warning) is proved true against them: After this We destroy it to total destruction.

17.17. And how many generations have We destroyed after Nuh (Noah)? And your Lord is sufficient as totally Informed (*Khabeer*) and All Seer (*Baseer*) of the sins of His servants.

عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يَرْحَمَكُمُ ۖ وَإِنْ عُدتُمْ عَلَيْنَا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ  
لِلْكَافِرِينَ حَاصِرًا ﴿٨﴾

إِنَّ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلَّذِي هُمْ أَقْرَبُ ۚ وَيَسِّرُ  
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ

أَنْ لَّهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٩﴾  
وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ ۖ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ

عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾  
وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ ۖ وَكَانَ

الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا ﴿١١﴾  
وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَاتٍ ۚ فَمَنْ حَوَّنَا آيَةَ اللَّيْلِ

وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً ۚ لِنَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا  
مِّنْ رَبِّكُمُ ۖ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ النَّيِّتِ ۖ وَالْحِسَابُ

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَضْلَانَهُ تَفْصِيلًا ﴿١٢﴾  
وَكُلُّ إِنْسَانٍ لِّرَبِّهِ ۖ لَزِمَتْهُ ۖ وَفِي عُنُقِهِ ۖ وَنُجِّجُ لَهُ ۖ

يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۖ كِتَابًا ۖ يَلْقَاهُ مَنشُورًا ﴿١٣﴾  
أَقْرَأَ كِتَابِكَ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ﴿١٤﴾

مَنْ أَهْتَدَىٰ فَأِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ  
فَأِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ ۖ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ

وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٥﴾  
وَإِذْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نُبْهِكَ قَرْيَةً ۖ أَمْرًا مَا تَرَفَيْهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا

فَفَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ ۖ فَدَمَّرْنَاهَا تَدْمِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾  
وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِمُ الْكُفْرُونَ ۚ مِنْ عَادٍ نُّوحٌ ۖ وَكَلْبَ بْنَ رَيْحٍ

يَذُوبُ ۖ عِبَادِهِ ۖ خَيْرٌ أَبْصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾

17.18.. If any (of you) wish for the passing things (of this life), We give him readily- Those things as We will, to those persons as We will: In the end, We have (also) made Hell for him: He will burn in there, disgraced and rejected.

17.19. Whosoever wishes for (the reward in) Hereafter, and works hard for it with all his due effort, and keeps (his) Faith- He is the one whose effort is acceptable (by Allah).

17.20. From the (many) gifts of your Lord, We give freely to all- These (people) as well as those (people): The gifts of your Lord are not limited (to any).

17.21. See how We have given more to some than to others; But surely the Hereafter is higher in value and position and greater in excellence.

17.22. Do not take with Allah another god for worship; Or you (O man!) will sit in disgrace and neglect.

17.23.. And your Lord has commanded that you worship none but Him. And that you be kind to your parents. Whether one or both of them reach old age in your life, do not say a word of (hate and) disrespect to them, and do not brush them aside, instead, talk to them with (respect and) honor.

17.24. And, (out of kindness), lower to them the arm of submission by being humble through mercy, and say: "My Lord! Grant to them Your Mercy as they brought me up (dearly) during my childhood."

17.25. Your Lord knows best what is in your hearts and souls: If you do deeds of righteousness, then surely He is Most Forgiving to those who turn to Him again and again (in true repentance).

17.26.. And give the relatives their due rights, and (also) to those in want, and to the wayfarer: But do not waste (your wealth) like a spendthrift (or a wasteful person).

17.27. Surely wasters are brothers of the Satans'; And the Evil one (the prime Satan) is ungrateful to his Lord.

17.28. And even if you have to turn away from them (the deserving) to find from the Mercy from your Lord, which you expect, then speak a word of comfort and kindness to them.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ  
لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَاهَا مَذْمُومًا  
مَذْهُورًا ﴿١٨﴾

وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ  
فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿١٩﴾

كُلًّا نُمِدُّهُتَوْلَاءً وَّهتَوْلَاءً مِنْ عَطَايِرِكَ  
وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاؤُكَ رِيكًا مَحْظُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَلِلْآخِرَةِ  
أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٢١﴾

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُومًا  
مَخْذُومًا ﴿٢٢﴾

وَوَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِأُولَٰئِكَ  
إِحْسَانًا إِمَّا يَبْلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا  
أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا آفٍ وَلَا نَهْرَهُمَا  
وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

وَإِخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ  
وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْتَنِي صَغِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾

رَبِّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ إِنْ تَكُونُوا صَالِحِينَ  
فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأُولَٰئِكَ غَفُورًا ﴿٢٥﴾

وَأَعَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ. وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ  
وَلَا تُبْذِرْ رِبْذًا رِيبًا ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّ الْمُبْذِرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيَاطِينِ  
وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَإِمَّا تَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ابْتَغَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ نَرْجُوهَا  
فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَيْسُورًا ﴿٢٨﴾

17.29. And do not make your hand tied to your neck, (like a miser), nor push it out to its longest reach, so that you become worthy of blame and being penniless.

17.30. Surely, your Lord gives plenty for livelihood to whom He pleases, but He gives in a right amount (to all). Verily, He knows and regards all His servants.

17.31.. And do not kill your children because of the fear of poverty (or of want): We shall give livelihood to them and also to you. Surely, killing them is a terrible sin.

17.32. And do not come close to adultery: Verily, it is a shameful (deed) and an act evil, opening the road (to many other evils).

17.33. And do not take life- Which Allah has made holy- Except for just (and true) cause. And if anyone is killed wrongfully, We have given his heir the right (to demand justice within due limits or to forgive): But let him not exceed the limits in the matter of taking life; Verily, he (too) is helped (by the Just Islamic law).

17.34.. And do not come near to the orphan's property except to make it better, until he attains the age of full strength; And fulfill (every) promise (and commitment), verily, (every) act will be questioned (on the Day of Judgment).

17.35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a balance that is (correct and) straight. That is the most suitable and most helpful in the final evaluation.

17.36. And do not follow that about which you have no knowledge; Verily, every act of hearing, or of seeing, or of (wandering of) the heart will be questioned (on the Day of Judgment).

17.37. And do not walk on the earth with (injustice and) deceit, arrogance (and rudeness): Verily, you cannot rip the earth apart, and cannot reach the mountains in height.

17.38. Of all such things, (it is) evil that is hateful in the sight of your Lord,

17.39. These are among the (words of) wisdom, which your Lord has revealed to you. And do not take, with Allah, another god for worship, lest, you (too) will be thrown into Hell, worthy of blame and rejected (from Allah's Mercy).

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا

كُلَّ الْبَسِطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ

إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشِيَةَ مَالٍ إِنَّ مَن نَزَرَهُمْ

وَيَاكُرُهُمْ إِنَّا قَتَلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطَاً كَبِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَحِشَةً وَسَاءَ

سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ

وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيهِ سُلْطٰنًا

فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ

أَشُدَّهُ. وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ

مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٤﴾

وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كَلَّمْتُمْ مِيزَانًا بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ الْمُسْقِطَ

ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ

وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَن تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ

وَلَن تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾

كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِندَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا ﴿٣٨﴾

ذٰلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ

مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَلَنقُضَنَّ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ﴿٣٩﴾



17.40.. Then has your Lord, (O disbelievers!) given you sons, and taken for Himself daughters from the Angels: Indeed! You say a most terrible thing!

أَفَأَصْفَنَاهُمْ رِيبًا كَمَا يَصِفُكَ  
إِنْتِنَاءُكُمْ لِنَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

17.41.. And surely, We have made clear in many (ways) in this Quran, so that they may be warned and guided, but it only makes them go away (from the Truth)!

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيَذَكَّرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ  
إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾

17.42. Say (to the disbelievers): If there were (other) gods with Him- As they (the disbelievers) say- Then they would certainly have searched a way to the Lord of the Throne!

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ  
إِذَا لَا بُغْيَاءَ لِي إِلَى ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

17.43. Glory be to Him! He is high above the things they say! Supreme and Great (beyond every measure)!

سُبْحٰنَهُ، وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤٣﴾

17.44. The seven heavens and the earth, and all beings in there, speak His Glory: There is not a thing which does not celebrate His Praise; And yet you do not understand how they declare His Glory! Surely, He is Often-Forbearing (Haleem), Most Forgiving (Ghafoor)!

تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْاَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ  
وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلٰكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ  
تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٤﴾

17.45.. And when you recite the Quran, We put between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, an invisible shade:

وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ  
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُورًا ﴿٤٥﴾

17.46. And We put coverings over their hearts (and minds) that they may (even) understand the Quran, and (We put) deafness into their ears: When you say the Praise of your Lord (and Him) Alone, in the Quran; They turn their backs, running away (from Truth).

وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ  
قُرْآنًا وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ، وَلَوُاْ  
عَلَىٰ آدْبُرِهِ لِقُورًا ﴿٤٦﴾

17.47. We know very well why is it that they listen, when they listen to you; And when they meet in private conference, then the wrongdoers say, "You follow no one except a man bewitched [under a (magical) spell]!"

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ  
وَإِذْ هُمْ يُخَوِّىٰ إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنَّا تَتَّبِعُونَ  
إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾

17.48. See what comparisons they make for you: So they have gone astray, and they can never find a way (to come back).

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوْا  
فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾

17.49.. And they say: "What! When we are reduced to bones and torn apart (destroyed as dust), will we really be raised up as a new creation?"

17.50. Say: "You be stones or iron,

17.51. "Or (be any) created matter which to you, is greater (and harder) in your hearts (to be raised up- Still you shall be raised up)!" Then they will (still) say: "Who will cause us to come back (alive)?" Say: "He, Who created you first!" Then they will shake their heads towards you and say, "When will that be?" Say, "May be, it is near!

17.52. "It will be on a Day when He will call you, and you will answer (to His call) with His Praise and servitude, and you will (only) think that you delayed only for a short while!"

17.53. And say to My servants that they should (only) say those words that are best: Verily, Satan brings in disagreements and disharmony between them: Surely, Satan is to man an open enemy.

17.54. It is your Lord Who knows you best: If He pleases, He grants you (His) Mercy, or if He pleases, (His) Punishment: We have not sent you as a guardian of their affairs for them.

17.55. And it is your Lord Who knows best all beings that are in the heavens and on earth: And indeed, We have preferred some prophets over others: And to Dawood (David), We gave the Psalms (Zabur),

17.56.. Say: "Call on those, besides Him- Whomsoever you may pretend: They have neither the power to remove the pain from you nor to change it to another person."

17.57. Those whom they call upon want a way to reach their Lord- Even those who are nearest: Hope for His Mercy, and fear His Anger: Because the Anger of your Lord is something to regard.

وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرِفْنَانًا إِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا

جَدِيدًا ﴿٤٩﴾

﴿٥٠﴾ قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا

أَوْ خَلْقًا مِمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ

مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ

فَسَيَغضُوبُونَ إِلَيْكَ ربهُ وَسَهُمُ وَيَقُولُونَ

مَتَى هُوَ قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ﴿٥١﴾

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ

وَتَقْتُلُونَ إِنْ لَيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٢﴾

وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنْ الشَّيْطَانَ

يَنزِعُ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَتْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ

عَدُوًّا مِينًا ﴿٥٣﴾

رَبِّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُرْحَمَكُمُ أَوْ إِنْ يَشَأْ

يُعَذِّبُكُمْ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَءَاتَيْنَا

دَاوُدَ ذِكْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِي فَلَا مَمْلِكَةَ

لَهُمْ كَشَفِ الضَّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْغُونَ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ

الْوَسِيلَةَ أَلَيْسَ أَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ

عَذَابَهُ إِنْ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مُحَذَّرًا ﴿٥٧﴾

17.58.. There is not a community that We shall not destroy it before the Day of Judgment or punish it with a terrible penalty: That was indeed written in the (eternal) Record.

وَلَيْسَ مِنَّا قَوْمٌ إِلَّا لَنُكَفِّرَنَّهُمْ أَوْ نَعَذِّبُهُمْ أَعْدَابًا شَدِيدًا كَمَا كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٥٨﴾

17.59. And nothing could stop Us from sending the Signs, except that the men of earlier generations denied them as false: And We sent the she-camel to the Samood (Thamud) to open their eyes (to the truth), but they treated her wrongfully: And We only send the Signs to bring fear in (them and to keep them away from evil).

وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأَوْلَادُ وَءَاثِنَا تُمُودَ النَّاقَةِ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا تَخْوِيفًا ﴿٥٩﴾

17.60. And (remember) when We told you that your Lord surrounds mankind around: And We gave the Vision which We showed you, only as a trial for men- As also the cursed tree in the Quran: (Mentioned as tree of Zaqqum in verses 37.62-65; 44.43-46; And 55.52.) We put fear (and warning) into them, but it only increases their excessive evil in nothing but their vast disbelief, injustices and disobedience!

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرِّءُيَا أَلَّا تَرَ بَصِيرَتَكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَنُحُوفُهُمْ قَمَائِرٌ بِيَدِهِمْ إِلَّا طَعْنَنَا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٠﴾

17.61.. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Bow down (prostrate yourselves) to Adam": They bowed down except Satan: He said, "Shall I bow down to one (Adam) whom You created (only) from clay?"

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ قَالَ أَأَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِينًا ﴿٦١﴾

17.62. He (Satan) said, "Do You see? This is one whom you have honored above me! If You will only grant me relief till the Day of Judgment, I will surely take his (Adam's) children under my control- And mislead them- All, except a few!"

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ لَئِنْ أَخَّرْتَنِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لِأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

17.63. (Allah) said: "Go your way; If any of them follow you, surely! Hell will be the repayment for you (all)- And enough (it is) for a repayment.

قَالَ أَذْهَبَ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاءُكُمْ جَزَاءً مَوْفُورًا ﴿٦٣﴾

17.64. "Lead to destruction those whom you can among them, gradually, with your seductive voice (of evil); Make attacks on them with your horsemen and soldiers; Together with them share wealth and children; And make (false) promises to them." But Satan promises them nothing but lies.

وَأَسْفِرْزَنَ مَنْ أَسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْبِكَ وَرَجْلِكَ وَشَارِكِهِمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ  
وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعَدَّهُمْ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ  
إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٦٤﴾

17.65. "Verily! About My (loyal and true) servants, you will not have authority over them:" And your Lord is All Sufficient as a Guardian of affairs (*Wakil*).

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ وَكَفَى  
بِرَبِّكَ وَكَيْلًا ﴿٦٥﴾

17.66.. Your Lord is He Who makes the ship go smoothly for you through the sea, so that you may seek from His Bounty. Truly, He is Most Merciful (*Raheem*) to you.

رَبِّكُمْ الَّذِي يُرْجِي لَكُمْ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ  
لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٦﴾

17.67. And when suffering (or distress) gets you at sea, those that you call upon- other than Himself- Leave you in a difficult position! But when He safely brings you back to land, you turn away (from Him). And man is most ungrateful!

وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِلَاءَهُ  
فَلَمَّا نَجَّكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ﴿٦٧﴾

17.68. Do you then feel secure that He will not cause a side of the land to swallow you (even when you are on land), or that He will not send a strong storm against you (with shower of stones) so that you will have no one as a guardian for you?

أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُ الْكَافِرِينَ  
وَكَيْلًا ﴿٦٨﴾

17.69. Or do you feel secure that He will not send you back to sea a second time and send against you a heavy gale to drown you because of your disbelief, then you find no helper against Us in there?

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَى فَيُرْسِلَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ فَاِصْفًا مِنْ الرِّيحِ فَيَغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ  
ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُ الْكَافِرِينَ عَلَيْهِ تَبِعًا ﴿٦٩﴾

17.70. And indeed, We have honored the children of Adam; And We have provided them with transport on land and sea; And We have provided them with good and pure things for livelihood; And given them Special favors, over and above a great part of Our Creation.

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْوَرْدِ وَالْبَحْرِ  
وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ  
عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧٠﴾

17.71.. The day when We shall call all human beings together with their (leaders) Imams: (With the Books of their scriptures and their own deeds:) Those who are given their record in their right hand will read it (with joy) and they will not be treated unjustly in the least.

يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمامِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوْفِيَ  
كِتَابُهُ بِبِئْسَ مِيسِرَةٍ فَأُوْلَئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ  
كِتابَهُمْ وَلَا يَظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٧١﴾

17.72. And those whoever was blind (to the Signs of Allah) in this world, will also be blind in the Hereafter, and most astray from the Path.

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ  
وَأضلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾

17.73.. Verily, their purpose was to tempt you away from what We had revealed to you, (and) to replace in it (the Quran) something quite different against Us: And then, they would certainly have made you a close friend!

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا  
إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهُ  
وَإِذَا لَا اتَّخَذُوكَ خَلِيلًا ﴿٧٣﴾

17.74.. And if We had not given you strength, you would have certainly listened to them a little.

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ تُبَلِّغُنَاكَ لَقَدْ كُنتَ  
تَرَكَنَّ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٤﴾

17.75. If that was so, We would have made you taste twice the part (of punishment) in this life, and twice the part after the death; And in addition, you would have found no one to help you against Us!

إِذَا لَأَذَقْنَاكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ  
ثُمَّ لَأَجْعِدَّ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

17.76. And verily, their purpose was to frighten you so much as to drive you away from the Land; But in that case, they would not have stayed (therein) after you, except for a short time.

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفْرِزُونَكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ  
لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلافَكَ  
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٦﴾

17.77. (This was our Sunnah or the) way with the messengers whom We had sent before you: And you will not find any change in Our ways.

سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا  
وَلَا يَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾

17.78.. Establish regular prayers— from the middle of the day, till the darkness of the night, and recite the Qur'an in the early dawn: Surely, the reading (and morning prayer) of the early dawn is witnessed (by special angels).

أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَىٰ غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ  
وَقُرْءَانَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْءَانَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ  
مَشْهُودًا ﴿٧٨﴾

17.79. And pray during a part of the night (in the small hours of the morning): An additional prayer (or spiritual value) for you: Your Lord will raise you soon, to a place of honor and glory!

17.80. Say: "O my Lord! Let my entry be by the Gate of Truth and Honor, and also (make) my exit by the Gate of Truth and Honor; And grant me from Your Presence an authority to help (me)."

17.81. And say: "Truth has (now) come through and lies are dead: Surely, lies (by their nature) are bound to die."

17.82. And of the Quran, We send down what is a healing and a mercy to those who believe: And to those who are not just, it causes nothing but loss (and grief).

17.83.. And when We grant Our gifts to man, he turns away and becomes far on his (own) side (instead of turning to Us), and when evil touches him, he gives himself up to sorrow!

17.84. Say: "Everyone does (things) depending on his own tendencies: And your Lord knows best who it is that is most guided on the Way."

17.85.. And they ask you about the Spirit; Say: "The Spirit ((Gabrail, (Jibra'eel), comes) by the command of my Lord: Of the knowledge, it is only a little that is made known to you,"

17.86. And if it was Our Will, We could take away that which We have sent to you by revelation: Then you will not find anyone to plead your affairs in that matter as against Us-

17.87. Except as a Mercy from your Lord: Verily, His Bounty to you is great.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسُجِّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ عَسَىٰ  
أَن يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ﴿٧٩﴾

وَقُلْ رَبِّ ادْخُلْنِي مَدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ  
صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَّصِيرًا ﴿٨٠﴾

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ  
إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ﴿٨١﴾

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَاهُوشًا وَأَرْحَمَهُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٨٢﴾

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ  
الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَوسًا ﴿٨٣﴾

قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَىٰ شَاكِلَتِهِ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ  
بِمَن هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي  
وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾

وَلَيْنَ شِئْنَا لَنَنْزِلَنَّهُنَّ يَا لَذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ  
ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ  
كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

17.88. Say: "If the entire mankind and jinns' were to get together to produce (something) like this Quran, they could not produce (anything) like it, even if they tried altogether with help and support."

17.89. And in this Quran, We have explained to man, every kind of similitude yet the larger part of them refuse (to be guided) even a little and that with thanklessness!

17.90. And they say: "We shall not believe in you, unless you make a spring (of water) to come up for us from the earth.

17.91. "Or (unless) you have a garden of date-palm (trees), and grape-vines, and make rivers to come up in their midst carrying plenty of water;

17.92. "Or you make the sky to fall in pieces, as you say (it will happen), against us; Or you bring Allah and the angels before (us), face to face;

17.93. "Or you have a house decorated with gold, or you climb a ladder right into the skies; No, we shall not even believe in your ascent unless you send down to us a book that we can read." Say: "Glory be to my Lord! Am I anyone except only a man- A messenger (of Allah)?"

17.94. What kept men away from belief when Guidance came to them, was nothing but this: They said, "Has Allah sent (only) a man to be (His) messenger?"

17.95. Say: "If on the earth, there were placed, angels walking about in peace and (quiet) security, We should certainly have sent them down from the heavens an angel as a messenger."

17.96. Say: "Allah is enough for a witness between me and you: Verily, He is the totally-Informed (*Khabeer*), the All Seer (*Baseer*, Well Acquainted, seeing all things).

قُلْ لَئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا  
بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ  
بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ  
فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِرَ بِكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ  
يُبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾

أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ حَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ  
فَتَفْجِرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾

أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمَتْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا  
أَوْ تَأْتِيَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلًا ﴿٩٢﴾

أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِنْ زُخْرِفٍ أَوْ تَرْفٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ  
وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لِرُفَيْكَ حَتَّىٰ تَنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَقْرُؤُهُ  
قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٣﴾

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ الْهُدَىٰ  
إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يمشُونَ  
مُطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ  
مَلَكًَا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٥﴾

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ  
إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٩٦﴾

17.97.. And he whom Allah guides, he is on true guidance; And he whom He leaves astray- For those you will find no protector besides Him. And on the Day of Judgment, We shall bring them together lying on their faces, blind, dumb, and deaf: Their home will be Hell: Every time it reduces, We shall increase for them the intensity of the Fire.

17.98. That is their recompense (and repayment), because they rejected Our Signs, and said, "When we are reduced to bones and tiny fragments, should we really be raised up (as) a new Creation?"

17.99. Do they not see that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, has power to create (others) like them (again)? And only He has ordered a set time; Of this, there is no doubt. But the unjust refuse (to accept) even a little and that with thanklessness!

17.100. Say: "If you had control of the Treasures of the Mercy of my Lord, then you would keep them back, in the fear of spending them: Because man is (always) stingy!"

17.101.. And to Musa (Moses) We did give nine clear Signs (See Note 28.4): Ask the Children of Israel: When he came to them, Firon (Pharaoh) said to him: "O Musa (Moses)! I consider you truly, to have been worked upon by magic!"

17.102. [Musa (Moses)] said: "Verily, you know well that these things have been sent down by no one but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as eye-opening evidence: And I consider you truly, O Firon (Pharaoh), to be one ill-fated to destruction!"

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ يَجِدَ  
لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَيَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمِيَائًا وَكُفًا وَأَصْمَاءًا وَأُكْرَهَةً هُمْ فِيهَا  
كُلَّمَا خَبِتْ زِدْنَاهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ هُم بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا  
أَءِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرَفَتًا أَءِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا  
جَدِيدًا ﴿٩٨﴾

﴿٩٩﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ فَادِرٌّ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ  
لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَايُّ الظَّالِمُونَ  
إِذَا كُفُّوا ﴿١٠٠﴾

قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا  
لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا ﴿١٠١﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَسْتَلَّ  
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ دَلِيلَ إِدْجَاءٍ هُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ  
إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَمُوسَىٰ مَسْحُورًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا أَنْزَلَ هَٰؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ بِصَابِرٍ وَرَآئِي لَأَظُنُّكَ  
بِنَفْسِكَ مَسْحُورًا ﴿١٠٣﴾



17.104. And after him, We said to the Children of Israel, "Live safely in the land (of promise)": Then as the second of the warnings comes true, (the birth of Messiah, the Christ or the Day of Judgment) We will gather you together in a mingled crowd (of many peoples and nations).

17.105.. And We sent down the (Quran) in Truth and in Truth, it has come down: And We sent you (O Prophet!) only to give the happy news (to believers) and to warn (the sinners).

17.106. And (it is) a Quran that We have divided (into parts from time to time), so that you may recite it to men at intervals: We have revealed it (to you) by stages.

17.107. Say: "Whether you believe in it (the Quran) or do not believe (in it), verily, it is true that those who were given (its) knowledge earlier, when it is recited to them, fall down on their faces in respectful prostration,

17.108. "And they say: 'Glory to our Lord! Truly the Promise of our Lord has been fulfilled!'"

17.109. They fall down on their faces with tears, and it increases their (truly heartfelt) humility.

**Believers! You should perform a Sajda**

17.110. Say: "Call upon Allah, or call upon the Most Gracious (Ar-Rahmán): By whatever Name you call upon Him, (that is fine) because the Most Beautiful Names belong to Him. Offer the prayers, neither speak the words aloud, nor speak them in a low voice, but seek a middle path between."

17.111. Say: "All Praises (and thanks) be to Allah, Who has no son, and has no partner in (His) kingdom: Nor does He (need) anyone to protect from humiliation: And magnify Him for His Greatness and Glory!"

وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اأَسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ  
فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدَ الْآخِرَةِ جَمَعْنَابِكُمْ لَفِيضًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَّلْ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ  
إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

وَقَرَأْنَاهَا أَنْفَرْتَهُ لِنُقَرِّاهُ. عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مَكْتَبٍ  
وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ نَزْرِيلاً ﴿١٠٦﴾

قُلْ ءَأَمِنُوا بِهِ ءَأَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ إِنَّا لَذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ ءَ  
إِذَا سُلِّيَ عَلَيْهِمْ جُحُورٌ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَا إِن كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَيُخِرُونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَكُونُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ  
خُشُوعًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

قُلْ اأَدْعُوا اللَّهَ اأَوْ اأَدْعُوا الرَّحْمٰنَ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ  
الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ  
وَلَا تَخَافُتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلاً ﴿١١٠﴾

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَنْخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ  
فِي الْمَلِكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذَّلِّ وَكَبِيرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١١١﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 18. Al-Kahf,

(The cave): (Makkah, 110 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

18.1.. All Praises (and thanks) are due to Allah, Who has sent down to His Servant (the Prophet) the Book (the Quran), and has permitted no unevenness (or crookedness) in it:

18.2. (He has made it) Straight (and Clear) so that He may warn (the disbelievers) of the terrible punishment from Him, and that He may give the good news to the believers who do righteous deeds, that they will have a (very) suitable reward,

18.3. Where they will remain (in joy) forever:

18.4. Also, that He may warn those who say, "Allah has begotten (fathered) a son (or a child):"

18.5. They have no knowledge of such a thing, nor did their fathers. It is a serious (and painful) thing that comes from their mouths as a saying. What they say is nothing but lies!

18.6.. Perhaps you will only sadden yourself to death, in case (you are) following after them, in grief, if they do not believe in this Message.

18.7. Verily, whatever is on earth, We have made it only as a shining show for the earth. So that We may test them- As to which (ones) of them are best in conduct.

18.8. And surely, whatever is on earth We shall reduce it only to dust and dried soil.

18.9.. Do you think that the companions of the Cave (located near the town of Ayah, see Sura Notes 2.5) and of the Writings (on a stone Tablet Sura Notes 2.4) were wonders among Our Signs?

18.10. When the young men took themselves (in hiding) to the Cave: They said, "Our Lord! Grant upon us mercy from Yourself, and take care of things (in our lives) for us in the right way!"

18.11. Therefore We drew (a veil) over their ears, for a number of years, in the Cave, (so that they did not hear):

## سُورَةُ الْكَافِرَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ

وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا ﴿١﴾

فِيمَا لَيْدِرْ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِّن لَّدُنْهُ

وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ

الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٢﴾

مَكَثِينَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣﴾

وَيُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً

تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِن يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾

فَلَعَلَّكَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْتَرَأْتَ ضَالِّينَ لَئِن لَّمْ يَؤْمُرُوا

بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لِّهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ

أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾

أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا

مِّنْ آءِيتِنَا عِجَابًا ﴿٨﴾

إِذْ أَوْىءُوا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ ففَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا

مِن لَّدُنكَ رَحِمَةٌ وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رِشْدًا ﴿٩﴾

فَضْرَبْنَا عَلَى آذَانِهِم فِي الْكَهْفِ

سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ﴿١٠﴾

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ

أَحْصَى لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا ﴿١١﴾

18.12. Then We woke them, so as to test which of the two groups was better at calculating the number of years they had slept away!

18.13.. We let you know their story in (all) truth: Truly, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and We forwarded them in guidance:

18.14. And We affirmed (the courage in) their hearts: And they stood up and said: "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and of the earth: We shall never call upon any god other than Him: If we did, we would have truly said extreme wickedness!

18.15. "These (people,) our people, they have taken gods other than Him for worship: Why do they not show an authority which is clear (and convincing) for what they do? And who do more wrong than those who invent a lie against Allah?

18.16. "And when you turn away from them (the people) and the things they worship other than Allah; Come up yourselves to the Cave: Your Lord will bless His mercy on you and take care of things (in your lives) towards comfort and ease."

18.17. And you would have seen the sun, when it rose, down below to the right (side) from their Cave, and when it set, turning away from them to the left while they lay in the open space in the middle of the Cave (thus keeping them cool). These are from the Signs of Allah: He whom Allah guides is rightly guided; But he whom Allah leaves to wander (aimlessly)- For him will you find no protector (to lead him to the Right Way).

18.18.. And you would have thought they were awake, while they were (actually) sleeping, and We turned them on their right and on their left sides: And their dog spreading out his two front legs at the entrance: If you had (just accidentally) found them, you would have truly turned back from them to run away (in flight), and (you) would truly have been filled with fear of them.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا لَهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيَّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ

أَحْصَىٰ لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمْدًا ﴿١٢﴾

ثُمَّ نَفَّضْنَا عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ

إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ ءَامَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَرِزْقَنَاهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾

وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَن نَدْعُو مِن دُونِهِ ۗ إِلَٰهًا

لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾

هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِهِ ءَالِهَةً

لَوْلَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ

فَمَن أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَإِذِ اعْتَرَّتْ لَهُمُ وُجُوهُهُم مَّا يَعْبُدُونَ ۗ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَأَوْأَىٰ

إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُم مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِ

وَيَهَيِّجْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مِرْفَقًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَرَأَى السَّمْسُ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزْوُورًا عَن كَهْفِهِمْ

ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقَرَّبَتْ ذَاتَ الشَّمَالِ

وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ ءَايَاتِ اللَّهِ لِيَهْدِيَ

اللَّهُ فُجُوهُ الْمُهْتَدِينَ وَمَن يَضِلْ فَلَن يَجِدَ

لَهُ ۗ وَلِيَا شُرَادًا ﴿١٧﴾

وَتَحْسِبُهُمْ أَيَّكَاطًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَنُقِلْتُمْ ذَاتَ

الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشَّمَالِ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَسِطَ ذِرَاعَيْهِ

بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّاعَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتُم مِّنْهُمْ

فِرَارًا وَلَمَلَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُغْبًا ﴿١٨﴾

18.19. ☼ Such (being their condition), We woke them up (from their sleep), that they may question each other. One of them said, "How long have you stayed (here)?" They said, "We (might) have stayed a day, or part of a day." (At the end), they (all) said, "Allah (alone) knows best how long you have stayed here... Now then you send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the town: And let him find out which is the best food (to eat) and bring some of that (food) to you, so that (you may) satisfy your hunger with it: And let him act with care and courtesy, and let him not inform anyone about you.

[☼ -Most scholars affirm that Nisf-ul-Quran (i.e., the middle of the Quran) is in this holy verse.]

18.20. "Because if they should find you, they would stone you to death (for believing in your Lord) and force you to return to their (ways of) worship; And then you will never gain prosperity."

18.21.. Thus We made their story known to the people, that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true, and that there may be no doubt about the Hour of Judgment. (Remember) they argued within about their affair. (Some) said, "Construct a building over them:" Their Lord knows best about them: Then those who were in control over their affair said, "Surely, let us build a place of worship over them."

18.22. (Some) say they were three (youths), the dog being the fourth among them; And (others) say they were five, the dog being the sixth- Doubtfully guessing the unknown; And (yet others) say they were seven, the dog being the eighth. (O Prophet!) You say (to them): "My Lord knows best their number; It is only a few who know their (real number)." Therefore, do not enter into disputes about them, except about a matter that is clear, nor speak to any of them about (the affair of) the people of the Cave.

وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَعْرَفْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُنْيَانًا رُبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَيْهِمْ أَتَمْرَهُمْ لَسْتَخَذْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَسْجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾

سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَهْرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

18.23.. And do not say about anything, "I shall surely do this and this tomorrow"-

وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

18.24. Without (also saying), "If Allah so wills!" And call your Lord to mind when you forget, and say, "I hope that my Lord will guide me ever closer (even) than this to the right road."

إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَٰذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

18.25.. And they (the Sleepers) stayed in their Cave three hundred years, adding nine (more).

وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾

18.26. (O Prophet!) say: "Allah knows best how long they stayed: With Him is (the knowledge of) the secrets of the heavens and of the earth: How clearly He sees, how finely He hears! They have no protector other than Him; And He does not share His command and His rule with anyone (whomsoever)."

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا ۗ اللَّهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعُ ۗ مَا لَمْ يَلْمِ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَٰ يَشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

18.27.. And recite (and teach) what has been revealed to you (O Prophet,) from the Book of your Lord: None can change His Words, and you will find none as a protector except Him.

وَاتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

18.28. And keep your soul (O Prophet,) restful with those who call on (pray to) their Lord morning and afternoon, looking for His face; And do not let your eyes go beyond them, looking for the show and shine of this life; And do not listen to any whose heart We have permitted to neglect the remembrance of Us, and one who follows his own wishes, whose case has gone beyond all bounds.

وَأَصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعَدْوَةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ ۗ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تَطَّعَ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ ۗ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا ﴿٢٨﴾

18.29.. And say: "The Truth is from your Lord:" Then let him who will, believe (in it), and let him who will, reject (it): Verily, for the wrongdoers We have prepared a Fire whose (smoke and flames), like the walls and roof of a tent, will close them in: And if they beg for relief they will be given water like molten brass, that will burn their faces. How dreadful is the drink! And how uncomfortable a couch to lie on!

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ ۗ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهَا مِنْ سُرَادِقِهَا وَإِنْ يَسْتَعِثُّوا يَعَاثُوا ۗ إِنَّمَا كَأَلْمَهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾

**18.30.** Surely, for those who believe and work righteousness, certainly, We shall not let the reward die for any who do (even) a (single) righteous deed.

**18.31.** (For) these! For them will be the Gardens of Eternity; Under which rivers will flow therein: They will be beautified in there with bracelets of gold, and they will wear green clothes of fine silk and heavily decorated cloth; They will lie in there on raised thrones. How good the reward and repayment! How beautiful a couch to lie on!

**18.32..** And present to them the example of two men: For one of them We gave two gardens of grape-vines and surrounded them with palm trees; In between the two We placed corn-fields.

**18.33.** Each of the gardens grew its crops, and did not fail even a little in it (the crops) in the middle of them We caused a river to flow.

**18.34.** The crops were (large enough) that this man had: He said to his companion (the other man), during a mutual argument: "I am more in wealth and sons (men to follow) than you,"

**18.35.** He went into his garden in a state (of mind) unfair to his soul: He said, "I do not think that this (garden) will ever wither away,

**18.36.** "And I do not think that the Hour (of Judgment) will (ever) come: Even if I am brought back to my Lord, I shall surely find (there) something better in exchange than this (what I have)."

**18.37.** His companion said to him, during the argument with him: "Do you reject Him Who created you from dust, then out of a sperm-drop, then made you into a man?

**18.38.** "But on for my part, (I believe) that He is Allah, my Lord, and I shall not associate (anyone or anything as a 'partner') with my Lord.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ  
يُحَلَّونَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا  
خَضِرًا مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَّكِنِينَ  
فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٣١﴾

وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُم مَثَلًا زَاجِلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ  
مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمْ بِبَخْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾

كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ آتَتْهُمَا أَكْمَامُهُمَا وَلَمْ تَغْلِبْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا  
وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلْفَهُمَا نَهْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ  
أَنَا أَكْرَمُ مِنْكَ مَا لَأَعَزُّ نَقْرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ  
أَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي  
لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي  
خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾

لَنَجْئَنَّ هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾

18.39. "It was better for you to say, as you went into your garden: 'Allah's Will (will be done)! There is no power except with Allah!' If you do see me less than you in wealth and sons,

18.40. "It may be that my Lord will give me something better than your garden, and that He will send thunderbolts onto your garden from the sky, (by the way of warning) from heaven, making it slippery sand!

18.41. "Or the water of the garden will run off underground so that you will never be able to find it."

18.42. So his fruit (and joy) were surrounded (by ruin) and he remained twisting and turning his hands over what he had spent for his property, which had (now) fallen to pieces to its very foundations, and he could only say, "Shame upon me! If only, I had never given partners to my Lord and Cherisher!"

18.43. And he did not have number (of his men) to help him against Allah, and he was not able to save himself.

18.44. There, the (only) protection comes from Allah, the True One. He is the Best to reward, and the Best to give success.

18.45. Present to them the similitude of the life of this world: It is like the rain which We send down from the sky: And the earth's vegetation absorbs it, but soon it becomes fresh and green (but) later it becomes dry and short sticks, which the winds spread about: And it is (only) Allah, Who has the Power and Ability (Muqtedir) to do all things.

18.46. Wealth and sons are (only) desires and temptations in the life of this world: But the things that last, good deeds with your Lord, are the best as (the basis for all) reward and hopes.

18.47. And (remember), the Day We shall remove the mountains, and you will see the earth as a level field, and We shall gather them, all together, and We shall not leave out even one of them.

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ تَرَنَّا أَقْلَ مِنْكَ مَا لَوْ وُلِدْنَا ﴿٣٩﴾

فَعَسَىٰ رِزْقٌ أَن يُؤْتَيْنِي خَيْرًا مِّن جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحُ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾

أَوْ يُصْبِحُ مَا وَهَا غُورًا فَلَن تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَبًّا ﴿٤١﴾

وَأُحِيطَ بِبَمْرُوءٍ فَأَصْبَحَ بِقَلْبٍ كَفَيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ بَلِّغْنِي لَعْنَتَكَ بِرِزْقِي أَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾

وَلَمْ تَكُن لَّهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا ﴿٤٣﴾

هَٰذَا لِكِ الْوَلِيَّةِ لِلَّهِ الْحَقُّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٤﴾

وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلِ الْحَيَوَةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

أَلْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

وَيَوْمَ نُسِيرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٧﴾

**18.48.** And they will be brought up before your Lord in ranks (Allah will say): "Now you have come to Us as We had created you the first time: Yes, you thought We shall not fulfill the appointment made for you to meet (Us)!"

وَعَرَضُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ  
أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾

**18.49.** And the Book (of deeds) will be placed (before you); And you will see the criminals in great fear because of what is (written) in there; They will say, "Woe (sorrow) to us! What a book this is! It does not leave out anything small or big, but takes account of it (in there)!" And they will find all that they did, present and placed (in writing) before them: And your Lord will not treat even one with injustice.

وَوَضِعَ الْكِتَابَ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ  
وَيَقُولُونَ يَا وَيْلَتَنَا مَا لَ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ  
صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا  
حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظُنُّ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾

**18.50.** And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Bow down to Adam." So they (all) bowed except *Iblis* (Satan). He was one of the (chief) jinns, and he (willfully) disobeyed the command of his Lord. Will you then take him and his progeny (and his clan) as (your) protectors rather than Me? While they (the clan of Satans) are enemies to you! Evil will be the exchange for the evildoers!

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا  
إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ ۗ  
أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِي  
وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ يَنْسُ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾

**18.51.** I did not call them to see the creation of the heavens and the earth, nor (even) their own creation: And it is not for Me to take as helpers those who lead (men) astray!

۞ مَا أَشْهَدُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ  
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا ﴿٥١﴾

**18.52.** And (remember) the Day, when He will say, "Call on those whom you thought to be My 'partners', " and (when) they will call on them, but they will not listen, and We shall make for them a (common) place of endless sorrow.

وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ  
فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ  
مَوْبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾

**18.53.** And the criminals shall see the Fire and know that they have to fall in there: And they will not find any way to turn away from it.

وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَافِعُوهَا  
وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿٥٣﴾

**18.54.** And indeed, We have explained in detail in this Quran, for the benefit of mankind, every kind of similarity: But in most things, man is opposing.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ  
مَثَلٍ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾



**18.55.** And what is there to keep back men from believing, now that (Allah's) Guidance has come to them, and from praying for forgiveness from their Lord, except that (they like) the ways of the old be repeated with them, or the punishment (of Allah) be brought to them face to face?

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ  
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ  
الْأُولَىٰ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾

**18.56.** And We only send the messengers to give good news, and to give warnings: But the disbelievers dispute with useless argument, so as to weaken the truth with it, and treat My Signs as a joke, as also the fact that they are warned!

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ  
وَيُحَدِّثُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَطْلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ  
الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾

**18.57.** And who does more wrong than one who is reminded of the Signs of his Lord, but turns away from them, forgetting the (actions) that his hands have sent forth? Surely, We have put veils over their hearts in case they should understand this, and over their ears, deafness. If you call them to guidance, even then they will never accept guidance.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا  
وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاؤُهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ  
أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا  
وَإِنْ نَدَعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ  
فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٥٧﴾

**18.58.** And your Lord is Most Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Owner of Mercy. If He were to call them (now) to account for what they have earned, then surely, He would have hastened their punishment: But they have their fixed time, after which they will have no place to hide.

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ  
بِمَا كَسَبْتُمْ لَأَعَجَلَ بِمُ الْعَذَابِ بَلْ لَهُمْ  
مَوْعِدٌ لَّنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْجِلًا ﴿٥٨﴾

**18.59.** And such were the peoples, We destroyed when they committed injustices; But We fixed a definite time for their destruction.

وَذَلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا  
وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾

**18.60.** And (remember) when Musa (Moses) said to his servant-boy: "I will not stop until I reach the Junction of the two seas or (until) I spend years and years in travel."

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ  
أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾

**18.61.** But when they reached the Junction of two seas, they forgot their Fish, which made its way through the sea (straight) as if (it was) in a tunnel.

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا  
فَاتَّخَذَا سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾

**18.62.** When they had traveled (some more), he (Musa, Moses) said to his attendant: "Bring us our early meal; Truly, we have suffered much fatigue at this (time in) our journey."

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ إِنَّا جِئْنَا نَاقِلًا  
لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾

**18.63.** He replied: "Do you remember (what happened) when we took ourselves to the rock? Truly, I did forget the fish: None but Satan made me forget to tell (you) about it: It made its way through the sea in a marvelous way!"

**18.64.** [Musa (Moses)] said: "That was what we were searching for:" So they went back on their (own) footsteps, following (the way that they had come).

**18.65..** Then they found one (of the wise man, Khidr) on whom We had bestowed Mercy from Ourselves and whom We had given knowledge from Our Own Presence.

**18.66.** Musa (Moses) said to him (the wise man, Khidr): "May I follow you, with the intention that you may teach me something of the (greater) Truth which you have been taught (by Allah)?"

**18.67.** (The wise one) said: "Surely, you will not be able to have patience with me!"

**18.68.** "And how can you have patience about things about which your understanding is not complete?"

**18.69.** [Musa (Moses)] said: "You will find me (really) patient: If Allah so wishes, and I will not disobey you even a little."

**18.70.** The other said: "If then you were to follow me, do not ask me any questions about anything until I, myself speak to you about it."

**18.71..** So they both proceeded on: Until, when they boarded in the boat, (and) he (Khidr) damaged it.; [Musa (Moses)] said: "Have you damaged it in order to drown those in it? Truly a strange thing have you done!"

**18.72.** He (Khidr) answered: "Did I not tell you that you will not be able to have patience with me?"

**18.73.** [Musa (Moses)] said: "Do not be angry with me for forgetting, nor make me sad by causing difficulties on my part."

**18.74..** Then they proceeded further: Until, when they met a boy, he (Khidr) killed him. Musa (Moses) said: "Have you killed an innocent person who has killed no one? Truly a wicked thing have you done!"

End of Juz 15

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ  
الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَتَسْمِينَهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ  
وَأَتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ ۗ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾

قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبِغُ فَأَرْتَدَّ إِلَىٰءِ نَارِهِمَا  
قَصَصًا ﴿٦٤﴾

فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً  
مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

قَالَ لَهُ، مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِي  
مِمَّا عَلَّمْتَ رُسُلَنَا ﴿٦٦﴾

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾

وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا  
وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾

قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ  
حَتَّىٰ أَحَدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٧٠﴾

فَاطْلُقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا قَالَ  
أَخْرَقَهَا لِنُجُوعِ أَهْلِهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا أَمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾

قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي  
مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾

فَاطْلُقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ، قَالَ أَقْبَلْتُ  
نَفْسَ زَكِيَّةٍ بِعَبْرٍ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُكْرًا ﴿٧٤﴾

18.75. He answered: "Did I not tell you that you can have no patience with me?"

18.76. He (Musa) said: "If ever I ask you about anything after this, do not keep me in your company: Then you would have received (full) reason from my side."

18.77.. Then they proceeded further: Until, when they came to the people of a town, they asked them for food, but they refused to have them as guests. Then they found there a wall almost falling down, but he put it up straight. (Musa) said: "If you wanted, surely you could have asked for some repayment (wages) for it!"

18.78. (Khidr) answered: "This is the separation between me and you: Now I tell you the meanings of (those things) over which you were not able to have patience.

18.79.. "As for the boat, it belonged to certain men who were in great need: They used (it) for working the sea: I only wished to make it useless (temporarily), because, after them was a certain king who took over (seized) every boat by force.

18.80. "As for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared that he would dishearten (and offend) them by (bitter and) prolonged revolt and by disbelief (to Allah).

18.81. "So we wanted that their Lord would give them in exchange (a son) with more purity (of actions) and closer (to them) in (his) affection.

18.82. "And as for the wall, it belonged to two youths, orphans in the Town; Beneath it, there is a buried treasure, to which they were entitled; Their father had been a righteous man: So your Lord wanted that they should reach their age of full strength and (then) get out their treasure- As a mercy (and gift) from your Lord. And I did not do it of my own accord. This is the meaning of (the things) over which you were not able to hold patience."

18.83. (O Prophet!) They ask you about Zul-Qarnain, (generally interpreted as Alexander, the great or Sikandhar-e-Aaz'm). Say, "I will recite to you some of his story."

﴿٧٥﴾ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾

قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَ هَذَا فَلَا تُصَحِّبْنِي  
قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عَذْرًا ﴿٧٦﴾

فَانطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا نَآءِيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطَعْنَا أَهْلَهَا  
فَأَبَوْا أَنْ يُضَيِّقُوا هُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ  
أَنْ يَنْقُضَ فَآكُمَا لَهُ. قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ  
عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ﴿٧٧﴾

قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِمَا أُوِيلُ  
مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِيعَ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٨﴾

أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ  
فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ  
مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿٧٩﴾

وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنِينَ فَخَشِينَا  
أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ﴿٨٠﴾

فَأَرَدْنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً  
وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ﴿٨١﴾

وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ  
وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا  
فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا  
كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ. عَن أَمْرِي  
ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِيعَ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٨٢﴾

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ ذِي الْقُرْنَيْنِ قُلْ سَأَتْلُوهُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٨٣﴾

18.84. Surely, We established his power on earth, and We gave him the ability to do everything.

18.85.. One (such) way he followed (to do),

18.86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it set in a pool of murky water: And near it he found a people: We said: "O Zul-Qarnain! You either punish them or treat them with kindness."

18.87. "As to whoever does wrong, (only) him shall we punish; And then he shall be sent back to his Lord; And He will punish him (the wrongdoer) with severe punishment.

18.88. "But as to whoever believes, and work righteousness- He shall have a good reward, and his task we (Zul-Qarnain) order will be easy by our command."

18.89.. Then he followed (another) way,

18.90. Until, when he came to the rising of the sun, he found it rising on a people for whom We (Allah) had provided no protection against the sun.

18.91. (He left them) as they were, (and) We completely understood what was before him.

18.92.. Then he followed (yet another) way,

18.93. Until, when he reached (a valley) between two mountains, he found, beneath them, a (primitive) people who did not understand a word.

18.94. They said: "O Zul-Qarnain! Verily, the Yajuj and Majuj (Gog and Magog) do great mischief on the earth: Shall we pay you the tribute and honor if you may build a wall between us and them?"

18.95. He said: "(The power) that my Lord has placed in me is better (than honor): So help me with strength (and work): I will build a strong wall between you and them:

إِنَّمَا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَءَايَاتُهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبِيحًا ﴿٨٤﴾

فَاتَّبَعَ سَبِيحًا ﴿٨٥﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قَلِيلًا يُدَّعُونَ الْقَرْيَنَ  
إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ﴿٨٦﴾

قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ، ثُمَّ نُرْدِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ  
فِيُعَذِّبُهُ، عَذَابًا نَكِرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

وَأَمَّا مَنْ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ  
الْحَسَنَىٰ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ، مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيحًا ﴿٨٩﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطَّلِعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ  
لَمْ يُفْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾

كَذَٰلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ خَبْرًا ﴿٩١﴾

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيحًا ﴿٩٢﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا  
لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾

قَالُوا يٰذَا الْقَرْيَنِ إِنِ يَا جُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ  
مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ يَجْعَلُ لَكَ حَرْجًا  
عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾

قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ  
وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾

18.96. "Bring me blocks of iron;" At length, when he had filled the space between the two steep mountain-sides, he said, "Blow (with your bellows into the fire.)" Then, when he had made them (red) as fire; He said: "Bring me the molten lead, that I may pour over them."

ءَا تَوْنِي زُبُرَ الْحَدِيدِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ  
قَالَ انْفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ ءَا تَوْنِي أَفْرِغْ  
عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ﴿١٦﴾

18.97. Thus they (Gog and Magog) were made helpless to climb it (the wall) or to dig through it.

فَمَا اسْتَطَعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ  
وَمَا اسْتَطَعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا ﴿١٧﴾

18.98. He said: "This is a mercy from my Lord: But when the promise of my Lord comes to pass, He will bring it (the wall) into dust on the ground; And the Promise of my Lord is true."

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّي فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دُكَّاءً  
وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ﴿١٨﴾

18.99.. And on that Day, We shall leave them (Gog and Magog) to climb like waves one upon another: And the Trumpet will be blown, and We shall bring them (the creatures) all together.

﴿١٩﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ  
وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجُمِعَتْهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿١٩﴾

18.100. And on that Day We shall give Hell for disbelievers to see, all spread out (for them)-

﴿٢٠﴾ وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا ﴿٢٠﴾

18.101. (To the disbelievers) whose eyes were under a cover from remembering Me, and who had been unable even to hear (the divine call).

الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي  
وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ سَمْعًا ﴿٢١﴾

18.102.. Do the disbelievers then think that they can take My servants as protectors besides Me? Surely, We have prepared Hell for the disbelievers for (their) entertainment.

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ نَخَذَهُمْ أَعْبَادًا مِنْ دُونِي  
أُولِيَاءَ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ تَرَاثِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾

18.103. Say: "Shall We tell you of the greatest losers because of their deeds?"

﴿٢٣﴾ قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا ﴿٢٣﴾

18.104. "Those whose actions were wasted in this life, while they thought that they were acquiring good by their works?"

الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يُحْسِبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ  
يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿٢٤﴾

18.105. They are those who reject the Signs of their Lord and the fact of their having to meet Him (in the Hereafter): Useless will be their works, nor shall We, on the Day of Judgment, give them any consideration.

وَلَيْتِكَ الْذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِن بآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ  
فُحِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا تُقِيمُ هُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَنَا ﴿٢٥﴾

18.106. That is their reward, Hell; Because they rejected Faith, and took My Signs and My messengers as a joke.

ذٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا اٰيَاتِي  
وَرُسُلِي هُزُوًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

18.107.. Verily, as to those who believe and do righteous deeds, they have, for their pleasure, the Gardens of Paradise,

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتُ  
الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

18.108. Where they shall live (forever): They will wish for no change from them.

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا لَا يَبْغُوْنَ عَنْهَا حَوْلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

18.109. Say: "If the ocean were ink (to write with), the words of (Praise for) my Lord, sooner would the ocean be dry than would the words of my Lord would be finished, even if We added another ocean like it, for its help."

قُلْ لَوْ كَانُ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِكَلِمٰتِ رَبِّيْ لَفُتِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ  
اَنْ تُفْقَدَ كَلِمٰتُ رَبِّيْ وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

18.110. Say: "I am only a man like yourselves, (but) the revelation has come to me that, your God is the One God (Allah): So whoever expects to meet his Lord, let him work righteousness, and associate not in the worship of his Lord, anyone as a 'partner'."

قُلْ اِنَّمَا اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ اِلَيَّ اَنْمَآ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِلٰهٌ  
وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ بِرِجْوٰى لِقَاءِ رَبِّهٖ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صٰلِحًا  
وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهٖ اَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 19. Maryam,

(Mary): (Makkah, 98 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

19.1. Káf Há Yá A'in Sád:

ك ه ي ع ص ﴿١﴾

19.2. (This is) a statement of Mercy from your Lord about His servant Zakariyya (Zachariah).

ذَكَرْ رَحْمٰتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهٗ زَكَرِيَّا ﴿٢﴾

19.3. When he cried to his Lord in secret,

اِذْ نَادٰى رَبِّهٗ وَاِنْدَاءً خَفِيًّا ﴿٣﴾

19.4. (And he) prayed: "My Lord! Indeed my bones are weak, and the hair of my head shine with gray: But never am I not blessed (by You), O my Lord, in my prayer to You!

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ وَهْنٌ الْعَظْمُ مَعِيَ وَاَسْتَعَلَّ الرَّاسُ  
شَيْبًا وَّلَمْ اَكُنْ بِدُعَايِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ﴿٤﴾

19.5. "And surely, I am afraid (what) my family (and friends) will do after me: But my wife is barren. So give me an heir as if from Yourself-

وَ اِنِّيْ خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَّرَآئِيْ وَكَانَتْ  
اَمْرًا نِّيْ عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِيْ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ﴿٥﴾

19.6. "(Someone) who will inherit (and stand) for me, and stand for the children of Yaqoub (Jacob); And, my Lord! Make him one with whom You are well pleased!"

رَبُّنِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ عَالِ يَعْقُوبَ  
وَأَجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ﴿٦﴾

19.7. (Zakariyya's prayers were answered, and Allah said): "O Zakariyya (Zachariah)! Verily, We (Allah) give you the good news of a son: Whose name shall be Yahya (John): On no one by that name have We given (so much) honor before."

بَنَزَكْرًا إِنَّا نَنْشُرُكَ بِعِلْمِ أَسْمُهُ، وَيَحْيَى  
لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ، مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٧﴾

19.8. He (Zakariyya) said: "O my Lord! How shall I have a son, when my wife is barren and I have become quite weak from old age?"

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتِ  
أُمِّي قَارِيًّا وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٨﴾

19.9. He (Allah's angel who brought the message) said: "(It will still be) so: Your Lord says, 'That is easy for Me: Certainly, I did really create you before when you were nothing!'"

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَى هَيْئٍ  
وَقَدْ خَلَقْتَكُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا ﴿٩﴾

19.10. (Zakariyya) said: "O my Lord! Give me a Sign." The answer was, "Your Sign shall be that you shall not speak to mankind for three nights, even though you are not dumb."

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً قَالَ آيَتُكَ  
أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ﴿١٠﴾

19.11. Then he [Zakariyya (Zachariah)] came out from his chamber to his people: He told them by Signs to recite Allah's praises in the morning and in the afternoon.

فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَى إِلَيْهِمْ  
أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿١١﴾

19.12.. (To his son came Allah's command), "O Yahya (John)! Hold on to the Book with strength": And even as (he was) a youth, We gave him Wisdom,

يَلِيحْيَى خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَآتَيْنَاهُ  
الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ﴿١٢﴾

19.13. And pity (for all creatures) as from Us, and purity: He was truly pious,

وَحَسَنًا نَمِّنْ لَدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٣﴾

19.14. And kind to his parents, and he was not overbearing nor rebellious.

وَبِرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ﴿١٤﴾

19.15. And Peace on him, the day he was born, the day he dies, and the day he will be raised (again) to life!

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوتُ  
وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿١٥﴾

19.16.. In the Book (Quran), tell (the story of) Maryam (Mary), when she went away from her family (for Prayer) to a place in the East (her chamber).

وَأَذْكُرِي فِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمَ إِذِ اتَّيَدَتِ  
مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾

19.17. She placed a screen (to hide herself) from them; Then We sent to her Our angel, and he appeared before her in the form of a man of respect in every way.

19.18. She said: "Verily, I ask for shelter from you with (Allah) Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmān*): (Do not come near me) if you guard (yourself) against evil."

19.19. He said: "I am a messenger from your Lord, (only to announce to) you, the gift of a righteous son:

19.20. She said: "How shall I have a son, when no man has touched me, and I am not immodest (or indecent)?"

19.21. He said: "(It will still be) so: Your Lord says: 'That is easy for Me: And (We wish) to appoint him as a Sign to men and a Mercy from Us': It is a matter (already) ordered."

19.22. So she started to carry him (baby Jesus in her womb), and she went (to rest) with him to a far place.

19.23. And the pains of childbirth took her to the trunk of a palm-tree: She cried (in her pain): "Oh! If I had died before this! If I was a thing forgotten and not (even) seen!"

19.24. Then (a voice) cried to her from under (the tree): "Do not feel sad! Because your Lord has made (for you) a stream underneath you;

19.25. "And shake towards yourself the trunk of the palm-tree: It will drop fresh ripe dates (fruits) upon you.

19.26. "So eat and drink and cool (wet your) eye. And if you see any man, say, 'I have promised solemnly to (Allah) the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmān*), and this day, I will not enter into talk with any human being.' "

19.27.. At the end she brought the (baby) to her people, carrying him (baby Jesus in her arms). They said: "O Maryam (Mary)! Truly an amazing thing have you brought!

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا فَأَرْسَلْنَا

إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾

قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ غُلَامًا

زَكِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾

قَالَتْ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسَّ سِنِي بَشَرٌ

وَلَمْ أَكُ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَيِّئٍ

وَلِنَجْعَلَهُ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً

مِّنَّا وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾

فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

فَأَجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَىٰ جَنَعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي

مِثَّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مَّنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾

فَنَادَىٰ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ

تَحْتِكَ سَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَهَزَىٰ بِإِصْبَعِكَ مِجْدَعِ النَّخْلَةِ فَسَقَطَ عَلَيْكَ

رُطْبًا جَنِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾

فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا فَإِمَّا تَرِينِ

مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ

صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أَكْلِمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾

يَتَأَخْتُ هُرُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكَ أَمْرًا سَوْءًا وَمَا كَانَتْ

أُمُّكَ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٧﴾



19.28. "O sister of Haroon (Aaron)! Your father was not an evil (adulterous) man, and your mother was not an immoral woman!"

يَتَّخَذَتْ هَٰرُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكَ أَمْرًا سَوْءًا وَمَا كَانَتْ  
أُمُّكَ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٨﴾

19.29. Then, she pointed to the baby (Jesus). They said: "How can we talk to one who is (only) a child in the cradle?"

فَآشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نَتَكَلَّمُ  
مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ﴿٢٩﴾

19.30. He [the baby Isa (Jesus)] said: "Indeed I am a servant of Allah: He has given me the Scripture (Gospel) and made me a prophet;

قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ آتَانِيَ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيًّا ﴿٣٠﴾

19.31. "And He (Allah) has made me blessed where ever I be, and has commanded for me prayer and charity as long as I live;

وَجَعَلَنِي مَبَارَكًا إِنَّمَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ  
وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٣١﴾

19.32. "[He (Allah)] has made me kind to my mother, and not arrogant or miserable;

وَبِرًّا بَوَالِدَتِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَّارًا سَفِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾

19.33. "And Peace is on me the day I was born, the day I die, and the day I will be raised (again) to life!"

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ  
وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾

19.34.. Isa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary) was like this: (It is) a statement of truth, about which they dispute (without any use).

ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي  
فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

19.35. It is not suited for (Almighty) Allah that He should father a son. Glory to Him (Allah)! When He determines anything, He only says to it, "Be", and it is.

مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ سُبْحٰنَهُ  
إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٥﴾

19.36. [Isa, (Jesus) said:] "And surely Allah is my Lord and your Lord: Him (Alone,) you therefore worship (and serve): This is the Straight Path."

وَإِنِ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ  
هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

19.37. Then, the groups differed among themselves: so (this is a) warning to the disbelievers because of the Judgment on a great Day!

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
مِنْ مَشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

19.38. How plainly will they see and hear, the Day that they will appear before Us! But today, the unjust are clearly in error!

أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَكِنِ الظَّالِمُونَ  
آيَوْمَ فِي صَلٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

19.39. But warn them of the Day of regrets and sorrow, when the matter will be determined: For they are negligent and they do not believe!

وَأَنذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ  
وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

19.40. Verily, It is We Who will take back the earth, and all living things upon it: And they will all be returned to Us.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

19.41.. And in the Book (Quran); Tell (the story of) Ibrahim (Abraham), he was a man of truth (and) a prophet.

وَأَذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾

19.42. When he said to his father: "O my father! Why worship (something) that does not hear and does not see, and (something that) can be of no profit to you?"

يَتَابَتْ إِيَّيْ قَدْ جَاءَ فِي مِرِّ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٢﴾

19.43. "O my father! Verily, knowledge has come to me which has not come to you: So follow me: I will guide you to a Path that is Even (and Straight).

يَتَابَتْ إِيَّيْ قَدْ جَاءَ فِي مِرِّ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾

19.44. "O my father! Do not serve Satan: Surely, Satan is a rebel against (Allah), the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmān*).

يَتَابَتْ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾

19.45. "O my father! Surely, I fear that a penalty fall on you from (Allah) Most Gracious (*Rahmān*), so that you will become a friend of Satan."

يَتَابَتْ إِيَّيْ أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾

19.46. (The father) replied: "Do you hate my gods, O Ibrahim (Abraham)? If you do not stop, I will really stone you: Now get away from me for a good long time!"

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ عَلَّمْتُكَ مَا تَدْرِكُ لِي مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾

19.47. Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "Peace be on you: I will pray to my Lord for your forgiveness: Verily, He is affectionate towards me.

وَأَعْتَرْتُكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَسَىٰ أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾

19.48. "And I will go away from (all of) you and from those whom you call upon besides Allah: And I will call on my Lord: Perhaps, by my prayer to my Lord, I shall be not condemned."

وَأَعْتَرْتُكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَسَىٰ أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾

19.49. When he had gone away from them and from those whom they worshipped besides Allah, We bestowed on him Ishâq (Isaac) and Yâqoub (Jacob), and each one of them We made a prophet.

فَلَمَّا أَعْتَرَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٩﴾

19.50. And We blessed them from Our Mercy, and We granted them high honor on the tongue (of truth with praise).

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٠﴾

19.51.. And in the Book (Quran), tell (the story of) Musa (Moses), verily, he was specially chosen, and he was a messenger, a prophet.

وَأَذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٥١﴾

19.52. And We called him from the right side of Mount (Sinai) and made him come near to Us, for sacred (and holy conversation).

19.53. And from Our Mercy, We gave him his brother Haroon (Aaron), (also) a prophet.

19.54.. And in the Book (Quran), tell (the story of) Ismail (Ishmael), verily he was true to his promise, and he was a messenger, a prophet.

19.55. And he used to bring together his people with prayer and charity, and he was welcome in the Sight of his Lord.

19.56.. And in the Book (Quran), tell (the story of) Idris, verily, he was a man of truth, (sincerity and) a prophet:

19.57. And We raised him to a high position.

19.58.. Those were some of the prophets on whom Allah blessed His Grace- From the followers of Adam and from those whom We took (in the Ark) with Nuh (Noah), and from the followers of Ibrahim (Abraham) and Israel (Yâqoub or Jacob)- From those whom We guided and chose. When the Signs of (Allah) Most Gracious (*Rahmân*) were told to them, they would fall down face down in prostration (love and worship) and in tears.

**Believers! You should perform a Sajda**

19.59. But after them there came descendants who missed prayers and went after (their) desires soon, then, will they come to (their) destruction-

19.60. Except those who repent and believe, and work righteousness: These will enter the Garden and will not be wronged in the least-

19.61. Gardens of Eternity, those that (Allah) Most Gracious (*Rahmân*) has promised to His servants in the Unseen: Verily, His promise must (always) come true.

19.62. They will not hear within it any useless talk, except only words of Peace: And in there they will have their sustenance, morning and afternoon.

19.63. Like this is the Garden that We give as an inheritance to those of Our servants who keep away from evil.

وَنَدَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَفَرَّقْنَاهُ يُحْيَا ﴿٥٢﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٣﴾

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ

صَادِقًا وَوَعْدًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٤﴾

وَكَانَ بِأَمْرِ أَهْلِهِ بِالصَّلَاةِ

وَالزَّكَاةِ وَكَانَ مِنْ دَرَجَاتِنَا مَرْضِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِسَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٦﴾

وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ

آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

وَإِسْرَائِيلَ وَإِمَّا يَنْتَهِيَا وَإِذْ نَبِيُّنَا إِذْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ

آيَاتِ الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾

خَلْفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ

وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهْوَاتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غِيًّا ﴿٥٩﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ

يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٠﴾

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ

بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا ﴿٦١﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ

فِيهَا بُكْرَةٌ وَعِشْيَا ﴿٦٢﴾

تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿٦٣﴾

19.64.. (The angels say:) "We do not come down except by command of your Lord: To Him belongs what is before us and what is behind us, and what is between: And your Lord is never forgetful-

19.65. "Lord of the heavens and the earth, and (Lord) of all that is between them: So worship Him, and be regular and patient in His worship: Do you know of anyone who is similar to Him- (Worthy of the same Name as He)?

19.66. And man says: "What! When I am dead, then shall I be raised up alive?"

19.67. But does not man remember that We created him even while he was nothing?

19.68. So, by your Lord, without doubt, We shall bring them together, and (also) the Evil ones (Satan with them), then shall We bring them forward on their knees around Hell;

19.69. Then indeed, We shall pull out from every sect all those who were worst in strongest rebellion against (Allah) the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmán*).

19.70. Then certainly, We know well those who are most worthy of being burned in there.

19.71. And (there is) not one of you who will not go over it (Fire): That is a Decree with your Lord, which must be completed.

19.72. Then We shall save those who kept away from evil, and We shall leave the wrongdoers in there, (pulled down) on their knees.

19.73.. And when Our Clear Signs are read to them, the disbelievers say to those who believe, "Which of the two sides is better in position? Which makes the better show in public?"

19.74. And how many (countless) generations have We destroyed before them, (those) who were even better in wealth and (looked) brighter to the eye?

19.75. Say: "If any men go towards wrong, (Allah) Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmán*) extends (the rope) to them, until, when they see the warning of Allah (being completed)— either as punishment or as (the coming of) the (final) Hour- At the end, they will see who is worse in position, and (who is) weaker in forces!

وَمَا نَنْزِلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ، مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا  
وَمَا خَلْفُنَا وَمَا يَنْبَغُ ذَلِكَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿٦٤﴾

رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ  
وَأَطِيعْ لِعِندَتَيْهِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٦٥﴾

وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذْ مَا مِتُّ لَسَوْفَ أُخْرَجُ حَيًّا ﴿٦٦﴾  
أَوْ لَا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَا خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ  
وَلَرَبُّكَ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٧﴾

فَوَرَبُّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ ثُمَّ  
لَنَحْضُرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٦٨﴾

ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ أَشَدُّ  
عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عُنِيًّا ﴿٦٩﴾

ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا ﴿٧٠﴾  
وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ  
حَتْمًا مَقْضِيًّا ﴿٧١﴾

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ  
فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾

وَإِذْ أَنْتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا أَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ﴿٧٣﴾

وَكِرَاهًا لَكُنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ  
أَتْنَأُ وَرِيًّا ﴿٧٤﴾

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدًّا  
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ  
فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا

وَأَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿٧٥﴾

19.76. "And Allah advances in guidance those who search for Guidance: And the things that last, good deeds, are best in sight of your Lord (*Rab*), as rewards, and best for (their) final returns."

19.77.. Have you then seen the (sort of) man who rejects Our Signs, yet says: "I will truly be given wealth and children (if I was to be alive again)"?

19.78. Has he gone into the Unseen (*Ghaib*), or has he taken a promise from (Allah) Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmān*).

19.79. Nay! We shall record what he says, and We shall keep adding to his punishment.

19.80. And to Us shall return all that he talks about, and he shall come lonesome and alone, before Us.

19.81. And they have taken (for worship) gods other than Allah, that they may give them power and glory!

19.82. Instead, they (their false gods) shall reject their worship, and become enemies against them.

19.83.. Do you not see that We have set the Evil ones (Satan) against the disbelievers, to make them (insane) with evil (and anger)?

19.84. So do not make haste against them, for We only count out for them a (few) number (of days).

19.85. The Day We shall bring the righteous to (Allah) Most Gracious (*Rahmān*), like a group brought before a king for honors,

19.86. And We shall drive the criminals (and sinners) to Hell, like thirsty cattle driven down to water-

19.87. None shall have the power to plead (for them), except such a one, who has had permission from (Allah) the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmān*).

19.88.. And they say: "(Allah,) The Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmān*) has fathered a son!"

19.89. Indeed you (sinners) have brought forward a most horrible thing (and a lie)!

19.90. As if the skies are ready to burst (open), the earth to split apart, and the mountains to fall down in total ruin,

وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى وَالْبَصِيصَ  
الضَّلِيلَ حَتَّىٰ خَازِنٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَّرَدًّا ﴿٧٦﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ لَأُوتِيَنَّ  
مَالًا وَّوَلَدًا ﴿٧٧﴾

أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبَ أَمِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٧٨﴾

كَلَّا سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُدُّ

لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ﴿٧٩﴾

وَنُرِيهِهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِنَا فَرَدًّا ﴿٨٠﴾

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً

لِيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ﴿٨١﴾

كَلَّا سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ﴿٨٢﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ

تَوَهُّمًا أَرَادًا ﴿٨٣﴾

فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٨٤﴾

يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَقَدًّا ﴿٨٥﴾

وَسَوْفُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وَرَدًّا ﴿٨٦﴾

لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ

الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٨٧﴾

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ﴿٨٨﴾

لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِذَا ﴿٨٩﴾

تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَنْفَطَرْنَ مِنْهُ

وَتَشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ﴿٩٠﴾

19.91. That they assign (or give) a son for (Allah), the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmán*).

19.92. For it is not befitting for the Majesty of (Allah) the Most Gracious that He should father a son.

19.93.. (There is) not (even) one being in the heavens and the earth that will not come to (Allah), the Most Gracious as (His) servant.

19.94. Verily, He (Allah) takes an account of them (all), and has numbered them (all) exactly.

19.95. And every one of them will come individually to Him on the Day of Judgment.

19.96. On those who believe and do works of Righteousness, (Allah), the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmán*) will bless (His) Love upon them.

19.97.. So, We (Allah) have made (the Quran) easy in your own tongue, only that with it, you (O Prophet,) may give the good news to the righteous, and warnings to people used to challenge.

19.98. And how many generations before them have We destroyed? Can you (now) find a single one of them, or (even) hear a whisper of them?

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 20. Ta-Ha,**  
(Quranic letters T. H.):  
(Makkah, 135 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

20.1. **Ta Ha:**

20.2. We have not sent down the Quran unto you to (cause) for you (suffering or) sorrow,

20.3. But only as a remainder to those who fear (Allah),

20.4. A Revelation from Him Who created the earth and the high heavens above.

20.5. (Allah) the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmán*) rose over the Throne (of authority).

أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا ﴿٩١﴾

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ﴿٩٢﴾

إِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا آتَى الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدًا ﴿٩٣﴾

لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾

وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَرْدًا ﴿٩٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا ﴿٩٦﴾

فَأَنمَّا يَسِّرْنَاهُ لِبِلْسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لُدًّا ﴿٩٧﴾

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هَلْ يُحْسِنُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا ﴿٩٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

سُورَةُ طه

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

طه ﴿١﴾

مَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَى ﴿٢﴾

إِلَّا نَذِيرًا لِمَنْ يَخْشَى ﴿٣﴾

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي مَخْلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَى ﴿٤﴾

الرَّحْمَنِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى ﴿٥﴾

20.6. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is on the earth, and all that is between them, and all that is underneath the soil.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى ﴿٦﴾

20.7. And if you speak out the Word loudly, (it may not matter much): Then verily and surely, He (Allah) knows what is secret and what is still more hidden.

وَإِنْ يَجْهَر بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى ﴿٧﴾

20.8. Allah! There is no god but He, Unto Him (Allah) belong the Most Beautiful Names.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ﴿٨﴾

20.9.. And has the story of Musa (Moses) reached you?

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ﴿٩﴾

20.10. When he (Musa) saw a fire: He said to his family, "You stay (behind); I see a fire; Perhaps I can bring you something burning from it, or some guidance at the fire."

إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا  
لَعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ  
عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١٠﴾

20.11. And when he came close (to the fire), a voice called: "O Musa (Moses)!

فَلَمَّا أَنهَا نُوْدِيَ يَمْوَسَى ﴿١١﴾

20.12. "Surely I am your Lord! Therefore (in My presence) remove your shoes: You are in the sacred valley Tuwa:

إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ  
طُوًى ﴿١٢﴾

20.13. "And I have chosen you: Listen to the revelation (you will receive).

وَأَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَى ﴿١٣﴾

20.14. "Surely, I am Allah, there is no god but I: So you worship (only) Me, and establish regular prayer by saying My Praise.

إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا  
فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي ﴿١٤﴾

20.15. "Surely the Hour (of Judgment) is coming- My plan is to keep it hidden- For every soul to get back its reward by the measure of its actions.

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أَخْفِيهَا  
لِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَى ﴿١٥﴾

20.16. "Therefore do not let those who do not believe in it and follow their own desires, take you away from it, or you will (also) perish!...

فَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا  
وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَتَرْدَىٰ ﴿١٦﴾

20.17.. "And what is that in your right hand, O Musa (Moses)?"

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَمْوَسَى ﴿١٧﴾

20.18. He (Musa) said, "It is my rod: I lean on it; With it I beat down corn stalk for my cattle; And in it I find other uses."

قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّأُ عَلَيْهَا  
وَأَهْشُرُ بِهَا عَلَىٰ غَنَمِي وَلِيَ فِيهَا مَنَازِبُ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾

20.19. (Allah) said, "Throw it, O Musa (Moses)!"

قَالَ أَلْقِهَا يَمْوَسَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾

20.20. He threw it, and look! It was a snake, actively in motion.

20.21. (Allah) said, "Seize it, and do not fear: We shall return it at once to its former state..."

20.22. "Now draw your hand close to your side: It shall come out white (and shining), without harm (or stain)- (Yet) as another Sign-

20.23. "That We may show you (two) of Our Greater Signs.

20.24. "You go to Firon (Pharaoh), verily, he has transgressed all limits."

20.25.. Musa (Moses) said: "O my Lord! Open up my chest (and my understanding) for me;

20.26. "Make my work easier for me;

20.27. "And loosen the knot (that came about when baby Musa put a piece of burning fire in his mouth:) from my tongue (to make me speak more freely),

20.28. "So that they (will) understand my speech:

20.29. "And give me an assistant from my family,

20.30. "Haroon (Aaron), my brother;

20.31. "Increase my strength with his (strength),

20.32. "And make him share my task:

20.33. "That we may recite your Praise much,

20.34. "And remember You much:

20.35. "Verily, You (Allah) are He, Who (always) looks over (and sees) us."

20.36. (Allah) said: "Your prayer is granted, O Musa (Moses)!

20.37.. "And indeed, We have truly granted a favor on you another time (before).

20.38. "When We sent by inspiration to your mother, the message

20.39. " 'Put [the child, (baby Musa)] in the chest, and put (the chest) into the river: The river will put him up on the bank, and there he will be taken up by one who is an enemy to Me and is an enemy to him': And I placed love over you (O Musa,) from Me: And (this way) you may be brought up under My eye.

فَأَلْقَاهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَى ﴿٢٠﴾

قَالَ خذْهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنْ سَنُعِيدُهَا

سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَى ﴿٢١﴾

وَأَضْمُ يَدَكَ إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيَاضًا

مِنْ غَيْرِ سَوْءٍ ءَايَةٌ أُخْرَى ﴿٢٢﴾

لِرَبِّكَ مِنْ ءَايَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾

أَذْهَبَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿٢٥﴾

وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿٢٦﴾

وَأَحْلِلْ عُقْدَةَ مِنِّ لِسَانِي ﴿٢٧﴾

يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ﴿٢٨﴾

وَأَجْعَلْ لِي وَزِيرًا مِّنْ أَهْلِي ﴿٢٩﴾

هَارُونَ أَخِي ﴿٣٠﴾

أَشَدِّ بِهِ أَزْرِي ﴿٣١﴾

وَأَشْرِكْهُ فِي أَمْرِي ﴿٣٢﴾

كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَاصِرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

قَالَ قَدْ أُوتِيتَ سُؤْلَكَ يَا مُوسَى ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى ﴿٣٧﴾

إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾

أَنْ أَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ فَلَيقِهِ الْيَمُّ

بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي وَعَدُوٌّ لَّهُ. وَالْقَبِيتُ

عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةٌ مِّنِّي وَلِنُصْنِعَ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي ﴿٣٩﴾



20.40. "When your sister went out and said: 'Shall I show you one who will nurse and bring up the (child)?' So We brought you (Moses) back to your mother, so that her eye might be cooled and she should not be sad. Then you did kill a man, but We saved you (O Musa!) from great suffering, and We tried you in many ways. Then you waited a number of years with the people of Madyan. Then you came here after the term I (Allah) had decided (for you), O Musa (Moses)!"

20.41. "And I have prepared you for Myself (for My service)..."

20.42.. "Go, you and your brother, with My Signs, and either of you do not become careless, in remembering Me.

20.43. "Go, both of you to Firon (Pharaoh), verily, he has transgressed (and exceeded) all limits;

20.44. "And speak to him mildly; In case he may take the warning or fear (Allah)."

20.45. They (Musa and Haroon) said: "Our Lord! Verily, We fear that he (Pharaoh) act quickly in (anger to cause) harm against us, or that he transgress against us."

20.46. He (Allah) said: "Do not fear, verily, I am with both of you: I hear and see (everything)."

20.47. "So you both go to him and say, 'Surely, we are messengers sent by your Lord: Therefore, send out the Children of Israel with us, and do not injure them: Truly, we have come from your Lord with a Sign! And Peace to all, who follow guidance!"

20.48. " 'Surely it has been revealed to us that the punishment (of Allah waits for) those who reject and turn away.' "

20.49.. (When this message was delivered Pharaoh) said: "Who, then, O Musa (Moses), is the Lord of you two (Musa and Haroon)?"

20.50. He (Musa) said: "Our Lord is He Who gave to each thing its form and nature, and also gave (it) guidance."

20.51. (Pharaoh) said: "Then what is the status of earlier generations?"

إِذْ تَسْتَشِيءُ أَخْتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ  
عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَكْفُلُهُ، فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَنْقُرَ عَيْنَهَا  
وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَوَقَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَتَجِينَاكَ مِنَ الْعَمْرِ  
وَفَتْنَاكَ فَنُونًا فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ  
ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يَمْوَسِي ﴿٤٠﴾

وَأَصْطَفَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي ﴿٤١﴾

أَذْهَبَ آتٍ وَأَخُوكَ بِتَأْتِيٍّ وَلَا تَنْبَأُ فِي ذِكْرِي ﴿٤٢﴾

أَذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾

فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيْسَ بِالْعُلَىٰ، بِتَذَكَّرَ أَوْ يَخْشَىٰ ﴿٤٤﴾

قَالَ رَبُّنَا إِنَّا نَخَافُ أَنْ يُقْرِطَ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يَطَّغَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ أَسْمَعُ وَأَرَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾

فَأَنبَأَهُ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا  
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَا تَعْذِرْهُمْ قَدْ جَعَلْنَاكَ بِشَايِرٍ  
مِّنْ رَبِّكَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الْهُدَىٰ ﴿٤٧﴾

إِنَّا قَدْ أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْسَانَا الْعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مَنْ كَذَّبَ  
وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾

قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمْ يَا مَوْسَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾

قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ، ثُمَّ هَدَىٰ ﴿٥٠﴾

قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥١﴾

20.52. He replied: "The knowledge of that is with my Lord, (all) properly written out: My Lord never makes mistakes, nor forgets-

قَالَ عَلَّمَهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي  
وَلَا يَنْسَى ﴿٥٢﴾

20.53. "He Who has made for you the earth like a bed spread out; And (He, Who) has enabled you to go about upon it by all means of roads (canals and every means of transportation): And has sent down water from the sky," With it have We produced varied pairs of plants each separate from the others.

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَسَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا  
سُبُلًا وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ  
أَزْوَاجًا مِّن تَبَاتٍ شَتَّى ﴿٥٣﴾

20.54. Eat (for yourselves) and graze your cattle: Surely, in this there are Signs for men blessed with understanding.

كُلُوا وَارْعَوْا أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ  
لِّأُولِي النَّهْيِ ﴿٥٤﴾

20.55.. We created you from the (earth), and into it We shall return you, and from it shall We bring you out once again.

مِن مَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيدُكُمْ  
وَمِن مَّا نَخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى ﴿٥٥﴾

20.56.. And indeed, We showed Firon (Pharaoh) all Our Signs, but he rejected and refused (them).

وَلَقَدْ أَرَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَى ﴿٥٦﴾

20.57. He said: "Have you come to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa (Moses)?"

قَالَ أَجِئْتُنَا بِسِحْرِكِ يَا مُوسَى ﴿٥٧﴾

20.58. "Surely then, we can produce magic like yours! So make a trial between us and you, which we shall not fail to keep- Neither we nor you- In a open place where we both will be just and equal."

فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ، فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ  
مَوْعِدًا لَا تُخْلِفُهُ، نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا سَوَى ﴿٥٨﴾

20.59. Musa (Moses) said: "Your trial is (on) the day of the festival, and let the people be gathered when the sun is well up (risen in the fore noon)."

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الزَّيْنَةِ  
وَأَن يُحْشَرَ النَّاسُ ضَحَى ﴿٥٩﴾

20.60. So Firon (Pharaoh) went away: He came up with his plan, and then came (back).

فَتَوَلَّى فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ، ثُمَّ أَتَى ﴿٦٠﴾

20.61. Musa (Moses) said to them: "Misery upon you! You do not make up a lie against Allah, else He completely destroy (all of) you (at once) with (severe) punishment: Surely, he who makes up lies (against Allah) fails totally!"

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَيَّ اللَّهُ  
كَذِبًا فَيَسْحِتَكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ  
وَقَدْ خَابَ مَن أَفْتَرَى ﴿٦١﴾

20.62. So they disputed, with one another, over their differences, but they kept their talks secret.

فَنْتَزَعُوا أَمْرَهُم بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَسْرَأُوا التَّجْوَى ﴿٦٢﴾

20.63. They (Pharaoh and his people) said: "Surely, these two are truly (top) magicians: Their idea is to drive you out from your land with their magic, and to get rid of your most respected customs.

قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰذَيْنِ لَسِحْرَانِ بُرِيدَانِ أَنْ يُخْرِجَاكَ مِنْ أَرْضِكَ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثَلَّى ﴿٦٦﴾

20.64. "Therefore make up your plot, and then assemble in (ordered) ranks: And today he who gains the upper hand, wins (all)."

فَأَجْمَعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ اتَّوَصَفَّا وَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْيَوْمَ مَنْ أَسْتَعَلَى ﴿٦٧﴾

20.65.. They said; "O Musa (Moses)! Either you be the one who throws (first) or will we be the first to throw?"

قَالُوا يَمْوَسَىٰ أِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقَىٰ

20.66. He said: "No, you throw first!"

وَأِمَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَلْقَىٰ ﴿٦٥﴾

Then look, their ropes and their rods- So it appeared to him, because of their magic- Began to be in life-like movement!

قَالَ بَلْ أَلْقُوا فَإِذَا حِجَابُهُمْ وَجِصَّيَهُمْ يُخَالِلُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ أَنهَاسَعَىٰ ﴿٦٦﴾

20.67. So Musa (Moses), in his mind had a (sort of) fear.

فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةَ مُوسَىٰ ﴿٦٧﴾

20.68. We (Allah) said: "Fear not! Because you truly have the upper hand:

فَلَمَّا لَا تَخَفَ إِنَّا أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَىٰ ﴿٦٨﴾

20.69. "And throw that which is in your right hand: quickly it will swallow up what they have faked (and) what they have faked is only a magicians trick: And the magician does not succeed, wherever he may go or whatever skill he may attain."

وَأَلْقَىٰ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلَقَّفَ مَا صَنَعُوا إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدٌ سِحْرٍ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَىٰ ﴿٦٩﴾

20.70.. So the magicians were laid down to prostration: They said: "We believe in the Lord of Haroon (Aaron) and Musa (Moses)."

فَألقى السحرة سُجَّدًا

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَىٰ ﴿٧٠﴾

20.71. (Pharaoh) said: "(Will) you believe in Him before I give you permission? Surely, this must be your leader, who has taught you (your) magic! Be sure I will cut off your hands and feet on opposite sides, and I will have you crucified on the trunk of palm-trees: So that you will know for sure (about), which of us can give the more severe and longer lasting punishment!"

قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ، قَبْلَ أَنْ آذِنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ، لَكَبِيرٌ كَمَا الَّذِي

عَلَّمَكُمْ السِّحْرَ فَلَا قَطْعَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلِكُمْ

مِنْ خَلْفٍ وَلَا صَلْبَتِكُمْ فِي جُدُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَلَنْعَلَمَنَّ

أَيُّنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَىٰ ﴿٧١﴾

20.72. They said: "We will never consider you as more than the Clear Signs that have come to us, or (more) than Him Who created us! So order whatever you want to order: Because you can only order (about things in) the life of this world.

قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْتِرَكَ عَلَىٰ مَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي

فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي

هَٰذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٧٢﴾

20.73. "Verily, for us, we have believed in our Lord (*Rab*): That He (Allah) may forgive us our mistakes, and the magic which you forced us (to perform): And Allah is Best (*Kha'ir*, One for rewards) and (Allah is) Most Enduring (*Ba'qi*)."

20.74. Surely he who comes to his Lord as a criminal (at Judgment), for him is Hell: In there he will neither die nor live.

20.75. But those who come to Him as believers who have worked righteous deeds- For them are supreme ranks-

20.76. Gardens of Eternity, under which flow rivers; They will live in there forever: Like this is the reward for those who purify themselves (of evil).

20.77.. And indeed, We revealed to Musa (Moses): "Travel during the night with My servants, and keep on a dry path for them through the sea, without fear of being overtaken (by Firon) and without (any other) fear."

20.78. Then Firon (Pharaoh) came after them with his (hosts of) armies, but the (tidal) waters completely came over them (Pharaoh and armies) and covered them up.

20.79. And Firon (Pharaoh) led his people away from right and without guiding them (towards the right path).

20.80.. O you Children of Israel! We delivered you from your enemy and We made a promise to you on the right side of Mount (Sinai) and We sent down to you manna and quails (see Note, Sura 2.1):

20.81. (By instructing you): "Eat from the good things We have given to you for your living, but do no excesses in there, else My Anger should rightfully come down on you: And those upon whom comes down my Anger, they will be damned.

20.82. "And verily, without doubt, I am (also) He Who forgives again and again, those who repent, believe, and do right-Who, in reality, are ready to receive true guidance."

إِنَّا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطِيئَتَنَا وَمَا أَكْرَهْتَنَا  
عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ وَاللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ﴿٧٣﴾

إِنَّهُ، مِنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ، مُجْرِمًا

فَإِنَّ لَهُ، جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى ﴿٧٤﴾

وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ، مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ

فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْعُلَى ﴿٧٥﴾

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا

وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ﴿٧٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي فَاصْرَبْ

لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِيسَاءٍ لَّا تَخَافُ دَرَكًا

وَلَّا تَخْشَى ﴿٧٧﴾

فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ

فَغَشِيَهُمْ مِنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ﴿٧٨﴾

وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ، وَمَا هَدَىٰ ﴿٧٩﴾

يَبْنَئِ إِسْرَاءَ بِلَ قَدْ أَجْمَعْنَاكُمْ مِنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ وَوَعَدْنَاكُمْ حَابِ

الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنَ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ ﴿٨٠﴾

كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ فَيَحِلَّ

عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابِي وَمَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابِي

فَقَدْ هَوَىٰ ﴿٨١﴾

وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ لِمَنْ تَابَ وَءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا

ثُمَّ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿٨٢﴾

**20.83..** (And when Musa was on the Mount, Allah asked:) "What made you hurry ahead of your people, O Musa (Moses)?"

**20.84.** He replied; "They are close on my footsteps: And I hurried to You, O my Lord, that You may be pleased."

**20.85.** (Allah) said: "Verily, We have tested your people in your absence: And As-Samiri has led them astray."

**20.86.** Then Musa (Moses) returned to his people in a state of (slight) anger and sorrow. He said: "O my people! Did your Lord not make a fair (and valuable) Promise to you? Then did the Promise seem long (in coming) to you? Or did you want that Anger to come down from your Lord upon you, and so you broke your (own) promise to me?"

**20.87.** They said: "We did not break the promise to you, as far as it was within our power: But we were made to carry the weight of the ornaments of (all) the people, and we threw them (into the fire), and that was what the As-Samiri suggested,

**20.88.** "Then he (As-Samiri) brought out (of the fire) the image of a calf before the (people): It seemed to moo (like a low noise of a cow): So they said: 'This is your god, and the god of Musa (Moses), but he (Musa) has forgotten (his god)!'"

**20.89.** Could they not see that it could not reply a word to them, and that it had no power either to harm them or to do them (any) good?

**20.90..** And before this, Haroon (Aaron) had already said to them: "O my people! You are being tested in this: And surely, your Lord is (Allah) the Most Gracious (*Rahmán*): So follow me and obey my command."

**20.91.** They had said (to Haroon): "We will not stop this worship, till Musa (Moses) returns to us."

**20.92.** [Musa (Moses)] said: "O Haroon (Aaron)! What stopped you, (even) though you saw them going wrong,

﴿٨٣﴾ وَمَا أَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يَمُوسَىٰ

قَالَ هُمْ أَوْلَاءُ عَلَىٰ ثَرِيٍّ وَعَجَلْتُ إِلَيْكَ

رَبِّ لِتَرْضَىٰ ﴿٨٤﴾

قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِن بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ

السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٥﴾

فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ

يَقَوْمِ أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ رَبِّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسْبًا أَفَأُتْلَىٰ

عَلَيْكُمْ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَن يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ

غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُم مَّوعِدِي ﴿٨٦﴾

قَالُوا مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلَكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حَمَلْنَا

أَوْزَارًا مِّن زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا فَكَذَلِكَ

أَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٧﴾

فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا اللَّهُ خَوَّارٌ

فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٨﴾

أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُ لَا يُرِجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا

وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ﴿٨٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِن قَبْلٍ يَقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ

بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ﴿٩٠﴾

قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفِينَ

حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٩١﴾

قَالَ يَهْرُونَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا

﴿٩٢﴾

20.93. "From following me? Did you then disobey my order?"

20.94. [Haroon (Aaron)] replied: "O son of my mother! Do not grab (me) by my beard, nor by (the hair of) my head! Truly, I feared that you may say; 'You have caused a split in the Children of Israel, and you did not respect my word!'"

20.95. [Musa (Moses)] said: "Then, what is your case, O Samiri?"

20.96. He replied: "I saw what they did not see: So I took a handful (of dust) from the footprint of the messenger, and threw it (into the calf): Thus did my soul tell me."

20.97. [Musa (Moses)] said: "Then, be gone! And surely your (punishment) in this life will be that you will say, 'Do not touch me': And verily (as future punishment), you have a promise (a curse) that will not fail: Now look at your god, of whom you have become a true worshipper: We will surely (melt) it in a (hot) burning fire and throw it far and wide in the sea!"

20.98. But the God for all of you is One Allah: There is no god but He: He understands all things in His Wisdom.

20.99.. Like this do We tell you some stories about what happened before: And indeed, We have sent you (O Prophet!) A Message from Our Own Presence.

20.100. If any (of the people) do turn away from it, surely they will bear the burden on the Day of Judgment;

20.101. They will stay in this (state) and painful will be the burden upon them on that Day of Judgment-

20.102. The Day when the Trumpet will be sounded: That Day, We shall gather the criminals (disbelievers), (their) eyes dim (with fear).

20.103. In whispers will they talk with each other: "You have waited no longer than ten (days);"

أَلَا تَتَّبِعُنَّ أَفْعَصَيْتُمْ أَمْرِ ۙ ﴿٩٣﴾

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمْ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي ۗ  
إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ  
وَلَمْ تَرْفُ بِقَوْلِي ۙ ﴿٩٤﴾

قَالَ فَمَا حَطْبُكَ يَسْمَرِي ۙ ﴿٩٥﴾

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ ۖ فَقَبَضْتُ  
قَبْضَةً مِنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا  
وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي ۙ ﴿٩٦﴾

قَالَ فَأَذْهَبَ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَوةِ  
أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَنْ يُخْلَفَهُ ۗ  
وَأَنْظُرْ إِلَى إِلْهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا  
لَنْ جَرِّقَنَّهُ ۗ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ ۗ فِي الْيَوْمِ نَسْفًا ۙ ﴿٩٧﴾

إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ  
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۙ ﴿٩٨﴾

كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ  
وَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ۙ ﴿٩٩﴾

مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وِزْرًا ۙ ﴿١٠٠﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهِ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ حِمْلًا ۙ ﴿١٠١﴾

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَنُحْشَرُ

الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا ۙ ﴿١٠٢﴾

يَتَخَفَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَبِثْنَا إِلَّا عَشْرًا ۙ ﴿١٠٣﴾

**20.104.** We know very well what they will say: When their leader, the best one in conduct will say: "You have waited no longer than a day!"

تَعْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيفَةً  
إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾

**20.105..** They ask you about the Mountains: Say, "My Lord will pull them out and throw them like dust;

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا ﴿١٠٥﴾

**20.106.** "Then He will leave it like smooth and level plains;

فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

**20.107.** "Nothing bent (crooked) or curved will you see in their place."

لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

**20.108.** On that Day, the mankind will strictly follow (the voice of Allah's) Caller: No crookedness (can they show) him (the Caller): All sounds shall be quiet in the Presence of (Allah), the Most Gracious (*Rahmán*): And you shall hear nothing except the hidden voice [or the secret speech - (in the trample of their march)]

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَأَوْعَجَ لَهُ، وَخَشَعَتِ  
الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿١٠٨﴾

**20.109.** On that Day shall no pleading help except those for whom permission has been granted by (Allah) the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmán*) and whose word is acceptable to Him.

يَوْمَئِذٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفِيعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أِذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ  
وَرَضِيَ لَهُ، قَوْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

**20.110.** He knows what is before (them now), or after or behind them (in the Hereafter): And what they shall not understand it with what they know.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ  
عِلْمًا ﴿١١٠﴾

**20.111.** And (all) faces shall look down before (Him)- The Ever-Living (*Al-Hai 'i*), the Self-Sustaining and the Eternal (*Al-Khyumm*): Truly hopeless will be the man who carries injustice (on his back).

وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ  
مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿١١١﴾

**20.112.** And he who works acts of righteousness, and has faith, (he) will have no fear of harm nor of any stopping (of what is due to him).

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخَافُ  
ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا ﴿١١٢﴾

**20.113..** Thus We have sent this down- As the Quran in Arabic- And in there some of the warnings are explained in detail, so that they may fear Allah, or that it may make them remember (Him).

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ  
مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحَدِّثُ بِهِمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١١٣﴾

**20.114.** Then High above all is Allah, the King, (and) the Truth! Do not be in haste with the Qur'an before its revelation to you is completed, but say, "O my Lord! Enhance me in Knowledge."

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ  
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَى إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ، وَقُلْ رَبِّ  
زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ﴿١١٤﴾

20.115. And indeed, before this, We had already taken the promise from Adam, but he forgot: And on his part, We found no firm commitment.

20.116.. And (remember) when We said to the angels: "Prostrate yourselves to Adam," they prostrated themselves, but not Satan: He refused.

20.117. Then We said: "O Adam! Surely, this (creature of smokeless flame) is an enemy to you and your wife: So let him not get you both out of the Garden, so that you end up in suffering.

20.118. "In there, there are (enough things) for you not to go hungry nor to go naked,

20.119. "And not to suffer from thirst, nor from the sun's heat."

20.120.. Then Satan whispered evil to him: And he said: "O Adam! Shall I lead you to the tree of eternity and to a kingdom that never declines (or spoils)?"

20.121. Then, they (Adam and his wife) both ate from the tree, and so their nakedness (private parts) appeared to (could be seen by) them: They began to sew together, for their covering, leaves from the Garden (Paradise): Thus Adam disobeyed His Lord, and allowed himself to be misled (into wrong conduct).

20.122. Then his Lord chose him (again for His Grace): He (Allah) turned to him with forgiveness, and gave him guidance.

20.123. He said: "Get you down, both of you- All together from the Garden (Paradise), with hate (and anger) between one another: Then if, as it is for sure, guidance comes to you from Me, then whosoever follows My guidance, will not lose his way, nor fall (deep) into sorrow.

20.124. "But whosoever turns away from My Message, surely for him is a life narrowed down, and We shall raise him up blind on the Day of Judgment."

20.125. He (the disbeliever) will say: "O my Lord! Why have You raised me up blind whereas I had sight (before)?"

20.126. (Allah) will say: "(You acted) like this, when Our Signs came to you; You disregard them (and acted blind): So will you, this Day, be disregarded."

وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ

فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا ﴿١١٥﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ

فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ ﴿١١٦﴾

فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ

فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكَ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشقى ﴿١١٧﴾

إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَىٰ ﴿١١٨﴾

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَصْحَىٰ ﴿١١٩﴾

فَوَسْوَسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ

هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَىٰ شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبلىٰ ﴿١٢٠﴾

فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْآتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا

يَخِصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ

وَعَصَىٰ آدَمُ رَبَّهُ، فَغَوَىٰ ﴿١٢١﴾

ثُمَّ أَحْبَبْنَا رَبَّهُ، فَنَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَىٰ ﴿١٢٢﴾

قَالَ أَهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ

فَأَمَّا يَا نَسِيْتُمْ مَنِ هَدَىٰ

فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشقى ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا

وَنَحْشُرُهُ، يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْمَىٰ ﴿١٢٤﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَىٰ وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَنْتَ أَيْتَنَا فَتَنَّا وَكَذَلِكَ

الْيَوْمَ نُنسِي ﴿١٢٦﴾



20.127. And like this, We will repay him who exceeds beyond the limits and does not believe in the Signs of his Lord: And the Penalty of the Hereafter is far more painful and more lasting.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ  
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى ﴿١٢٧﴾

20.128. Is it not a warning to those men (to remember) how many peoples We destroyed before them, in whose shadows they (now) move? Surely, in this are Signs for men blessed with understanding.

أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ  
فِي مَسَكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النَّهْيِ ﴿١٢٨﴾

20.129. And if it was not for a Word that came before from your Lord, (the punishment) must necessarily have come: But there is a time appointed (for respite).

وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا  
وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ﴿١٢٩﴾

20.130. So (O Prophet!) be patient with what they say, and (constantly) say (and recite) the Praises of your Lord, before the raising of the sun, and before its setting; Yes, say (and recite) them for a part of the hours of the night, and at the (two) ends of the day: So that you may have (all the spiritual) joy.

فَأَصْبِرْ عَلَيَّ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ  
قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ أَنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ  
فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَى ﴿١٣٠﴾

20.131. And do not strain your eyes in the desire of the things We have given for enjoyment to some of those people, the splendor of the life in the world, by which We test them: But the gift from your Lord is better and more lasting.

وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ  
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ﴿١٣١﴾

20.132. And enjoin prayer on your family, and be constant in (insisting upon) it. We ask you not to provide livelihood: We provide it for you. And the (gift of) the Hereafter is for righteous.

وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا لَا نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا  
نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَى ﴿١٣٢﴾

20.133.. They say: "Why does he not bring us a sign from His Lord?" Has not a Clear Sign come to them of all that was in the former Books of Revelation?

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِيَنَا بَيِّنَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ  
أَوْ لَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مَا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٣٣﴾

20.134. And if We had sent a penalty on them before now, surely, they would have said: "Our Lord! If only You had sent us a messenger, we should certainly have followed Your Sign before we were humiliated and put to shame."

وَلَوْ أَنَّا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ  
لَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا  
فَنُنَبِّئُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نُنْزَلَ وَنُحْزَىٰ ﴿١٣٤﴾

20.135. Say: "Each one (of us) is waiting: So you wait too, and you will know who are on the Even (and Straight) Path and those who have let themselves be guided."

فَلِكُلٍّ مَتْرِيفٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ  
مَنْ أَصْحَابُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿١٣٥﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

(End of Juz 16)

## Sura 21. Al-Anbiyaa,

(The prophets): (Makkah, 112 Verses)  
In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

21.1.. Nearer and nearer comes to mankind the Accounting of their (actions); Yet they do not listen and they turn away with carelessness.

21.2. Not even (a little) of a new Message comes to them from their Lord, but they (only) listen to it as they play-

21.3. Their hearts playing with petty things, the wrongdoers hide their private talk: "Is this (human, the Prophet) more than a man like yourselves? Will you go into magic while you can see?"

21.4. He (the Prophet) said: "My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and on the earth: And He is All Hearing (*Sami*), All Knowing (*Aleem*)."

21.5. They (the disbelievers) say, "No, (they are) confused (songs) of dreams! No, he wrote it (by himself)! No, he is (only) a poet! Let him then bring us a Sign like those that were sent to (prophets) of old!"

21.6. (As to those people) before them, not even one of the peoples whom We destroyed believed: Will these believe?

21.7. Also before you, the messengers we sent were only men, to whom We granted the Revelation: If you do not know this, ask those, the people of the Remainder [of the Scripture, the Torah and the Gospel].

21.8. Nor did We give them bodies that did not eat food, nor were they exempt from death,

21.9. In the end, We kept Our promise to them, and We saved them and those whom We pleased, but destroyed those who exceeded (their) limits.

21.10. Indeed, We have made clear for you a Book (the Quran) in which is a Message for you (mankind): Will you not then understand?

21.11.. How many were the populations We have totally destroyed because of their injustices, and set up in their places other peoples?



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَقْرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ

وَهُمْ فِي عَفْوَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿١﴾

مَا بَأْسَ لَهُمْ مِنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ يُحَدِّثُ

إِلَّا أَسْتَمِعُوهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٢﴾

لَا هِيَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَسْرَأَ النَّجْوَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا

هَلْ هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ

السَّحَرَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

قَالَ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ

وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤﴾

بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَتْ أَحْلَامٌ بَلْ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ

شَاعِرٌ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأُولُونَ ﴿٥﴾

مَاءَ أَمِنَتْ قِبَلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرِيْبَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَفَهُمْ

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْتَلُوا

أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧﴾

وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ

وَمَا كَانُوا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٨﴾

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ

وَأَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٩﴾

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا

تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَكَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِنْ قَرِيْبَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً

وَأَنْشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ﴿١١﴾

21.12. Then, when they felt Our Punishment (coming), look, they (tried to) run away from it.

21.13. Do not run away, but come back to the good things of this life given to you, and to your homes, in order that you may be called to account.

21.14. They said: "Oh! Woe unto us! (Misery to us)! Truly, we were wrongdoers!"

21.15. And that cry of theirs did not stop, until We made them like a field to be cut (down) like ashes silent and put out.

21.16.. And not for play did We create the heavens and earth and all that is between!

21.17. If it had been Our wish to make a game, we should surely have made it from the things nearest to Us, if We would do (such a thing)!

21.18. No, We throw the truth against falsehood, and it (truth) destroys it (the falsehood), and look! Falsehood disappears! Oh! Misery be to you for the (false) things that you ascribe (to Us).

21.19. And to Him belong all (creatures) in the heavens and on earth: And even those who are in His Presence are not too proud to worship Him, nor are they (ever) tired (of His service):

21.20. They celebrate His praises night and day, nor do they ever get tired or slip.

21.21.. Or have they taken (other) gods from the earth who can raise the dead?

21.22. In the heavens and the earth, if there were other gods besides Allah, there would have been ruin to both! But Glory to Allah, the Lord of the Throne: (High is He) above whatever they associate with Him!

21.23. He cannot be questioned for His actions, but they will be questioned (for theirs).

21.24. Or have they taken for worship (other) gods besides Him? Say: "Bring your clear proof: This is the Message of those with me and the Message of those before me." But most of them do not know the Truth, and so they turn away.

فَلَمَّا أَحْسَبُوا بِاسْتِإِذِهِمْ مِنْهَا يُرْكَضُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

لَا تَرْكَضُوا وَأَرْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ

وَمَسْكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

فَمَا زَالَت تَّلِكَ دَعْوَتُهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ

حَصِيدًا خَمِيدِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعِيبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهْوًا لَّاتَّخَذْتَهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا

إِنْ كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ،

فِإِذَا هُوَ رَاهِقٌ وَلَكُمْ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا نَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَلَهُ، مِنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ،

لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ، وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا أَلِهَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُبْشِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا

فَسُبْحٰنَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

لَا يَسْتَعْلَمُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْتَلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ

هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مِمَّا بَدَّلْتُ بِالْقَبْلِ بَلْ كَثُرُوا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

الْحَقِّ فَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

21.25. And not (even) one messenger did We send before you without this revelation sent by Us to him that; "There is no god but I (Allah): So worship Me."

21.26.. And they (disbelievers) say: "(Allah), the Most Gracious (*Rahmān*) has begotten a son (child)." Glory to Him! They are (only) servants raised to honor.

21.27. They do not speak before He (Allah) speaks (to them), and they act (only) by His command.

21.28. He knows what is before them, and what is behind them, and they offer no mediation except for those for whom (the intercessions) are accepted, and they stand in fear and respect to His (Glory).

21.29. And if any of them should say: "Verily, I am a god besides Him," such a one We should reward with Hell: Like this We reward those who do wrong.

21.30.. Do the disbelievers not see that the heavens and the earth were joined together (as one), before We tore them apart? We made every living thing from water. Then, will they not believe?

21.31. And on the earth we have set mountains standing firm, in case it should shake with them, and in there We have made wide roads (between mountains) for them to pass through: That they may receive guidance.

21.32. And We have made heavens as (a proof) safe and well-guarded canopy. Still do they turn away from the Signs which these things (point to)?

21.33. And it is He Who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon: All (the heavenly bodies) go along, each in its rounded path.

21.34.. And we did not give permanent life to any man before you (in the world): Then if you should die, can they live permanently?

21.35. Every soul shall have a taste of death: And We test you with evil and with good by way of trial. To Us you must be returned.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوْحِيَ إِلَيْهِ  
أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ،

بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

لَا يَسْـَٔفُونَ، بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ

بِأَمْرِهِ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ  
إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَرَادَ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ خَشِيَّتِهِ مَشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

﴿٢٩﴾ وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِّمَّنْ دُونِهِ فَإِنَّكَ  
تَجْرِبُهُ جَهَنَّمَ كَذٰلِكَ تَجْرِبُ الظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَأَنْ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

كَانَا نَرْتَقٰ فَفَنَقْنَهُمَا وَجَعَلْنَا

مِنَ الْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوٰسِيًّا أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا  
فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سَبِيْلًا لِّعَلَّاهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ سَقَفًا مَّحْفُوْظًا

وَهُمْ عَنْ آيٰتِنَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ

وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِشَرٍّ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخَلْدَ أَفَإِنْ مِتَّ  
فَهُمْ الْخٰلِدُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذٰئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَبَلَّوْكُمْ

بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

21.36. And when the disbelievers see you, they treat you only with ridicule. "Is this," (they say), "the one who talks of your gods?" And they lie (and slander) at the mention of (Allah,) the Most Gracious (*Rahmán*)!

21.37. Man is a creature of haste: Soon (enough) will I (Allah) show you My Signs: Then you will not ask Me to hasten (them!)

21.38. And they say: "When will this promise become true, if you are telling the truth?"

21.39. If the disbelievers only knew (the time) when they will not be able to keep away the Fire from their faces, nor from their back and (when) no help can reach them!

21.40. No, it may come to them all of a sudden and imprison them: No power will they have then to turn it away, nor will they (then) get relief.

21.41. Indeed, many messengers before you were mocked, but their mockers were closed in by the (very) thing that they mocked:

21.42. Say: "Who can keep you safe by night and by day from (the Anger of Allah,) the Most Gracious?" Yet, they turn away from the remembering of their Lord.

21.43. Or do they have gods who can guard them from Us? They have no power to help themselves, nor can they be protected (from the Anger) from Us.

21.44. No, We gave the good things of this life to these men and their fathers till (their) time grew long for them; Do they not see that We slowly reduce (their) land from its far borders? Then, is it they who will win?

21.45. Say: "I only warn you by the Revelation:" But the deaf will not hear the call, (even) when they are warned!

وَإِذَا رَأَوْاكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ  
إِلَّا هُزُواً وَهَذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ

وَهُمْ يَذْكُرُ الرَّحْمَنَ هُمْ كَفَرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

خَلِقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَجَلٍ سَأَوْرِيكُمْ

ءَايَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكْفُرُونَ

عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ

وَلَا هُمْ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَسْتَهْزَأُ بِرُسُلٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ

سَخَرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

قُلْ مَنْ يَكْفُرُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ

بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِنْ دُونِنَا

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِنَّا

يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

بَلْ مَنَعْنَا هَؤُلَاءَ وَءَابَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ

الْعُمْرُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَا أَنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ نَنْقُصُهَا

مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصَّمْءُ

الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

21.46. And if only a breath of the punishment from your Lord touches them, they will then say: "Misery to us! Truly, we did wrong!"

وَلَمَّا مَسَّتْهُمُ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ  
لَيَقُولُنَّ يُبَوَّلْنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

21.47. And We shall set up scales of justice for the Day of Judgment, so that not a soul will be treated unjustly in the least. And if there is (anything less than) the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it up (for justice): And We are enough to take account.

وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ  
نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ  
مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا وَكَفَىٰ بِسَاءِ حَسِيبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

21.48.. And indeed, We gave to Musa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron) the basis (for judgment), and a Light and a Reminder (the Book, Torah) for those who would do right-

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَاءً  
وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُنْتَفِعِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

21.49. Those who fear their Lord in their (inner) most secret thoughts, and who hold the Hour (of Judgment) in fear.

الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ  
وَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

21.50. And this (Quran) is a blessed Reminder that We have sent down: Then will you reject it?

وَهَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبَارَكٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

21.51.. And indeed, We bestowed on Ibrahim (Abraham), his guidance (and the courage of conduct), and We know well all about with him.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِن قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا  
بِهِ عَلِيمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

21.52. When he said to his father and his people, "What are these images, to which you are (strongly) devoted?"

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَذِهِ التَّمَاثِيلُ الَّتِي  
أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَاكِفُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

21.53. They said: "We found our fathers worshipping them."

قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عَابِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

21.54. He said: "Indeed, you have been clearly in error- You and your fathers."

قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ  
فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

21.55. They said: "Have you brought us the Truth, or are you one of those who play around?"

قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَجِدْكَ يَا الْحَقُّقُ أَمْرًا تَمِنَ مِنَ اللَّعِينِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

21.56. He said: "No, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, He Who created them (from nothing): And I am one of the witnesses to this (truth).

قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ  
وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

21.57. "And by Allah, I have a plan for your idols- After you go away and turn your backs."

وَتَأْتِيهِمُ اللَّيْلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِمْ فَكُدِّمُوا  
بِعَدَانِهِمْ فَصَبُّوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَمَلًا كَثِيرًا  
وَأَنْتُمْ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

21.58.. So he broke them to pieces, (everyone) except the biggest of them, that they might turn (and try asking) it.

21.59. They said: "Who has done this to our gods? Truly, he must be a person of impiety."

21.60. They said: "We heard a young man talking about them: He is called Ibrahim (Abraham)."

21.61. They said: "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness,"

21.62. They said: "Are you the one that did this to our gods, O Ibrahim (Abraham)?"

21.63. He said: "No, this was done by- This is the biggest one of them! Ask them, if they can speak sensibly!"

21.64. So they turned amongst themselves and said, "Surely, you are the ones in the wrong!"

21.65. Then they were confused, faced with shame: (They said:) "You know very well that these (idols) do not speak!"

21.66. Ibrahim (Abraham) said: "Then do you worship, besides Allah, things that can neither be of any benefit to you nor do you any harm?"

21.67. "Disgust (and shame) upon you, and upon things that you worship besides Allah! Have you no sense?" ...

21.68.. They said: "Burn him and protect your gods, if you do (anything at all)!"

21.69. We (Allah) said: "O Fire! You become cool, and (be a means of) peace for Ibrahim (Abraham)!"

21.70. And then they tried a scheme against him: But We made them the ones who lost most!

21.71. But We saved him and (his nephew) Lut (Lot, and took them) to the land that We have blessed for the nations.

21.72.. And We gave to him Issaq (Isaac) and as an additional gift, (a grandson), Yàqoub (Jacob), and We made righteous men of every one (of them).

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُودًا إِلَّا كِبِيرًا لَهُمْ

لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِإِنَّا لِهَتَانَا

إِنَّهُ. لِمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى يَذُكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالُوا فَأْتُوا بِهِ عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

قَالُوا أَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِإِهْتِنَانًا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ

هَذَا فَاسْتَأْذَنُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

فَرَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا لَئِنْ كُنَّمُ

أَنْتُمْ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

ثُمَّ تَكْسَبُوا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ

مَا هَؤُلَاءِ يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ

مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ﴿٦٦﴾

أَفِ لَكُمْ وَلِيمَاتُ عِبَادَتِهِ

مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

فَلَنَأْيِسُّنَا لَهُ كُفْرًا وَّاسْلَمْنَا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ

الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً

وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

21.73. And We made them leaders, leading (men) according to Our Command, and We sent them revelation to do good acts, to establish regular prayers, and to give out regular charity; And they constantly worshiped Us.

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أِمَمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ الزَّكَاةِ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عَابِدِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

21.74.. And (remember) to Lut (Lot), also, We gave judgment and knowledge, and We saved him from the town that did terrible things: Truly, they were a people given to evil, a defying people.

وَلُوطًا إِذْ أَنبَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا سَوِيًّا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

21.75. And We admitted him into Our Mercy: Truly, he was one of the righteous.

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾

21.76.. And (remember) Nuh (Noah), when he cried (to Us) before: We listened to his (prayer) and saved him and his family from great difficulties.

وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَى مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ، فَنجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

21.77. We helped him against people who rejected Our Signs: Truly, they were a people given to evil: So We drowned them all (in the Flood).

وَنَصْرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا آيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا سَوِيًّا فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

21.78.. And (remember) Dawood (David) and Sulaiman (Solomon), when they judged in the matter of the field into which the sheep of certain people had accidentally entered by night: We did witness their judgment.

وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَسَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾

21.79. And We made Sulaiman (Solomon) understand of the (complex) matters: And to each (of them) We gave judgment and knowledge; It was Our Power that made the hills and the birds celebrate Our praises with Dawood (David): And it was We Who did (all these things).

فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ وَكُلًّا إِنبَأْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

21.80. And We Who taught him how to make (metallic) coats with (overlapping) rings for your use, to protect you from each other's attack: Then will you be grateful?

وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ ابْنِ أَوْسٍ لَكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ مِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

21.81.. And (it was Our Power that made) the stormy wind flow (gently) for Sulaiman (Solomon) to his order, to the land (with rain) that We had blessed because We know all things.

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾



**21.82.** And from the Satans, there were some who (instantly) obeyed him (Solomon, see verse 27.39) and did other work in addition; And it was We Who guarded them.

وَمِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ مَن يَعْصُونَ  
لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ  
وَكَنَّا لَهُمُ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

**21.83..** And (remember) Ayub (Job), when he cried to his Lord, "Truly, (major) distress has caught me, but You are the Most Merciful of those that are merciful."

﴿٨٣﴾ وَيُؤْتِيكَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ: إِنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ  
وَأنتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

**21.84.** So We listened to him, We removed the suffering that was on him, and We gave back his people to him, and doubled their number- As a Grace from Ourselves, and as a lesson to remember, for all who worship Us.

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ، فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرِّهِ  
وَأَعْتَيْنَهُ أَهْلَهُ، وَمَثَلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً  
مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَذَكَرْنَا لِلْعَائِدِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

**21.85..** And (remember) Ismael (Ishmael), Idris, and Zul-kifl, all (men) of constancy and patience;

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ كُلٌّ  
مِّنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

**21.86.** And We admitted them in Our Mercy: Verily, they were from the Righteous ones.

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ  
مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

**21.87..** And (remember) Zun-nun (Jonah or Yunus, see 7.139), when he left in anger: And he imagined that We had no power to punish him! But he cried through the depths of darkness (after being swallowed by a fish), by saying: "There is no god except You: Glory to You (Pure and Pristine): Truly, I was one of the wrongdoers!"

وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغْلَبًا فَظَنَّ أَن لَّنْ نَقْدِرَ  
عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَن لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أنتَ  
سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

**21.88.** So We listened to him: And delivered him from (his) difficulty: And like this We save and rescue those who have faith.

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ، وَبَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الغَمِّ  
وَكَذَلِكَ نُنشِئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

**21.89..** And (remember) Zakariyya (Zachariah), when he cried to his Lord: "O my Lord! Do not leave me without children, even though You are the best of inheritors."

وَرَزَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ، رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا  
وَأنتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

**21.90.** So We listened to him: And We granted him Yahya (Baptist John): We cured his wife's (inability to bear children) for him. Verily, these (three) were quick to learn the good works: And they used to remember Us with love and respect, and to humble themselves before Us.

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ، وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ، يَحْيَى  
وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ، زَوْجَهُ، إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا  
يُستَرَعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا  
رِعْبًا وَرَهْبًا وَكَانُوا لَنَا خَاشِعِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

**21.91..** And (remember) her, [Maryam, (Mary)] who safeguarded her chastity: We breathed into her from Our Spirit, and We made her and her baby [baby Isa (Jesus)] a Sign for all nations (and peoples).

**21.92..** Surely, this brotherhood of yours is a single brotherhood (of prophets) and I am your Lord and Cherisher: Therefore worship Me (and no other).

**21.93.** But (later people) differed in their religion, one from another: (Yet) they will all return to Us.

**21.94..** So whoever does any deed of righteousness and has Faith- Verily, his effort will not be rejected: We shall record it (in the book of deeds) for him.

**21.95.** And there is a limitation on any population that We have destroyed: (And that is) that they shall not return,

**21.96.** Until the time, Yajuj and Majuj (i.e., Gog and Magog) are allowed through (their barrier) and they quickly approach and attack from every hill.

**21.97.** And the true Promise will draw near (to coming true): Then look! The eyes of the disbelievers will (only) constantly look on with fear: "Oh! Misery to us! Truly, we were careless of this; No, truly we did wrong!"

**21.98.** Surely, you (disbelievers), and the gods whom you worship besides Allah, are fuel for Hell! To it (Hell) you will come!

**21.99.** If these had been gods, they would not enter there! But each one (of you) will live in there.

**21.100.** There crying (bitterly) will be their fate, nor will they hear (anything else) there.

**21.101..** Verily, about those for whom the good (record) has gone before from Us, (they) will be moved far from there (Hell).

**21.102.** They will not hear the slightest sound of it (Hell): What their souls wanted, in it they will live.

وَالَّتِي أَحْصَدَتْ فَجْهَهَا فَفَنَخْنَا فِيهَا  
مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا  
آيَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً  
وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَتَقَطَّ عُواظُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلٌّ إِلَيْنَا  
رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ  
حَسَنًا يَرَهُ ﴿٩٤﴾

كُفِّرَانَ سَعْيِهِ وَإِنَّا لَهُ  
كَابِتُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَى قُرَيْبٍ أَهْلُكَهَا أَنَّهُمْ  
لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

حَتَّى إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ  
وَمَاجُوجُ ﴿٩٧﴾

وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَاقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِيَ  
شَخْصَةٌ ﴿٩٩﴾

أَبْصُرُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْظَرُونَ  
فَدُكَّنَا ﴿١٠٠﴾

فِي عَقْلَةٍ مِنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا  
ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾

إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ  
اللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا  
وَرِدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

لَوْ كَانَتْ هَتُّوْلَاءَ ۗ إِلَهَةٌ  
مَا وَرَدَوْهَا ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا  
لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ  
مِنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ  
عَنَّا مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا وَهُمْ  
فِي مَا أَشْتَهَتْ ﴿١٠٧﴾

أَنْفُسَهُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

21.103. The Great Fear will bring them no sorrow: And the angels will meet them (with the greetings) "This is your Day- That you were promised."

21.104. And (remember) the Day when We will roll up the heavens like a (written up) paper rolled up for Books- Even as We made the first Creation, like that We will make a new one: A promise We have taken up: Truly, shall We fulfill it.

21.105.. And indeed, before this (Quran), We wrote in Zabur (Psalms, revealed to David or Dawood), following the Sacred Message (given to Musa): "My righteous servants shall inherit the earth."

21.106. Surely, in this (Qur'an) is a Message for the people who truly worship (Allah).

21.107. And We did not send you (O Prophet), except as mercy to all worlds (and the creatures).

21.108. Say: "What has come to me by Revelation is that your God is One (Allah) : Will you therefore bow to Him (in Islam)?"

21.109. But if they turn back, say (to them): "I have proclaimed the Message to you all alike and in truth; And I do not know whether what you are promised is near or far.

21.110. "Verily, it is He Who knows what is open in speech and what you hide.

21.111. "And I do not know except that it may be a trial for you, and a gift of (your) livelihood for a time."

21.112. He (the Prophet) said: "My Lord! Judge You in truth! Our Lord, the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmân*) is the One Whose help should be found against the lies that you say!"

لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَرَجَ الْأَكْبَرُ وَنُنْفِقُهُمْ

الْمَلَائِكَةَ هَذَا أَيُّوْمِكُمْ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِ لِلْكِتَابِ

كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ وَعَدَّا عَلَيْنَا

إِنَّا كُنَّا فَعَالِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ

أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

إِن فِي هَذَا بَلَاغًا لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحِي إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُم

إِلَهُ وَوَحْدَهُ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ آذَنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ

وَإِن أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ أَمْ بَعِيدُ مَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ

مَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

وَإِن أَدْرِي لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ وَمَنْعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١١١﴾

قُلْ رَبِّ احْكُم بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ

عَلَىٰ مَا نَصِفُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 22. Al-Hajj,**  
(The pilgrimage):  
(Medinah, 78 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

**22.1..** O Mankind! Fear your Lord!  
Because the (violent) earthquake of the  
Hour (of Judgment) will be a terrible  
thing!

**22.2.** The Day when you will see that  
every nursing mother (feeding her baby  
from her breast) will forget her  
suckling-baby, and every pregnant  
female will drop her (unformed) load:  
You will see mankind as (if it is) in a  
drunken state, even though not drunk:  
But fearful will be the Anger of Allah.

**22.3.** And still there are among men  
who dispute about Allah, without  
knowledge, and follow each (Satan) of  
the Satans' (*Shayatin*, from its evil race)  
bent upon revolt!

**22.4.** About him (the Satan), it is  
ordained that anyone who turns to him  
for friendship, he (Satan, the Evil one)  
will lead him astray, and he will lead  
him to the penalty of the Fire.

**22.5..** O Mankind! If you have doubt  
about being raised (for Judgment,  
remember that) We created you from  
dust, then out of semen (see verse  
36.77), then out of a watery clot then  
out of a part of flesh, partly formed and  
partly unformed, so that We may make  
you be aware of (Our Power); And We  
make whom We wish to stay in the  
wombs for a fixed time, then We bring  
you out as (baby) infants, then (make  
you grow up so) that you may reach  
your age of full strength; And some of  
you are picked to die young, and some  
are picked for the weak old age, so that  
he does not know much after knowing  
(a lot), and (also), you see the earth that  
is empty and lifeless but when We pour  
rain upon it, it is moved (to life), and it  
swells, and it puts out every type of  
beautiful growth (in pairs).



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ ﴿١﴾  
يَتَّيٰهُمُ النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّ كَمَا اتَّقَوْا رَبَّكُمْ اِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ  
السَّاعَةِ شَىْءٌ عَظِیْمٌ ﴿٢﴾  
یَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَدَّهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا  
اَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا  
وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَرٰی وَمَاهُمْ بِسُكَرٰی  
وَلٰكِنْ عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ شَدِیْدٌ ﴿٣﴾  
وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنۢ یَّجِدُ فِی اللّٰهِ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ  
وَتَبَعِ كُلِّ شَیْطٰنٍ مَّرِیْدٍ ﴿٤﴾  
كُتِبَ عَلَیْهِ اَنَّهُ مِّنۢ تَوَلّٰٓءِهٖ فَاَنَّهُ یَضِلُّ  
وَيَهْدِیْهِ اِلَیَّ عَذَابِ السَّعِیْرِ ﴿٥﴾  
يَتَّيٰهُمُ النَّاسُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِی رَیْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَاِنَّا  
خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنۢ تَرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِّنۢ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّنۢ عَلَقَةٍ  
ثُمَّ مِّنۢ مَّضْغَةٍ مُّخْلَقَةٍ وَغَیْرِ مُخْلَقٍ لَّنَبِّیْنَ لَكُمْ  
وَنُقَرِّفِی الْاَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَآءُ اِلَیَّ اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّی  
ثُمَّ نَخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لَتَبْلُغُوْا اَشَدَّكُمْ  
وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنۢ یُّؤَفِّفُ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنۢ یُّرَدُّ  
اِلَیَّ اَرْدًا لِّلْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا یَعْلَمَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ  
شَیْئًا وَتَرَى الْاَرْضَ هَآئِمَةً فََاِذَا اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَیْهَا  
الْمَآءَ اَهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ وَاَنْبَتَتْ  
مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِیْجٍ ﴿٦﴾

22.6. This is so, because Allah is the Truth (and reality): And it is He Who gives life to the dead, and it is He Who is Able (*Khadir*) to do all things.

22.7. And the Hour will surely come: There can be no doubt about it, and certainly Allah will raise up all who are in the graves.

22.8. And still there is (one) among the men who disputes about Allah, without knowledge, without guidance, and without a Book of enlightenment from Allah-

22.9. Moving his side, so as to lead (men) astray from the Path of Allah: For him there is dishonor in this life, and on the Day of Judgment We shall make him taste the penalty of burning (Fire).

22.10. (It will be said to him): "This is because of the acts which your hands sent before, for surely, Allah is not unjust to His servants,"

22.11.. Among men, there is (one) who worship Allah, as if like being on the edge (of Faith): If (something) nice comes to him, he is well content with it: But if a trial comes near him, he turns on his face (in sorrow and disbelief): He loses both this world and the Hereafter: That is loss for all to see!

22.12. He (in disbelief) calls on other gods besides Allah, (those) who can neither harm nor help him: Truly, that is going far away (from the right)!

22.13. (Perhaps) he calls on the (Evil) one whose harm is closer than his help: Truly, evil is the helper and evil the companion!

22.14.. Surely, Allah will admit those who believe and work rightful deeds, to Gardens, under which rivers flow: Verily, Allah makes all that He plans happen.

22.15. If any (one) thinks that Allah will not help him (His Prophet) in this world and in the Hereafter, let him pull out a rope to the ceiling and cut (himself) off: Then let him see whether his plan will remove what makes (him) angry!

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُخَيِّمُ الْمَوْتَىٰ

وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا

وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٧﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى

وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّتِينٍ ﴿٨﴾

ثَأْنِي عَظْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا

خِزْيٌ وَنَذِيقُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٩﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَاكَ

وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿١٠﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ

أَطْمَأَنَّنَ بِهِ وَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ فِتْنَةٌ أُنْقَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ -

خَيْرٌ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخَسِرَانُ

الْمُتِينِ ﴿١١﴾

يَدْعُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ

وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٢﴾

يَدْعُوا لِمَن ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِن نَّفْعِهِ لَيْسَ الْمَوْتَىٰ

وَلَيْسَ الْعَشِيرُ ﴿١٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَدْخُلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ

جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

يَفْعَلُ مَا يَرِيدُ ﴿١٤﴾

مَنْ كَانَتْ يَظُنُّ أَنَّ لَن بَصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

فَلْيَمْدُدْ سَيْبًا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ

هَلْ يَدْهَبُ كَيْدُهُ مَا يَغِيظُ ﴿١٥﴾

22.16. Thus, We have sent down Clear Signs like this; And surely, Allah guides (those) whom He wills!

22.17. Verily, those who believe (in the Quran,) those who are the Jews, and the Sabians (a small religious tribe from southern Iraq), Christians, Magians (the fire-worshippers from Persia, Madyan (Midian) and old Mesopotamian valleys) and Polytheists (worshippers of many gods)- Truly, Allah will judge between them (all) on the Day of Judgment: Verily, Allah is Witness of all things.

22.18.. Do you not see that all things that are in the heavens and on earth, bow down to Allah in worship- And the sun, and the moon, and the stars; And the hills, and the trees, and the animals; And a great number among mankind prostrate themselves to Allah? But there are those in a great number, for whom Punishment is (coming and) justified: And those whom Allah shall disgrace- None can lift (them) to grace: Because Allah fulfills everything that He wills.

**Believers! You should perform a Sajda**

22.19. Those two (groups) who are opposed fought with each other about their Lord: But those who reject (their Lord)- For them will be cut out garments of Fire: Boiling water will be poured over their heads.

22.20. What is in their bodies and (their) skins will be burned with it (the boiling water).

22.21. Also there will be (spiked) clubs of iron (to punish) them.

22.22. Every time they like to get away there from, in (the most severe) pain, they will be pushed back therein, and (it will be) said to them: "You taste the Penalty of burning!"

22.23.. Allah will admit those who believe and work righteous deeds, to Gardens below which rivers flow (Paradise): In there, they shall be decorated with (thick) bangles of gold and pearls; And their garments therein will be of silk.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَاتٍ يَسِّنَاتٍ

وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ ﴿١٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ

وَالنَّصْرِيَّ وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

الَّذِينَ ارْتَفَعَتْ آلُ اللَّهِ يَسْجُدُونَ لَهُ، مِن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ

وَمِن فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ

وَالشَّجَرُ وَالذَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ

وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ وَمَن يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ،

مِن مَّكْرَمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَقْعُلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿١٨﴾

﴿١٩﴾ هَذَانِ خَصْمَانِ اخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا قُطِعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّن نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ

مِن فَوْقٍ رُّءُوسِهِمْ الْحَمِيمُ ﴿٢٠﴾

يُصْهَرُ بِهِ، مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَهُمْ مَقْعَعُمٌ مِّن حَدِيدٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

كَلِمًا أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ

أَعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُقُوا آعَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٢٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَدْخُلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا

الطَّيِّبَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

يُحْكَمُونَ فِيهَا مَن أَسَاوَرُ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا

وَلِبَاسَهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

22.24. And they have been guided to the purest of sayings; They have been guided to His Path, Who is Worthy of all Praise (Al-Hameed).

22.25. Verily, as to those who have rejected (Allah), and have kept back (men) from the Way of Allah, and from the Sacred Mosque (in Makkah), which We have made (open) to (all) men- Equal is the one who lives (near) there and the visitor from the country- And any whose reason in there is not pious but wrongdoing- We will make them taste of a most painful Penalty.

22.26.. And (remember) when We gave the site to Ibrahim (Abraham) for the (Sacred) House, (saying): "Do not associate anything (in worship) with Me; And purify (and cleanse) My House for those who go round it (in the ceremonial act of Tawaf), and those who stand up (for prayer), and those who bow, and those who prostrate themselves (while being in the House).

22.27. "And proclaim (the duties of pilgrimage) among men: They will come to you on foot and on every kind of camel, (turned) lean because of travels through deep and distant mountain roads;

22.28. "That they may see the rewards for themselves, and celebrate the Name of Allah, through the appointed Days over the (sacrifice of the) cattle which He has provided for them: Then (you) eat from there and feed the poor in need.

22.29. "Then let them complete the specific rites stated for them, make their (sacred) vows, and go around (in Tawaf) the Ancient House (i.e., Kab'ah in Makkah)."

22.30.. Like this (is the pilgrimage): Whoever (respectfully) obeys the sacred duties (rites) of Allah, for him, this is good in the sight of his Lord. Lawful to you (for food during pilgrimage) are cattle, except those mentioned to you (before): But avoid all the (intensely) hateful things about idols, and avoid the word that is not true-

وَهَدُوا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَهَدُوا

إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً  
الْعَكَفِ فِيهِ وَالْبَادِ وَمَن يَرِدْ فِيهِ  
بِالْحَكْمِ يُظْمِرْ نَذْرَهُ مِّنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَأَذِّنَا لِلإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَن

لَا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ  
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَأَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَى

كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَكَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ

فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَاتٍ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ بَهِيمَةٍ  
الَّتِي أَنْعَمْنَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعَمُوا

الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ ﴿٢٨﴾

ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُوفُوا

نُذُورَهُمْ وَلِيَطَّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٢٩﴾

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَن يُعْظَمْ حُرْمَتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ

عِنْدَ رَبِّي ۗ وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامُ إِلَّا

مَا يُبْتَلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ

مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ ﴿٣٠﴾

22.31. Being true in faith to Allah and never assigning partners to Him: If (anyone) assigns partners to Allah, it is as if he had fallen from heavens and been snatched up by birds, or (as if) the wind had snatched (him) and thrown him into a faraway place.

حُفَاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا  
خَرِمَتْ السَّمَاءُ فَتَخَفَتْهُ الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوَى بِهِ  
الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَوِيٍّ ﴿٣١﴾

22.32. (His condition is) like this: And for he who respects the Symbols of Allah, such (respect) should truly come from the devotion of the heart (to Allah).

ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعْظِمِ شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا  
مِنْ تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ﴿٣٢﴾

22.33. In these (cattle for sacrifice) you have benefits (the meat, hide, etc.) for a fixed time: In the end their place of sacrifice is near the Ancient House.

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى  
ثُمَّ مَجَّاهَا إِلَىٰ الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٣٣﴾

22.34.. And to every nation (and people) We have appointed rites (of sacrifice), so that they might celebrate the Name of Allah over the food He gave them from animals (fit for sacrifice). But your God is One (Allah); Then submit your will to Him (in Islam): And you give the good news to those who humble themselves (before Allah)-

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ  
عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَإِنَّهُمْ  
إِلَهُهُ وَجَدُّهُ فَلَهُ سَلِمُوا وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْسِتِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

22.35. (To those) whose hearts are filled with fear, when (the Name of) Allah is mentioned- And who show patient steadfastness over their sorrows, perform regular prayer, and spend (in charity) from what We have given to them.

الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ  
عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيمِي الصَّلَاةِ وَمِمَّا  
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

22.36.. And We have made for you the camels for sacrifice as among of the Symbols from Allah: In them, there is (much) good for you: Then pronounce the Name of Allah over them as they line up (for the sacrifice): Then when they are down on their sides (after the slaughter), you eat there from and feed those who live in contentment (but who do not beg) and those who beg with due humility: Thus We have made animals at your command, so that you may be thankful.

وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا  
خَيْرٌ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافٍ فَإِذَا وَجِلَتْ  
جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعَمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ كَذَلِكَ  
سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

22.37. It is neither their meat nor their blood, that reaches Allah: It is your devotion (to Allah) that reaches Him: He has thus made them at your command, for you may glorify Allah for His guidance to you: And declare the good news to all who do right.

لَنْ يَبَالَ اللَّهُ لَحْمُهُمْ وَلَا دِمَاؤُهَا وَلَكِنْ بِئَالِهِ  
التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُشْكِرُوا  
اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾



22.38. Surely, Allah protects those who believe: (And) surely, Allah does not love anyone who betrays faith (or shows ingratitude to Allah.)

22.39.. Permission (to fight) is given to those believers against whom war is made, because they (the righteous) have been wronged- And surely, Allah is Most Powerful (*Khad'ir*) for their help and (He) grants them the victory;

22.40. Those who have been expelled from their homes (unjustly) in defiance of right- (For no reason) except that they say, "Our Lord is Allah." Did Allah not stop one set of people by means of another, for sure, there have been destroyed, monasteries, churches, synagogues, and mosques, where the Name of Allah is praised most often. Allah will surely help those who support (His) cause- Because truly, Allah is Full of Strength (*Qhavi*), exalted in Might (*Aziz*).

22.41. Those (are the believers) who, if We establish them firmly (in power) in the land, they establish regular prayer and give regular charity, enjoin the right and forbid wrong: And with Allah rests the end of (all) affairs.

22.42.. And if they treat your (cause for Islam) as untrue, like so did the peoples before them (with their prophets)- The People of Nuh (Noah), and 'Ad and Samood (Thamud);

22.43. Those of Ibrahim (Abraham) and Lut (Lot);

22.44. And the companions of the Madyan people; And Musa (Moses) was rejected (like this). But I gave (some) relief to the disbelievers, and (only) after that I did punish them: But how (terrible) was My rejection (of them)!

22.45. And how many townships (or populations) have We destroyed, which were used to doing wrong? They fell down on their tops. And how many wells are lying idle and neglected, and the tall and well-built castles?

22.46. Do they not go through the land, so that their hearts can thus learn wisdom and their ears may thus learn to listen? Truly it is not their eyes that are blind, but their hearts that are in their chests.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَدْفَعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

أَذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُوا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لَفُتِنَتِ صَوْمِعٌ وَيَبِيعُ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسْجِدٌ يُذَكَّرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

الَّذِينَ إِنْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَلِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٤١﴾

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَثَمُودٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَأَصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ وَكَذَّبَ مُوسَىٰ فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتَهُمْ كَفِيفًا كَأَن نَكِيرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَكَانَ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِبَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَرِي مُعَطَّلَةٌ وَقَصْرٌ مَشِيدٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونُ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَآتَعْمَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِن تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٦﴾

22.47. And yet they ask you to quicken the punishment! But Allah will not fail in His promise. Surely, a Day in the sight of your Lord is like a thousand years of your understanding.

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ  
وَإِنَّكَ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ  
مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

22.48. And to how many populations did I (Allah) give relief, those who were used to doing wrong? In the end I (Allah) punished them. To Me is the destination (of all).

وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلْتُمْ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ  
ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُمُوهَا وَاللَّيْلُ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٧٨﴾

22.49.. Say: "O men! I am (sent) to you only to give a clear warning:

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا كَلِمَةٌ نَّذِرٌ مِّنْ رَبِّي ﴿٧٩﴾

22.50. "Those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is forgiveness and a livelihood most plentiful.

فَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ  
وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٨٠﴾

22.51. "But those who work hard against Our Signs, to stop (or block) them- They will be companions of the Fire."

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي ءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ  
أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨١﴾

22.52.. We never sent a messenger or a prophet before you, but, when he (the messenger or prophet) alluded a call (towards Allah), Satan threw some (lowliness) into his call: But Allah will hide anything (lowly) that Satan brings in, and Allah will confirm (and clarify) His Signs: For Allah is full of knowledge and wisdom:

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا  
إِذَا تَمَخَّقَ أَلْفَى الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمَّيَّتِهِ فَنَسَخَ اللَّهُ  
مَا بَلَغَتِ الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ ءَايَاتِهِ  
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٨٢﴾

22.53. (It is) that He (Allah) causes the thought of Satan, only a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and who are hardened in heart: Surely, the wrongdoers are removed far (from the Truth):

لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ  
مَّرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ  
لَنِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾

22.54. And that those to whom knowledge has been granted may learn that (the Quran) is the Truth from your Lord, and that they may believe in it, and their hearts may be made humbly (open) to it: For surely Allah is the Guide to the Straight Path, for those who believe.

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ  
مِن رَّبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ  
اللَّهَ لَهَادٍ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٨٤﴾

22.55. And those who reject Faith will never stop to remain in doubt about (the Revelation) until the Hour (of Judgment) falls suddenly upon them, or the penalty of a Day of disaster comes to them.

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مَرِيدَةٍ مِنْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ  
السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٨٥﴾

22.56. On that Day, the Kingdom will be that of Allah He will be the Judge between them: So those who believe and do the rightful deeds will be in Gardens of delight.

22.57. And for those who reject Faith and refuse Our Signs, there will be a humiliating Punishment.

22.58.. Those who leave their homes in Allah's cause, and are then killed or die- Surely, Allah will grant a large provision upon them: Truly Allah is He Who is the Best of (all) the providers (*Khair-ur-Razi'kheen*).

22.59. Surely, He will admit them to a place with which they will be very pleased: Verily, Allah indeed is All Knowing (*Aleem*), Most Forbearing (*Haleem*).

22.60. That is so. And if one retaliates with no greater an (injury) than the injury received, and is again forced to act (in retaliation due to additional injury) inordinately, Allah will help him: Verily, Allah is One Who wipes out sins, (*Au'fu*) and forgives (*Ghafoor*, again and again).

22.61.. That is because Allah merges night into day, and He merges day into night, and surely, it is Allah Who hears (*Sami'*) and sees, (*Baseer*, all things).

22.62. That is because Allah- He is the Truth (*Al-Haqq*); And those besides Him whom they invoke- They are only useless lies; Surely, Allah is He, the Most High (*Al-A'li*), the Most Great (*Al-Kabir*).

22.63. Do you not see that Allah sends down rain from the sky, and with it the earth becomes covered with green? Verily, Allah is He Who understands the finest mysteries (*Al-Lateef*), and is Well Acquainted (*Khabeer*).

22.64. All that is in the heavens and on earth belongs to Him: Because surely Allah- And verily, He is One free of all wants (*Al-Ghani*), Worthy of Praise (*Al-Hameed*).

الْمَلِكِ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ  
فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَأُولَٰئِكَ  
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا  
أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا  
وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ وَخَيْرُ الرَّزُقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

لَيَدْخُلَنَّهُمْ مِنْ دَخَلٍ لَا يُرْضَوْنَ بِهِ، وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبْ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوِبَ بِهِ  
ثُمَّ بَغَىٰ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرْهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
لَعَفُوفٌ ذُو فَضْلٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

ذَٰلِكَ يَا أَيُّهَا اللَّهُ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ  
وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٦١﴾

ذَٰلِكَ يَا أَيُّهَا اللَّهُ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَإِنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ  
مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَطْلُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ  
الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾

22.65.. Do you not see that Allah has made to serve you all that is on the earth, and the ships that sail through the ocean by His command? He stops the sky from falling on the earth except by His permission: Verily, Allah is, for mankind, Most Kind (Ra'uf), Most Merciful (Raheem).

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلَکَ یَجْرِی  
فِی الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِہٖ وَیُمْسِکُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ  
عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِہٖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ  
لَرءُوفٌ رَّحِیْمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

22.66. It is He Who gave you life, (And He) will cause you to die, and (He) will again give you life: Truly, man is most ungrateful (creature)!

وَهُوَ الَّذِیْ أَحْیَاکُمْ ثُمَّ نَمِیتُکُمْ  
ثُمَّ یُحْیِیْکُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَکَفُورٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

22.67.. To every nation (people) have We set out (their) rites and customs which they must obey: Let them not dispute with you about this matter, but you invite (them) to your Lord: Verily, you are guided onto the straight (way).

لِکُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنَسْکًا هُمْ نَاسِکُوہَا  
فَلَا تَنْزِعْ عَنْکَ فِی الْأَمْرِ وَاذْعُ إِلَىٰ رِبِّکَ إِنَّکَ لَعَلِیٰ  
هُدًى مُّسْتَقِیْمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

22.68. If they argue with you, say, "Allah knows best of what it is, you are doing.

وَإِنْ جَادَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

22.69. "Allah will judge between you on the Day of Judgment about the matters in which you differ."

اللَّهُ یَحْکُمُ بَیْنَکُمْ یَوْمَ الْقِیَامَةِ  
فِیْمَا کُنْتُمْ فِیہِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

22.70. Do you not know that Allah knows all that is in heavens and on earth? Truly, it is all in a book, truly that is easy for Allah.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ یَعْلَمُ مَّا فِی السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
إِنَّ ذَٰلِکَ فِی کِتَابٍ إِنْ ذَٰلِکَ عَلَى اللَّهِ یَسِیْرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

22.71. And they worship, besides Allah, things for which no authority has been sent down to them, and about which (things) they have no knowledge: And for those who do wrong there is no helper.

وِیَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ یُنزَلْ بِہٖ سُلْطَانًا  
وَمَا لَیْسَ لَهُمْ بِہٖ عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِیْنَ مِنْ نَّصِیْرٍ ﴿٧١﴾

22.72. And when Our Clear Signs are recited to them, you will see a denial on the faces of the disbelievers! They almost attack with force those who recite Our Signs to them. Say, "Shall I tell you of something worse than these Signs? It is the Fire (of Hell)! Allah has promised it to the disbelievers! And evil is that place to go!"

وَإِذْ أَنْتَلَىٰ عَلَیْہِمُ آیَاتِنَا بَیِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِی وُجُوہِ  
الَّذِیْنَ کَفَرُوا الْمُنْکَرِ یَکَادُونَ  
یَسْطُونَ بِالَّذِیْنَ یَتْلُونَ عَلَیْہِمُ آیَاتِنَا  
قُلْ أَفَأَنْتُمْ بِشَرِّ مِینَ ذَٰلِکُمْ النَّارُ وَعَدَّهَا  
اللَّهُ الذِّیْنَ کَفَرُوا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِیْرُ ﴿٧٢﴾

22.73.. O Mankind! Here is a story told (to you)! Listen to it! Verily, those to whom you call, besides Allah, cannot create (even) a fly, if they all get together for the purpose! And if the fly should grab anything from them, they would have no power to regain it from the fly. Weak are those who call and (weak are) those to whom they call!

22.74. They have not made a true estimate of Allah: For Allah is He Who is strong (*Qhavi*) and Almighty (*Aziz* to carry out His Will).

22.75. Allah chooses messengers from angels and from men. Verily, Allah is He Who hears (*Sami'*) and sees (*Baseer*, all things).

22.76. He knows what is before them and what is behind them: And to Allah all questions return (for decision),

22.77. O you who believe! Bow down, prostrate yourselves, {see **Note** at the end of the Sura} and worship your Lord; And do good: That you may prosper.

22.78. And strive in His cause like you should strive, (with devotion and dedication). He has chosen you, and has made no hardships for you in (your) religion; It is the religion of your father Ibrahim (Abraham). It is He Who has named you Muslims, both before and in this (Revelation, the Qur'an); So that the Messenger (Muhammad) may be a witness for you, and you be a witness for mankind! So perform regular Prayer, give regular Charity, and hold strongly to Allah! He is your Protector (*Maulâ*)- Best to protect (*An-Na'um*), Best to help (*An-Naseer*) !

\*\*\*\*\*

Note 22.1: Imam Shafi has suggested a Sajda here.

**Believers! You should perform a Sajda  
(End of Juz 18)**

يَتَّيِبُهَا النَّاسُ ضَرْبٌ مِّثْلٌ فَأَسْتَجِيعُوا لَهُ  
إِنَّكَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا  
ذَبَابًا وَلَا يُجْتَمِعُوا لَهُ. وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ  
شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعُفٌ  
الطَّالِبِ وَالْمَطْلُوبِ ﴿٧٣﴾

مَا كَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ كَدْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ  
عَزِيزٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا  
وَمِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّكَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٥﴾

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ  
وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٧٦﴾

يَتَّيِبُهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَرْكَعُوا  
وَأَسْجَدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ  
وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ مِلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ  
وَفِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ  
وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ  
وَءَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ  
فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٧٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

Imam Shafi has suggested a Sajda here at the end of Aa.22.77.

## Sura 23. Al-Mu'minin,

(The believers): (Makkah, 118 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

23.1.. Successful! Indeed must be the believers!

23.2. Those who make themselves humble in their prayer;

23.3. And those who avoid useless talk;

23.4. And those who are give (the due) charity;

23.5. And those who guard their chastity,  
(And their private parts from immoral acts of sex);

23.6. Except with those united to them by the bond of marriage, or (those) whom their right hands possess- For them, they are free from blame,

23.7. But those whose desires are beyond such limits- (They) are the transgressors-

23.8. Those who truly keep their trusts and their promises;

23.9. And who (strictly ensure and) guard their prayers-

23.10. These are indeed, the heirs;

23.11. Who will inherit the Paradise: They will live in there forever.

23.12.. And indeed, We created man from purest (of the clay);

23.13. Then We placed him like (a drop of semen firmly fixed, in a place of (its) rest;

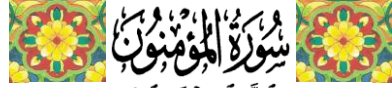
23.14. Then We made the semen into a mass of half-solidified blood; Then from that mass We made an (early embryonic baby-like) lump: Then We made from the lump bones and covered the bones with flesh; Then We developed from it another creature, so blessed be Allah, the Best to create!

23.15. After that, at length, surely you will die.

23.16. Then again, surely, on the Day of Judgment, you will be raised up.

23.17. And above you, We have made seven heavens; And We are never unmindful of (Our) Creation.

23.18.. And We send down water from the sky in (proper) quantity, and We make it sink (deep) in the soil; And truly We are able to drain it off



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ ﴿٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ﴿٥﴾

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ

فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٦﴾

فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَوَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِن سَلْطَنَةِ طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي فَرْجِ مَكِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾

ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً

فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظْمَ

لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ

أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمَيْتُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ

وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَتْهُ

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ذَهَابِ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

23.19. Then with it (the water) We grow gardens of date-palms and vines for you; In them you have plenty of fruits; And from them you eat (and you rejoice)-

23.20. And also a tree that grows from Mount Sinai, which produces oil and relish for those who use it for food.

23.21. And truly, (also) in cattle you have an example to learn from: From inside their bodies We produce (milk) for you to drink: (In addition), from them there are many (other) benefits for you: And you eat from their (meat);

23.22. And on them, as in ships, you ride.

23.23.. (For your guidance, We sent many prophets). And indeed, We sent Nuh (Noah) to his people: (To them) he said: "O my people! Worship Allah! You have no god except Him. Then will you not fear (Him)?"

23.24. The leaders of the disbelievers from his people said: "He is no more than a man like yourselves; His wish is to make his superiority over you: If Allah had wished, He could have sent down angels: We never heard any such thing (like he says), from our forefathers of the old."

23.25. (And some said): "He is only a man in madness: So wait (and be patient) with him for a while."

23.26. He (Nuh) said: "O my Lord! Help me; Because they deny me (and blame me of lying!)"

23.27. So, We revealed to him (this command): "Build the Ark within Our view and under Our guidance: Then when Our command comes (true), and the fountains of the earth open up, you take (into the Ark) pairs of every species, male and female, and your family- Except those of them against whom the word has already gone out: And do not ask Me for favor to the wrongdoers; Surely, they will be drowned (in the flood).

23.28. "And when you have climbed onto the Ark- You and those with you- Then say: 'All the Praises (and thanks) be to Allah, Who has saved us from the people who do wrong.'

فَأَنشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِّن نَّجِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاوِكَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِن طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنبُتُ بِالذَّهْنِ

وَصَبِغٍ لِّلَّذَلِيلِ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً لِّتُنْقِضُوا مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنفَعٌ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفَالِكِ لِمُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ

أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِهِ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا

إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُدَّعَىٰ أَن يَفْضَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنزَلْنَا سَكبَاتًا مَّسْبُوعًا

يَهْبِطُ فِي آبَاءِ آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِن هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فترَاصُوا بِهِ

حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كُنتُ دَاعِيًا

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَن اصْنَعِ الْفُلَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَاوْحَيْنَا

فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا

مِن كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ آتَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَن سَبَقَ

عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاظِمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

إِنَّهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

23.29. "And say: 'O my Lord! Cause me to land (the Ark) at a blessed place for landing: Because You are the best of those to bring (us back) to land.' "

23.30. Surely, in this, there are Signs (from Us for men to understand: And so) do We try (them).

23.31.. Then, We raised after them another generation.

23.32. And We sent to them a messenger from among themselves, (saying). "Worship Allah! You have no god except Him. Then will you not fear (Him)?"

23.33.. And the leaders of his people, who disbelieved and denied the meeting in the Hereafter, and to whom We had granted the good things of this life, said: "He is no more than a man like yourselves: He eats from that of which you eat, and drinks from what you drink.

23.34. "If you obey a man like yourselves, then verily it is certain that you will be lost.

23.35. "Does he promise you that when you die and become dust and bones, you will be brought up (again)?"

23.36. "Far, very far is that which you are promised!

23.37. "There is nothing except our life in this world! We shall die and (now) we live! And we shall never be raised up again!

23.38. "He is only a man who makes up a lie against Allah, but we are not the ones to believe in him!"

23.39. (The prophet) said: "O my Lord! Help me; Because they deny me (and blame me of lying)."

23.40. (Allah) said: "In only a little while, they are sure to be sorry!"

23.41. Then the blast (an awful cry) came to them with justice, and We made them like rubbish of dead leaves so, away with the wrongdoers!

23.42.. Then, after them, We raised other generations.

23.43. No nation can quicken its term, nor can it delay (it).

23.44. Then We sent Our messengers one after another: Every time there came to a people their messenger, they denied him (and blamed him of lying): (contd.)

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُزْلاً مُبَارَكاً وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنزِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنِّي فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ

مَالِكُومِنَ إِلَهِ غَيْرِهِ، أَفَلَا تَنْقُومُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأَمِن قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِإِفْقَاءِ

الْآخِرَةِ وَأُتِرْتُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ بَأْسٌ كُلِّ مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ

وَيَشْرَبُونَ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَيْنَ أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ لَأِنَّكُمْ إِذَا الْخَلِيسِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

أَبَعِدْكُمْ أَنْكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا

أَنْكُمْ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

هِيَآتِ هِيَآتٍ لِمَا تُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا

وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا

وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَيُصِحْحُنَّ نَارِهِمْ ﴿٤٠﴾

فَأَخَذْتُمُ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ عِشَاءَ

فِعْدَالٍ لِقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجْلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَحْزِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا كُلِّ مَجَاءةٍ أَمْرًا رَسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ

فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ



**23.44 (contd.)** So, We made them follow each other (with punishment): And We made them like a tale (that is told): So away with the a people who will not believe!

**23.45..** Then We sent Musa (Moses) and his brother Haroon (Aaron), with Our Signs and clear authority,

**23.46.** To Firon (Pharaoh) and his chiefs: But these acted with insolence and disrespect: And they were an arrogant people.

**23.47.** They said: "Shall we believe in two men like ourselves? And their people are obedient to us in humility!"

**23.48.** So they denied them both (and accused them of lying), and they became of those who were destroyed.

**23.49.** And indeed, We gave Musa (Moses) the Book (Torah), that they might receive guidance.

**23.50.** And We made (Isa or Jesus) son of Maryam (Mary) and his mother like a Sign: And We gave them both protection on high ground, offering rest and security and gave them springs (for water).

**23.51..** O you messengers (of Allah)! Eat (all) the good and the pure things, and carry out righteousness: Verily, I am Well Acquainted with what (ever) you do.

**23.52.** And surely, this Religion (brotherhood of Islam) of yours is One single Religion (Islam), and I am your Lord and Cherisher: Therefore fear Me (Allah, Alone).

**23.53.** But people have broken their feelings (for Unity), between them, into (different) groups: Each group rejoices in what is with itself.

**23.54.** So, leave them in their error (unclear and uninformed condition) for a while.

**23.55..** Do they think that because We have granted them plenty of wealth and sons,

**23.56.** We would quicken every good (thing) upon them? No! They do not understand.

**23.57..** Surely those who live in reverence for the fear of their Lord;

**23.58.** And those who believe in the Signs of their Lord;

أَحَادِيثَ فَبَعْدَ الْقَوْمِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا

وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ

فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

فَقَالُوا أَأَتُونَنَا بِرَبِّينَ مِثْلَنَا

وَقَوْمَهُمَا لَنَا عِبِيدُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيْنَاهُمَا

إِلَىٰ رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

يَأْتِيهَا الرِّسَالُ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا

إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ

فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٥٢﴾

فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلٌّ حِزْبٌ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ

فِرْحُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَذَرَهُمْ فِي عَمَرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُم بِهِ مِّن مَّالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَل لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

23.59. And those who do not join partners with their Lord;

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

23.60. And those who give out their charity with their hearts full of fear, because they will return to their Lord-

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَاءً آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجَلَةٌ

أَنْهُمْ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

23.61. It is these who are quick in every good work, and these who are first among them (who are good).

أُولَئِكَ يَسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ سَابِقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

23.62.. And We place not a burden (hardship) upon anyone except according to the capacity of the person: And with Us is a record clearly showing the truth: And they will never be wronged.

وَلَا نَكْفِيكَ نَفْسًا إِلَّا أَوْسَعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ

يَبْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

23.63. But (for some) their hearts are unclear and uninformed about this; And therein lie their (evil) actions, which they will (continue) to do-

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرٍ مِّنْ هَذَا وَهُمْ أَعْمَلُ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ

هُمْ لَهَا عَمِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

23.64. Till (that time), when We grip in Punishment those of them who received the good things of this world, behold! They will groan (in pain and) in hurt!

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِم بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

23.65. (It will be said ): "Do not groan in (pain and) hurt today; Certainly, you will not be helped by Us.

لَا تَجْعُرُوا الْيَوْمَ أَنْكُمْ مِنَّا أَنْتُمْ صَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

23.66. "Indeed, My (Allah's) Signs used to be recited to you, but you used to go back (running) on your heels-

فَدَكَاتْ ءَانْتَبِي نُنْتَلِي عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ آعْقَابِكُمْ

نَنْكَبُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

23.67. "In defiance, (while) talking nonsense about (the Quran), like someone is saying (false) stories by night."

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ بِهِ سَمِرًا تَهْتَجِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

23.68.. Do they not think deeply over the Word (of Allah), or has anything (new) come to them (now) that did not already come to their fathers of old?

أَفَلَا يَذْكُرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ

آبَاءَهُمْ الْأُولِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

23.69. Or do they not recognize their Messenger (Muhammad) that they reject him?

أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

23.70. Or do they say: "Is there madness (deep) in him?" No! He has brought them the truth, but most of them hate the truth.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلْ جَاءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ

وَأَكْثَرُهُم لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

23.71. And if the truth was according to their desires, surely, the heavens and the earth, and all the beings in there will be in confusion and ruin! No! We have sent them their reminder (and guidance), but they turn away from their warning.

وَلَوْ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ

وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ

فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

23.72. Or is it that you ask them for wages or reward? But the repayment of your Lord is best: He is the Best of those who give livelihood (*Khair-ur-Razikeen*).

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَجَ رِبَاكَ خَيْرٌ

وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ الرَّزْقِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

23.73. But surely you call them to the Straight Path:

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾

23.74. And certainly, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are wandering away from that Path (*Seerath*).

23.75.. And even though We had mercy on them and removed the difficulty that is on them, still they would stubbornly continue to exceed their limits, wandering here and there being diverted.

23.76. And indeed, We seized them with Punishment, still they did not humble themselves to their Lord, and they do not humbly receive (Him)!

23.77. Till We open on them a gate of a harsh Punishment: Then listen! They will be drowned in pain (and sorrow) in there!

23.78.. It is He Who has made for you (the faculties of) hearing, sight, feeling and understanding: (Yet) it is that you give little thanks!

23.79. And He has spread you throughout the earth, and you will be gathered back to Him.

23.80. And it is He Who gives life and causes death, and to Him (is due) the exchange (alternation) of night and day: Then will you not understand?

23.81. To the opposite (effect), they say things similar to what the olden (people) said.

23.82. They said: "What! When we die and become dust and bones, can we really be raised up again?"

23.83. "Verily, such things have been promised to us and our fathers before! This is nothing but the stories of the ancient!"

23.84. Say: "To whom belong the earth and all beings in there? (Answer) if you know!"

23.85. They will say: "To Allah!" Say: "Yet will you not take warning (and guidance)?"

23.86. Say: "Who is the Lord of the seven heavens, and the Lord of the Throne Supreme (*Rab-ul-Arsh-ul-Azeem*)?"

23.87. They will say: "(They belong) to Allah." Say: "Then will you not be filled with fear (and respect)?"

23.88. Say: "Who is it in whose hands is the sovereignty (and order) of all things- Who protects (all), but is not protected: (Answer) if you know."

وَأِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ

لَنُكَفِبُنَّهُمْ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَنُورِضُهُمْ وَسَنَكْفِيهِمْ مِّنْ ضَرِّهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُجْرِمُونَ

فِي طَعْنِنِهِمْ يَعْصَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُم بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا لِلرَّبِّهِمْ

وَمَا يَنْضَعُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ

إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبَسِّئُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ

وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَ كُرْمًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُعَيِّدُ وَيُمْيْتُ وَلَهُ أَعْتَلِفَ

أَنبَلٌ وَالنَّهَارَ آفَلَاقًا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالِ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

قَالُوا آءِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَأَنَّا

لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُهُمْ هَذَا مِن قَبْلُ إِن هَذَا

إِلَّا أَسْطِيرٌ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٨٣﴾

قُلْ لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَن فِيهَا إِن كُنتُمْ

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

قُلْ مَن رَّبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ

الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا نَنْفِقُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

قُلْ مَن مِّمَّنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ

وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

23.89. They will say: "(It belongs) to Allah." Say: "How, then are you deceived away from truth?"

23.90.. We have sent them the truth: And verily, they practice lies!

23.91. Allah fathered no son, and there is not any god alongside with Him: (If there were many gods), then, each god would have taken away what he had created, and some (of them) would have lorded it over the others! Glory to Allah! (He is free) from the (sort of) things they attribute to Him!

23.92. He knows what is hidden and what is open: Very high above is He for the partners they attribute to Him!

23.93.. Say: "O my Lord! If You will (ever) show me that, with which they are threatened (as the Hellfire) -

23.94. "Then, O my Lord! Do not put me amongst the people who do wrong!"

23.95. And surely, We are able to show you that, with which We have threatened them.

23.96. Put off evil with that which is best: We are very familiar with the things they say.

23.97. And say: "O my Lord! I seek protection with You from the whisperings of the Satans'.

23.98. "And I seek protection with You O my Lord! In case they should come near me."

23.99.. (In lies will they be) till death comes to one of them, he says: "O my Lord! Send me back (again to life)-

23.100. "So that I may work rightfully the things that I neglected." - "By no means! It is only a word that he says." - Before them is a partition till the Day they are raised up.

23.101. Then, when the Trumpet is blown, there will be no relations between them that day, and they will not ask after another!

23.102. Then, those whose balance (of good deeds) is heavy- These, they will be successful:

23.103. And those whose balance (of good) is light, will be those who have lost their souls; They will live in Hell.

23.104. The Fire will burn their faces, and therein they will smile (in ugliness) with their lips displaced.

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلّٰهِ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

بَلْ أَنبَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلٰهٍ إِذًا ذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلٰهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ سُبْحٰنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

عَلِيمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَلَّىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا رَبِّي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّٰلِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَإِنَّا عَلَيَّ أَنْ تُرِيكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

أَدْفَعْ بِآلَتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ﴿٩٧﴾

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ﴿٩٩﴾

لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صٰلِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

فَمَنْ ثَقَلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

23.105. "Were My Signs not recited to you, and you only treated them as lies?"

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ مِنْ آيَاتِي تِلْكَ عَلَيْنَا مَكِيدُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

23.106. They will say: "O Lord! Our bad luck overtook us, and we became a people who had lost our way!

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا

وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

23.107. "Our Lord! Bring us out from this: If we ever return (to evil), then truly we shall be wrongdoers!"

رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

23.108. He (Allah) will say: "Remain you in it! (With worst shame)- And you do not speak to Me

قَالَ اخْسَئُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

23.109. "Verily, there was a party of My servants who used to Pray, 'Our Lord! We believe; Then You do forgive us, and have mercy upon us: For You are the Best of those who show mercy (Khair-ur-Rahameen)!"

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا

ءَامِنَا فَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

23.110. "But you made fun of them to the extent that (it) made you forget My Message while you were laughing at them!

فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سِخْرِيًا حَتَّىٰ أَنْسَوَكُمُ ذِكْرِي

وَكُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ نَضْحَكُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

23.111. "Verily, I (Allah) have gifted them this Day for their patience and constancy: Really, they are the ones who are successful."

إِنِّي جَزَيْتَهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ

هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

23.112. He will say: "How many years did you stay on earth?"

قَالَ كَمْ لَبِئْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

23.113. They will say: "We stayed a day or part of a day: But ask those who keep account."

قَالُوا لَيْسَ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسْئَلُ الْعَادِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

23.114. He will say: "You stayed only for a little (while)- If you had only known!

قَالَ إِنْ لَبِئْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

23.115. "Then did you think that We had created you for a joke, and that you will not be brought back to Us?"

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ

إِلَيْنَا لَاتَرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾

23.116.. So, Allah be Exalted, the King (Malik) of Truth (Haqq): There is no god except He, the Lord of the Throne of Mercy (Rab-ul-Arsh-ul-Kareem)!

فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ

إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

23.117. And if anyone calls besides Allah, any other god when he has no authority for it; And his accounting will be only with his Lord! And surely the disbelievers will not win through!

وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا

حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

23.118. And say: "O my Lord! You grant forgiveness and mercy! Because You are the Best of those who show mercy (Khair-ur-Rahimeen)!"

وقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 24. An-Nur,

(The light): (Medinah, 64 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

24.1.. (This is) a Sura (in Quran) which We have sent down and which We have enjoined its laws: And in it have We revealed clear Signs (verses), so that you may remember and receive warning (about the laws so enjoined).

24.2.. The woman and the man guilty of adultery (unlawful sexual relations) severely whip each of them with a hundred stripes: Do not let kindness move you in their case- In a matter that is already decided by Allah, if you (truly) believe in Allah and the Last Day: And let a party of the believers witness their punishment.

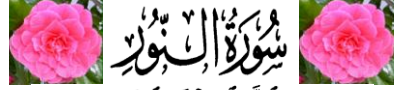
24.3. Let not any man guilty of adultery (unlawful sexual relations) marry anybody except a woman similarly guilty, or a disbeliever (woman): Let not any such guilty woman marry anybody except a man similarly guilty or a disbeliever (man): But such a thing (marriage to the guilty or to the disbelievers) is forbidden to the believers (men and women).

24.4.. And those who start a charge against pure women, and do not have four witnesses (in support of the accusation)- Severely whip them with eighty stripes; And do not ever accept their testimony afterwards: Because such men are wicked transgressors-

24.5. Except those who repent afterwards and change and do righteous deeds verily, Allah is Often Forgiving (Ghafoor), Most Merciful (Raheem).

24.6.. And for those who start a case (of adultery) against their wives, and do not have witnesses (in support) except their own (testimony)- (Then, the) only evidence (from such a man is) if he testifies (under oath) four times, by Allah that he is honestly saying the truth;

24.7. And the fifth (oath should be) that he truly bring the curse of Allah upon himself if he is telling a lie.



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١﴾

الرَّانِيَةُ وَالرَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ  
وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ  
وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

الرَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِيَةُ  
لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ

وَحَرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ  
فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا  
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ  
فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ

لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾

وَيَدْرَأُ عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ

إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٧﴾

24.8. But it would save the punishment on the wife, if she testifies (under oath) four times, by Allah, that (her husband) is telling a lie;

24.9. And the fifth (oath should be) that she truly brings the Anger of Allah upon herself if (her husband) is telling the truth.

24.10. If it was not because of Allah's grace and mercy upon you, (a painful penalty would have overtaken you): And Allah forgives and accepts repentance (*Tawwab*), Full of Wisdom (*Hakeem*).

24.11.. Verily, those who brought out the slander (lie) are a group from yourselves: Do not think (of the incident) to be an evil for you; No! It is good for you: For every man from them (is the punishment) of the sin that he has earned, and for him who took on himself the lead from them, the penalty (for him) will be great.

24.12. Why then, did not the believers - men and women - When you heard of the incident- Put the best reasons after it in their own minds and say, "This (slander) is an open lie?"

24.13. Why did they (the accusers) not bring four witnesses to prove it (the blame)? When they have not brought the witnesses: In the Sight of Allah, such men (hold) themselves as liars!

24.14. If it was not because of the grace and mercy of Allah on you, in this world and the Hereafter, a painful penalty would have caught you because you so easily spoke about this affair.

24.15. When you move it forward with your tongues, and said from your mouths things of which you had no knowledge; And you thought it to be a light matter, when it was most serious in the Sight of Allah.

24.16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say- "It is not right of us to speak of this: Glory to Allah! This is a most serious lie (against any person)!"

24.17.. Allah does warn and forbids you, that you may never repeat such (actions), if you are true believers.

24.18. And Allah makes the Signs plain (and clear) to you: And Allah is All Knowing, (*Aleem*), All Wise (*Hakeem*).

وَيَدْرَأُ عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ

إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٨﴾

وَالْخَمِيسَةَ أَنْ غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا

لَكُمْ بَلْ هُوَ خَبَرٌ لِّكُلِّ أَهْلِ بَيْتِكُمْ مَّا أَكْتَسَبَ

مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ

عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

لَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ

بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾

لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا

بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ عِندَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

إِذْ تَلَقَوْنَهُمْ بِالْسِّنِّتِمْ وَتَقُولُونَ يَا قَوْمِ هَؤُلَاءِ مِمَّا لَيْسَ

لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا

وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ

بِهَذَا سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

يَعْظُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِمِثْلِهِ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

24.19. Verily, those who love (to see) lies circulated openly among the believers, they will have a painful penalty in this life and in the Hereafter: And Allah knows, and you do not know.

24.20. If it was not because of Allah's grace and mercy upon you, and that Allah is full of kindness (*Ra'uf*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*); (You would be truly lost).

24.21.. O you who believe! Do not follow Satan's footsteps: If any will follow the footsteps of Satan's, verily, he will command what is shameful and wrong: And if it was not because of Allah's grace and mercy upon you, not (even) one of you would ever have been pure: But Allah does purify whomsoever He pleases: And Allah is All Hearing (*Sami'*), All Knowing (*Aleem*).

24.22. And let not those from you who are blessed with grace and abundance of means resolve by oath against helping their relatives, those in want, and poor and those who have left their homes in Allah's cause: Let them forgive and overlook, do you not wish that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

24.23. Verily, those who spread accusations (about the character of) chaste believing women, who are (truly) pure (in their character)- Are cursed in this life, and in the Hereafter: And for them is a painful penalty-

24.24. On the Day when their tongues, their hands, and their legs will bear witness (and speak out) against them about their actions.

24.25. On that Day, Allah will pay them back (all) their dues in full, and they will realize that Allah is the (Very) Clearest Truth (*Al-Haq-ul-Mubeen*).

24.26. Bad words are for bad people; [Disbelieving (or impure) women for disbelieving (or impure) men], bad people are for bad words; [Disbelieving (or impure) men for disbelieving (or impure) women], good words are for good people; [Also implied is that good women are for good men;] good people are for good words; [Also implied is that good men are for good women;] such are the (truly) innocent of the bad words they say: For them there is forgiveness, and a honored provision.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ  
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ  
رءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ  
وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ  
وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا  
مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي  
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُولُو الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولِي  
الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا أَلَا يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ  
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ  
لَعْنَةُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾  
يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ  
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

يَوْمَ يُؤْفِكُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ  
أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾

الَّتِي شَتَّى الْحَبِيثِينَ وَالْحَبِيثُونَ لِلْحَبِيثَاتِ  
وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ  
أُولَئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ  
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾



24.27.. O you who believe! Do not enter houses other than your own, until you have asked for permission (to enter) and greeted those (who are) inside them: That is best for you, so that you may remember.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا  
غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا  
عَلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

24.28. And if you find no one in there (the house), still do not enter until permission is given to you: And if you are asked to go back, go back: That makes for greater (piety) purity for yourselves: And Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*) of all that you do.

فَإِن لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا  
حَتَّىٰ يَبُذَّبَ لَكُمْ وَإِن قِيلَ لَكُمْ ارجِعُوا فَارجِعُوا  
هُوَ أَزْكَىٰ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

24.29. It is not a fault on your part to enter houses not used for living (or uninhabited), (but) which serve some (other) use for you: And Allah has knowledge of what you say and what you hide.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَن تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ  
فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ  
وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

24.30.. Say to the believing men that they should lower their gaze and guard their privacy (and looks) and protect themselves and their privacy (from illicit sex): That will make for greater purity for them: Verily, Allah is familiar with all that they do.

قُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّوْا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ  
وَيَحْفَظُوْا أَرْوَاحَهُمْ ذَٰلِكَ أَزْكَىٰ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
خَبِيرٌ يَّمَّا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

24.31. And say to the believing women that they should lower their gaze and guard their modesty (and looks) and protect themselves and privacy (from illicit sex): And that they should not display their beauty and jewels except what (may usually) appear; That they should draw cover over their bodies and bosoms, and not display their beauty except to their husbands, or their fathers, or their husband's fathers, or their sons, or their husband's sons, or their brothers or their brother's sons, or their sister's sons, or their (Muslim) women, or the slaves whom their right hands possess, or the male servants without physical (and sexual) needs, or little children who are not aware of the nakedness of women; And that they should not strike their feet in order to draw attention to their hidden ornaments. And O believers! All of you turn together towards Allah (seeking His Forgiveness), so that you may be successful.

وَقُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ  
أَرْوَاحَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ  
مِنْهَا وَأَلْبَسْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَىٰ جُوهِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ  
زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ  
أَوْ آبَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِهِنَّ  
أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُنَّ  
أَوْ إِخْوَانَ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَاءَهُنَّ  
أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي  
الْإِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ الطِّفْلِ الذَّيْبِ لَمْ يَطْهَرُوا  
عَلَىٰ عَوْرَتِ النِّسَاءِ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ  
مَا يُخْفِينَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ وَتُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا  
أَيُّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

24.32.. Marry those among you who are single, and the virtuous ones among your slaves, male servants and maid servants: If they are in poverty, Allah will provide them ways out of His grace: And Allah understands all needs; He knows all things (Aleem).

24.33. And let those who do not find the (financial) means to marry, keep themselves pure, until Allah provides them means out of His grace. And if any of your slaves ask for a note (of promise) in writing (to enable them to earn their freedom), give them such a note (of promise); If you know any good (ones) from them; And give them something from yourselves out of the wealth that Allah has bestowed upon you. And do not force your maids to prostitution when they like purity (of their moral conduct), so that you may make a gain in things of this life. But if anyone forces (or has forced) them (the maids), still, after such compulsion (or circumstances), Allah is Often Forgiving (Ghafoor), Most Merciful (Raheem) (to the maids because of the force or compulsion.)

24.34.. And indeed, We have already sent down to you Signs (verses) making things clear, and a clarification from (the lives of) people who have gone before you, and an advise and warning to those who fear (Allah).

24.35.. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The parable of His Light is as though there is a Niche (opening) and within it is a Lamp: The Lamp is enclosed in glass: The glass as if it was (itself) a bright star: Lit from a blessed Tree, an Olive, neither of the East nor of the West, whose Oil is almost (by itself) bright, even though fire never touched it: Light upon Light! Allah guides whomever He wills to His Light: And Allah sets forth parables for mankind: And Allah knows all things.

24.36. (This Light shines bright) in those houses, that Allah has permitted to be raised to the honor; For the celebration of His Name in them: In them (His Names and the houses), He is glorified mornings and in evenings (of everyday)-

وَأَنكِحُوا الْأَيْمَىٰ مِنكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِن عِبَادِكُم  
وَإِمَارِكُم ۚ إِن يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِن فَضْلِهِ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَيْسَتَعَفِيفَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ  
مِن فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ  
أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكُتِبَ لَهُمْ ۚ إِن عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۚ وَأَوْتَوْهُم  
مِّن مَّالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي آتَاكُمْ وَلَا تَكْرَهُوا فَنَيْتُكُمْ  
عَلَى الْبِعَازِ ۚ إِن رَدَدْنَحَصْنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَوةِ  
الدُّنْيَا وَمَن يُكْرِهْن فَإِنَ اللَّهُ مِن بَعْدِ أَكْرِهِنَّ  
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ  
خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ مِثْلُ نُورِهِ  
كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ  
الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِن شَجَرَةٍ  
مُّبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا  
يَضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي  
اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَلَ  
لِلنَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

فِي بُيُوتٍ أُذِنَ لِلَّهِ أَن تَرْفَعَ وَيَذَكَرَ فِيهَا  
أَسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ﴿٣٦﴾

24.37. To (those) men whom neither trade nor business can take away from remembering Allah, and not from (their) regular prayer, and not from the giving of regular charity: Their (only) fear is of the Day when hearts and eyes will be transformed (in a new universe)-

رَجَالٌ لَا لَّهُمْ فِيهِ مَعْرَصَةٌ وَلَا يَصْعَدُ الْكَلْبُ وَلَا يَلْمِزُ أَحَدٌ وَلَا يَتَّبِعُهُ أَصْحَابُهُ وَإِنَّمَا يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٧﴾

24.38. That Allah may reward them according to the best of their deeds, and add even more for them from His Grace: And Allah provides for those whom He wills, without (any) limits.

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَزِيَدَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

24.39.. As for those who disbelieved (in this life)- Their deeds are like a mirage in sandy deserts, which a thirsty one mistakes it to be water; And when he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing: But (instead) he finds Allah (always) with him, and Allah will pay him his account that is due: And Allah is swift in taking account (*Hasib*).

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيَعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْثَانُ مَاءً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَفَّاهُ حِسَابَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾

24.40. Or (the disbelievers condition) is like the depths of darkness in a vast deep ocean, overcome by huge waves on top of huge waves, with (darkest) clouds at the top: Depths of darkness, one upon another: If a man opened out his hand, he can barely see it! And for him Allah does not give Light, there is no Light!

أَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لَمِيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهِ ۗ مَوْجٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهِ ۗ سَابَّ ظُلُمَاتٍ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرَاهُ ۗ وَمَنْ لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ نُورٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

24.41.. Do you not see that it is Allah Whose praises all beings in the heavens and on earth celebrate, and the birds with wings spread out? For each one (of the beings), He (Allah) knows its own (way of saying the) prayer and praise. And Allah knows well everything that they do.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْخَرُ لَهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الطَّيْرُ صَافِرَاتٌ كَلَّمُوا وَلَهُ الْمُسْتَقِيمُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

24.42. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; And to Allah is the final goal (of all).

وَلِلَّهِ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٢﴾

24.43. Do you not see that Allah makes the clouds move slowly, then gathers them together, then makes them into a heaps of layers? Then you see the rain come out from their middle. And He sends down from the sky vast volumes (of dark clouds) in which is hail: He hits with it whom He pleases and He turns it away from whom He pleases. The clear (distinct) flash of His lightning that almost blinds the sight.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ ۗ وَيُنَزَّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ ۗ عَنْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٣﴾

24.44. It is Allah Who causes the night and the day to succeed (to search and to overtake) each other: Surely, in these things, there is a teaching for those who can see (and search).

24.45. And Allah has made every animal from water: Of them, some slide on their abdomens; And some walk on two legs; And some walk on four (legs). Allah creates what He wills; For surely, Allah is Able (*Khadir*) to do all things.

24.46. We have indeed sent down clear Signs that make things clear and Allah guides whom He wills to the Straight Path.

24.47.. They say, "We believe in Allah and in the Messenger (Muhammad) and we obey:" But even after (saying) that, some of them turn away: They are not (true) believers.

24.48. And when they are called to Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad), in order that he may judge between them, look! Some of them do not agree (to come).

24.49. But if the right is on their side, they (would) come to him (the Prophet) with all the submission (to listen and accept).

24.50. Is there a disease in their hearts? Or do they doubt, or are they in fear, that Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad) will deal unjustly with them? No, it is they themselves who are the wrongdoers.

24.51.. The answer of the believers, when called to Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad) so that he may judge between them is nothing other than this: They say: "We hear and we obey:" And it is such as these who will be successful.

24.52. It is such (believers) who obey Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad), and fear Allah and work right, who will be successful.

24.53. They gave their strongest oath by Allah that, if you were to only order them, they would (even) leave (their homes). Say: "You do not (just) swear; Obeying is (more) reasonable to hold your oath; Surely, Allah is quite familiar with all that you do."

يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي  
الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ  
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ  
يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ  
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ ءَأَمَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى  
فِرْقًا مِّنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ

بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ  
مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَإِن يَكُنْ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مَدْغِينِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ آتَانَا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَن يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ  
عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولَهُ. بَلْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ  
لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَن يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأُولَئِكَ  
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَمَن يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَ اللَّهَ وَيَقِفَّهُ  
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَاقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِن أَمَرْتَهُمْ  
لَيَخْرُجُنَّ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِأَن تَقْسِمُوا طَاعَةَ مَعْرُوفَةٍ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

24.54. Say: "Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger (Muhammad): But if you turn away, he (Prophet, the Messenger) is only responsible for the duty given to him, and you for that (the duty) given to you. If you obey him, you will be on right guidance. The Messenger's (Muhammad's) duty is only to teach the clear (Message)."

24.55.. Allah has promised those among you who believe and work righteous deeds, that He will surely grant them inheritance in the land, as He granted it to those before them; That He will affirm with authority their religion- The one which He has chosen for them; And that He will change (their condition), after the fear in which they lived, to one (condition) of security and peace: "They will worship (only) Me and not join anyone with Me," if any do reject Faith after (accepting) this, they are rebellious and wicked.

24.56. And establish regular prayer and give regular charity; And obey the Messenger (Muhammad); That you may receive mercy.

24.57. You do not ever think that the disbelievers are going to block (Allah's Plan) on earth: Their home is the Fire- And it is truly an evil place (for shelter)!

24.58.. O you who believe! Let those whom your right hands possess, (servants and servant-girls) and the (children) among you who have not come of age (to puberty) ask your permission (before they come in your presence), on three occasions: Before the morning prayer; And the time you take off your clothes for the mid-day (afternoon) heat; And after the late-night prayer: (These) are your (three) times for privacy: At times other than these, it is not wrong for you or for them to move about taking care of each other. Thus Allah makes the Signs clear to you: And Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*) and All Wise (*Hakeem*).

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَمَا عَلَيْهِمَ مَاحِمٌ مَّا حَمَلْتُمْ وَإِن تَطِيعُوا تَهْتَدُوا وَمَعَ الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْعُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُم مِّن بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا وَمَن كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَأَقِمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا أُوذِنُوا أَن تَأْتُوا مَدْيَنَ وَلَا تُنصِرُوا الْفِرْعَوْنَ وَلَا تَعْبُدُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ فَسَبِّحُوا بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ فِي حُرُوبٍ وَمُنَاصِبٍ وَعِندَ اللَّيْلِ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْظُهْرِ وَإِذَا سَمَرْتُمْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ وَالْبَرِّيَّةِ لَمَّا تَوَلَّوْا لِلَّهِ الْحُدُودَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

مِن قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّهْرِ وَمِن بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثُ عَوَدَاتٍ لَّكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَ هُنَّ طَوْفُورًا عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

24.59. And when the children from you come to puberty, let them (also) ask for permission, like those older than them do (ask for permission). Thus Allah makes the Signs clear to you: And Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*) and All Wise (*Hakeem*).

وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمْ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا  
كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ  
اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

24.60. And such older women who are over the possible chances of marriage- There is no blame on them if they put away their (outer) garments, so long as they make not a willful show of their beauty: But it is best for them to be decent. And Allah is All Hearing (*Sami'*), All Knowing (*Aleem*).

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرِيحُونَ نِكَاحًا  
فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ  
ثِيَابَهُنَّ عَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ  
وَأَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ  
سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

24.61.. There is no (such) restriction for the blind, nor for one born lame, nor for one struck with illness, nor (is there any restriction) for yourselves, if you eat in your own houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or your the houses of father's brothers, or the houses of your father's sisters, or the houses of your mother's brother or the houses of your mother's sisters, or in houses whose keys you have, or in the houses of a sincere friend of yours:

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ  
وَلَا عَلَى الْمْرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَنفُسِ كُمْ  
أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ آبَائِكُمْ  
أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ  
أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ  
أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ  
أَوْ بُيُوتِ خَالَاتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْهُنَّ  
مَفَافِحُهُنَّ أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَمِيعًا أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا فَإِذَا  
دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً  
مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُبَرَكََةً طَيِّبَةً  
كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ءَايَاتِهِ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

There is no blame on you, whether you eat in company or alone. But when you enter houses, greet yourselves (and each other)- A greeting of blessing and purity as from Allah. Thus Allah makes the Signs clear to you: That you may understand.

24.62.. Only those are believers, who believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad): And when they are with him about a matter needing joint action, they do not leave until they ask for his permission; Verily, those who ask for your (Prophet's) consent are those who believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad); So when they ask for your permission (to leave), for some matters of theirs, give the permission to those of them whom you will, and ask Allah for their forgiveness: Truly, Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

24.63. Do not treat the call of the Messenger within yourselves, like the call of one of you to another: Allah does know those of you who slip away under some excuse; Then let those who listen to the Prophet's order, warn in case some trial befall them, or a painful penalty be handed down over them.

24.64. Be sure that to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and on earth. Indeed, He (Allah) knows well what you are up to doing: And one Day they will be brought back to Him, and He will tell them the truth of what they did: And Allah, about all things, is All Knowing (*Aleem*).

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ  
وَإِذَا كُنُوا مَعَهُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا  
حَتَّىٰ يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ أُولَٰئِكَ  
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۖ فَإِذَا أَسْتَأْذَنُوكَ  
لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأَذِنَ لِمَن شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ  
وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُم ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

لَا تَجْعَلُوا ذَعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدَعَاءِ  
بَعْضِكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ ۚ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ  
يَسْتَلْسَلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِيُؤَاذِنُوا الَّذِينَ يَخَالِفُونَ  
عَنِ أَمْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّ نَصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ  
مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ  
بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 25. Al-Furqan,

(The criterion): (Makkah, 77 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

25.1.. He is the Blessed (One), Who sent down the Criterion to His servant (the Prophet), so that it may be a warning and guidance to all creations-

25.2. He (is the One) to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth: He has fathered no son, nor does He have a partner in His kingdom; It is He Who has created all the things, and made them in proper (proportions) sizes.

سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ

لِيَكُونَ لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيرًا ﴿١﴾

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ

وَلَدًا ۗ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ

وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَفَعَدْرُهُ ۗ نَقْدِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

25.3. Even then, besides Him, have they taken gods that can make nothing, and are themselves made; That have no control to harm or do good for themselves; And they cannot control death, or life, or Resurrection.

وَأَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَا يُخَلِّقُونَ شَيْئًا  
وَهُمْ يُخَلَّقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا  
وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً  
وَلَا نُشُورًا ﴿٣﴾

25.4.. But the disbelievers say: "This is nothing but a lie that he (the Prophet) has made up, and others have helped him at (making) it." In reality, it is they who have put forward an injustice and a lie.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ افْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ  
عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ أَكْثَرُ مِنْهُ قَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ﴿٤﴾

25.5. And they say: "Stories of the old times, which he has made to be written: And they are dictated before him morning and afternoon."

وَقَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا  
فَهِيَ تَمْلَى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٥﴾

25.6. Say: "(The Quran) was sent down by Him Who knows the Secret in the heavens and the earth: Surely, He is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦﴾

25.7.. And they say: "What sort of a messenger is this, who eats food, and walks in the streets? Why has an angel not been sent down to him to give warning and guidance with him?"

وَقَالُوا مَا لِهَذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ  
وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ  
فَيَكُورُ مَعَهُ، نَذِيرًا ﴿٧﴾

25.8. "Or (why) has a treasure not been granted to him, or why has he (not) a garden for enjoyment?" The wicked say: "You follow no one other than a man under spell."

أَوْ يُنْفِقَ إِلَيْهِ كَنْزًا وَتَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ  
يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ  
إِنَّ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ﴿٨﴾

25.9. See what types of comparisons they make for you! But they have gone away from the right, and they will never be able to find a way!

انظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا  
فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩﴾

25.10.. He is the blessed (One) Who, if it was His Will, could give you better (things) than those- Gardens under which rivers flow; And He could give you palaces (to live in).

بَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِنْ ذَلِكَ  
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ  
لَكَ قُصُورًا ﴿١٠﴾

25.11. And for they reject the Hour (of Judgment): And We have made a blazing fire for those who falsify the Hour.

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ  
بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ﴿١١﴾



25.12. When it sees them from a faraway place, they will hear its fury and its angry roar.

25.13. And when they are thrown in, bounded together, into a tight place in there, they will plead for (their) death.

25.14. "This Day plead not for a single death: Plead for death (that is) repeated many times!"

25.15. Say: "Is that better, or the eternal Garden (Paradise, that is) promised to the righteous? For them, that is a reward and a goal (of joy).

25.16. "For them in there, there will be all that they wish for: And they will live (there) forever: A promise to be prayed for from your Lord."

25.17.. And on the Day He will collect them together and those whom they worship besides Allah, He will ask (those): "Was it you who led My servants away, or did they go away from the Path themselves?"

25.18. Those (whom they worship besides Allah) will say: "Glory to You! Not proper was it for us that we should take for protectors others besides You (Allah): But You (Allah) did give them and their fathers, the comfort and good things (in life), until they forgot the Message: For they were a people (who were) lost."

25.19. (Allah will say): "Now they have made you liars about what you say: So you cannot escape (penalty) or (get) help." And whoever from you does wrong; We shall make him taste a great penalty.

25.20. And the messengers whom We had sent before you, (they) were all (men) who ate food, and walked through the streets: We have made some of you like a trial for others: Will you have patience? And your Lord is All Seeing (*Baseer*).

(End of Juz 18)

إِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَغَيُّطًا  
وَزَفِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

وَلِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُقَرَّنِينَ  
دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا ﴿١٣﴾

لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَجِدَادًا ۚ اَدْعُوا ثُبُورًا  
كَثِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾

قُلْ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ  
الْمُتَّقُونَ ۚ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَمَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ  
كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مُسْتَوْسِلًا ﴿١٦﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
فَيَقُولُ أَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هُنُوْلًا

أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ  
مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلٰكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ

وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ  
وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٨﴾

فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ  
فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا وَمَنْ يظْلِمِ

مِنْكُمْ نَذِقْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنْهُمْ  
لِيَأْكُلُوا الطَّعَامَ وَيَسْشُرُوا فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ

وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً  
أَتَّصِرْتُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

25.21.. And those who do not expect (their) meeting Us said: "Why are the angels not sent down to us, or (why) do we not see our Lord?" Truly, they have a false opinion of themselves with rudeness in their great arrogance!

25.22. On the Day (when) they see the angels- There will be no joy for the sinners that Day: The (angels) will say: "There is a limit totally banned (for you)!"

25.23. And We shall turn to those deeds they did and We shall make such deeds like floating dust thrown around.

25.24. The companions of the Garden (Paradise) will be well that Day, in their Home, and have the most beautiful and the happiest of places for rest.

25.25. And the Day the heaven will be torn apart by clouds, and the angels shall be sent down, descending (in order and in grandeur)-

25.26. That Day, the Sovereignty of right and truth, shall be (only) for the Most Merciful (*Ar-Rahmān*): And it will be a Day of great difficulty for the disbelievers.

25.27.. And the Day when the wrong-doer (of every type) will bite at his hands; He will say: "Oh! If only I had taken a (Straight) path with the Messenger (of Allah)!"

25.28. "Oh! I am (now in) misery! If only I had never taken such an (Evil) one as a friend!

25.29. "He led me astray from the Message (of Allah, even) after it had come to me! And Satan is only a traitor to man!"

25.30. And the Messenger (Muhammad) will say: "O my Lord! Truly, my people (took the Message lightly and) abandoned this Quran."

25.31. Like this We have made for every prophet an enemy from the criminals (and sinners): But your Lord is enough to guide and to help.

25.32.. And those who reject Faith say: "Why is Quran not sent to him all at once?" (It is sent) like this so that We may give strength to your heart with it, and We have made it known to you in slow well-ordered stages, little at a time.

﴿٢١﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا

الْمَلَكِ لَكُنَّا أَوْنِي رَبِّنَا لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا

فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عَنَّا كِبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَىٰ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ

وَيَقُولُونَ حَجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

وَقَدْ مَنَّا إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِن عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ

هَبَاءً مَّنثُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا

وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَيَوْمَ تَشْقُقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمِيمِ يُنزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ

تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ

وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَىٰ الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَبْصُرُ الظَّالِمُ عَلَىٰ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ

يَلَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

يَوَيْلَ لِي لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فَلَاتًا حَلِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي

وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَذُولًا ﴿٢٩﴾

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا

هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً

وَاحِدَةً ۗ كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ

فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

25.33. And no example or parable do they bring to you that We have not made known to you the truth and the best explanation (of the questions).

25.34.. Those who will be gathered to Hell (fallen) on their faces- They will be in evil fate, on a path most astray.

25.35.. And indeed, (before this,) We sent Musa (Moses) the Scripture (Torah), and appointed his brother Haroon (Aaron) with him as minister:

25.36. And We commanded: "Both of you, go to the people who have rejected Our Signs (verses):" And those (people) We destroyed with total ruin.

25.37. And the people of Nuh (Noah)- When they rejected the messengers, We drowned them, and We made them like a Sign for (all) mankind: And We have prepared a (most) painful penalty for (all) wrongdoers-

25.38. And like (the people of) 'Ad and Samood (Thamud), and the companions of the Rass, and many a generation between them.

25.39. And for each one (of the peoples) We set forth parables and examples; And each one We broke to total ruin (for their sins).

25.40. And truly, the (disbelievers) must have passed by the town on which was rained by a shower of evil: Then did they not see it (with their own eyes)? But they fear not the Resurrection.

25.41.. And when they see you, they treat you no other way than in joke: "Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a messenger?"

25.42. "Truly, he would have almost misled us from our gods, if we were not unchanging towards them!" - Soon will they know, when they see the penalty, who it is that is most misled from the (true) path!

25.43. Do you see the one who takes for his god his own desire (or impulse)? Could you be a guardian of affairs for him?

25.44. Or do you think that most of them listen or understand? They are only like cattle- No! They are worse astray in path.

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ

﴿٣٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُجْحَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ  
أُولَٰئِكَ سُوءُ مَا كَانُوا أَصْلُ سَبِيلًا

﴿٣٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ

﴿٣٥﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا

فَقُلْنَا أَذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا

﴿٣٦﴾

فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً وَأَعْتَدْنَا

﴿٣٧﴾

لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

وَعَادَ وَثَمُودَ وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُونَا

﴿٣٨﴾

بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا

وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ وَكُلًّا تَبَّرْنَا

﴿٣٩﴾

تَنْبِيْرًا

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أَمْطَرْنَا مَطَرًا سَوْءًا

أَفَكُلَّمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بآيَاتِنَا إِذْ هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ

﴿٤٠﴾

لَا يَرْجِعُونَ نَشُورًا

وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِذْ يَنْخُذُ مِنكَ إِلا هُرُوعًا

﴿٤١﴾

أَهَذَا الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا

إِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنْ آلِهَتِنَا

لَوْلَا أَن صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ

﴿٤٢﴾

حِينَ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا

أَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ آلِهَتَهُ هَوَاهُ فَأَتَتْهُ كُلُّ

﴿٤٣﴾

عَالِيَةٍ وَكَيْلًا

أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ

﴿٤٤﴾

إِنْ هُمْ إِلا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا

25.45.. Have you not turned your sight (and thoughts) towards your Lord? How He pulls the shadow (longer during the evenings and mornings)! If He willed, He could make it fixed! Then We make the sun its guide (as it lengthens);

25.46. Then We draw it in towards Ourselves- A shortening by easy stages (during the night and noon).

25.47.. And it is He Who makes the night as a (long) cover for you, and sleep as rest, and makes the day (like) a resurrection.

25.48.. And it is He Who sends the winds as messages of glad news (and tidings), that go before His Mercy (of the rain), and We send down pure water from the sky-

25.49. So that We may give life with it to the land that is dead, and quench the thirst of things We have created- Cattle and men in large numbers.

25.50. And indeed, We have distributed the (water) among them, in order that they may recite (Our) praises, but most men are ungrateful and denying.

25.51.. And if it was Our Will, We could have sent a warner to every town.

25.52. Therefore do not obey the disbelievers, but work hard against them with the greatest strength, (with the Quran by your side).

25.53.. And it is He Who has released the two parts of flowing water; One (that is) drinkable and sweet, and the other (that is) salty and bitter; And He has set a barrier between them, a boundary forbidden to be crossed (by the waters).

25.54.. And it is He Who has made man from water: Then He has set up relationships of family and marriage: And your Lord is ever All Powerful (*Khadir*, over all things).

25.55.. And still, do they worship things besides Allah that can neither profit them nor harm them? And the disbeliever is a helper (of Evil), against his own Lord!

25.56. And We only sent you (O Prophet), to give glad tidings and warning.

25.57. Say: "I do not ask any reward from you for it except this: That each one who will (wish to do so), may take a (straight) Path to his Lord."

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ

لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ﴿٤٥﴾

ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ لِيَأْسَوا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا

وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ

رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٤٨﴾

لِنَحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا وَنُقِفِّيهِ، وَمَا خَلَقْنَا

أَنْعَمًا وَأَنْتَ سِوَى كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا

فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا أَكْثُورًا ﴿٥٠﴾

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾

فَلَا تَطْعَمُ الْكُفْرِيْنَ

وَجَهْدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

﴿٥٢﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ

وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا

وَحِجْرًا مَحْجُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ

نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ

وَكَانَ الْكُفْرَ عَلَى رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ

أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

25.58.. And (you, O Muhammad!) put your trust in Him Who lives but does not die; And recite His Praise, and He is All Aware (*Khabir*) of the faults of His servants-

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَيَحِ  
بِحَمْدِهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ يَدُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

25.59. He Who created in six Days, the heavens and the earth and all in between, and rose over (*Istawâ*) on the Throne (of Authority); (Allah,) the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmân*)! Then ask Him as the All Aware and informed (*Khabir*).

الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الرَّحْمَنُ  
فَسْأَلْ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

25.60. And when it is said to them, "You adore (Allah) the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmân*)!" They say, "And what is (Allah), the Most Gracious? Shall we adore that which you order us?" And it increases their flight (from the truth).

وَإِذ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ  
أَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٦٠﴾

**Believers! You should perform a Sajda**

25.61.. He is the blessed (One) Who made groups of stars in the skies, and placed a Lamp in there and a Moon giving light;

بَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا  
سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٦١﴾

25.62.. And it is He Who made the night and the day to come after each other: For such as (those who) have the will to celebrate His Praise or to show their gratitude (to Allah).

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَن أَرَادَ  
أَن يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٦٢﴾

25.63.. And the servants of (Allah), the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmân*) are those who walk on the earth with humility, and when those who do not know talk to them, they (the servants, gently) say: "Peace!"

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا  
وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا ﴿٦٣﴾

25.64. Those who spend the night in the devotion to their Lord (either) prostrate and standing;

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْتَوُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ﴿٦٤﴾

25.65. And those who say: "Our Lord! Take away from us the torture of Hell, verily, its torture is an eternal severely painful (and a fierce) punishment-

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ  
جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّكَ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾

25.66. "Evil indeed, is it as a home, and as a place to rest in;"

إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾

25.67. And those who, when they spend are not wasteful and not miserly, but hold a fair (balance) between those (limits);

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا  
وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾

25.68. And those who do not call, with Allah, any other god, and do not kill the life which Allah has made sacred, except for honest cause, and do not commit adultery- And any who does this (the evil acts) shall get the penalty,

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ  
النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ  
وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾

25.69. (And even) the penalty on the Day of Judgment will be doubled to him, and he will live in there with dishonor.-

25.70. Unless he repents, believes, and does rightful acts, because Allah will change the evil of such persons into good deeds, and Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

25.71. And whoever repents and does good has truly turned to Allah with a (true) change (towards righteousness)-

25.72. Those who do not testify to lies, and if they come by useless (things), they avoid it with honor;

25.73. And those who, when they are warned by the Signs of their Lord, do not sink down (low) at them as if they were deaf or blind;

25.74. And those who pray, "Our Lord! Give to us wives and children who will be the comfort of our eyes, and give us (the grace) to lead the righteous."

25.75. Those are the ones who will be rewarded with the highest place (in Paradise), because of their patient constancy: Therein they will be met with welcome and with words of peace and respect,

25.76. Living in there- How beautiful a home and place of rest!

25.77.. Say (to the disbelievers): "My Lord does not care for you if you do not pray to Him: But you have in fact rejected (Him), and soon will come the inescapable (punishment)!"

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 26. Ash-Shu'ara',

(The poets): (Makkah, 227 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

26.1.. Ta Sin Mim:

26.2. These are verses of the Book that clarifies (all the many things).

26.3.. It may be that you upset your soul with sorrow, because they do not become believers.

26.4. If (it) was Our Will, We can send down a Sign from the heaven to them, to which they will bow their necks in humility.

يُضْعَفُ لَهُ الْكَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيُخْلَدُ فِيهِ مُهَانًا ﴿٧٦﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا  
فَأُولَئِكَ يَبْدُلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٧٧﴾

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ

مَتَابًا ﴿٧٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ

مَرُّوا كَرَامًا ﴿٧٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا آيَاتُ رَبِّهِمْ

لَمْ يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ﴿٨٠﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا

وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا قَرَةً أَعْيُنٌ وَأَجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٨١﴾

أُولَئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا

وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ وَسَلَامًا ﴿٨٢﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٨٣﴾

قُلْ مَا يَعْبَأُ بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دَعَاؤُكُمْ

فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ﴿٨٤﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

طسّم ﴿١﴾

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾

لَعَلَّكَ بَدِخٌ مِمَّنْ قَسَّكَ آلَا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾

إِنْ نَشَأْ نُزِّلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ آيَةً فَظَلَّتْ

أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَاضِعِينَ ﴿٤﴾

26.5. But to them, there does not come (even) one new revelation from (Allah,) the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmán*), but they (already) turn away from it.

26.6. Truly, they have rejected (the Message): So they will soon know the truth about that which they made fun!

26.7. Do they not look at the earth- How many noble things of all types We have produced in there?

26.8. Surely, there is a Sign in this: But most of them do not believe.

26.9. And surely, your Lord is He, (Who is) Exalted in Might (*Aziz*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

26.10.. And (remember) when, your Lord called unto Musa (and said): "Go to the people who are wrongdoers-

26.11. "The people of Firon (Pharaoh): Will they not fear Allah?"

26.12 Said (Musa): "O my Lord! I fear that they may deny me (and accuse me of falsehood):

26.13. "My chest may become strained: And my speech may not go smoothly; So send forth (with me) Haroon (Aaron).

26.14. "And they have a charge of crime (see Note 1 at the end of the Sura) against me; And I fear that they may kill me."

26.15. Said (Allah): "Not at all! Now both of you go with Our Signs; Verily, We are with you, and (We) will listen (to you).

26.16. "So both of you, go forth to Firon (Pharaoh), and say: 'We are the messengers of the Lord (and Cherisher) of the Worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*); (see Note 2 at the end of the Sura.)

26.17. "'You send with us the Children of Israel.'"

26.18. (Firon) said (to Musa): "Did we not cherish you as a child with us, (see Note 3 at the end of the Sura,) and did you not stay many years of your life amidst us?"

26.19. "And you did an act that which you did (killed an Egyptian, see Note1) and you are a thankless (wretch)!"

26.20. Musa (Moses) said: "I did it then, when I was wrong.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُحَدَّثٍ

إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٥﴾

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا

بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٦﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَرَاهَتْهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾

إِن فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

وَإِذْ نَادَى رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ أَنِ أَنْتَ الْقَوْمُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَلا يَنْفَقُونَ ﴿١١﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿١٢﴾

وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ

إِلَيَّ هَارُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَنْبٍ فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿١٤﴾

قَالَ كَلَّا فَاذْهَبْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُّسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

فَأْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

أَنْ أَرْسِلَ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِيمَا وَلَدًا وَوَلَدْتْنَا فِيمَا

مِّنْ عَمْرٍكَ سِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتَنَا الْتِي فَعَلْتَ

وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذْ أُوأِنَّا مِنَ الصَّالِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

26.21. "So, I ran away from (all of) you, when I feared you; But (after that) my Lord has granted me judgment (and wisdom) and made me one of the messengers.

فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا  
وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

26.22. "And this is the old favor with which you put me to shame- That you have made the Children of Israel, (your) slaves!"

وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾

26.23.. Firon (Pharaoh) said: "And what is the 'Lord and Cherisher of the Worlds (Rab-ul-'Ala'meen)'?"

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

26.24. Said (Musa): "The Lord and Cherisher (Rab) of the heavens and the earth, and all between- If you want to be quite sure."

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

26.25. Said (Pharaoh) to those around: "Do you not listen (to what he says)?"

قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ: أَلَا تَسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26.26. Musa (Moses) said: "Your Lord and the Lord of your fathers (right) from the beginning!"

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26.27. Said (Firon): "Truly, your messenger who has been sent to you is undeniably a madman!"

قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

26.28. Said (Musa): "Lord of the East and the West, and all between! If you only had the sense (to understand)!"

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

26.29. Said (Firon): "If you bring forward any god other than me, I will really put you in prison!"

قَالَ لَنْ أَخَذتَّ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لِأَجْعَلَنَّكَ  
مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

26.30. Said (Musa): "Even if I showed you something clear (enough) to make you believe?"

قَالَ أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتِكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

26.31. Said (Firon): "Show it then, if you tell the truth!"

قَالَ فَأْتِ بِهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

26.32. So (Musa) threw his rod, and look, it was a (huge) snake, clearly (for all to see)!

فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

26.33. And he drew out his hand, and look! It was white (and bright) to the seers!

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

26.34.. (Firon) said to the chiefs around him: "This is truly a magician of high skill."

قَالَ لِلْمَلَإِ حَوْلَهُ: إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

26.35. His plan is to get you out of your land by his magic; Then what is it (that you) command?

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا  
تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

26.36. They said: "Keep him and his brother in suspense, and send out the callers to the cities to collect-

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأُعِثِّ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ خَشِيرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

26.37. "And bring to you all magicians of high skill."

يَأْتُونَكَ بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾



26.38.. So, the magicians were brought together for the event on a well known day,  
26.39. And the people were told: "Are you (all now) gathered?"

﴿٣٨﴾ فَجَمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ

﴿٣٩﴾ وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَمِعُونَ

26.40. That we may follow (the religion of the magicians, if they win?"

﴿٤٠﴾ لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعَ السَّحَرَةَ إِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ الْغَالِبِينَ

26.41. So, when the magicians arrived, they said to Firon (Pharaoh): "Truly- Shall we have a (worthy) reward if we win?"

﴿٤١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَإِنَّا لِنَأْتِيَنَّكَ إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ

26.42. Said (Firon): "Yes, (and more)- Because, in that case (if you win), you will be (given positions) near (to me)."

﴿٤٢﴾ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَمِنَ الْمُقْرَبِينَ

26.43. Said Musa (Moses) to them: "You throw- Whatever you are about to throw!"

﴿٤٣﴾ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلقُونَ

26.44. So, they threw their ropes and their rods, and said: "By the might of Firon (Pharaoh), it is we who will really win!"

﴿٤٤﴾ فَأَلْقَوْا حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ

26.45. Then (Musa) threw his rod, when, look! It right away swallows up all the lies that they make up! (see Note 4 at the end of the Sura.)

﴿٤٥﴾ فَأَلْقَى مُوسَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ

26.46.. Then the magicians fell down, prostrate in praise,

﴿٤٦﴾ فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سِهَابِينَ

26.47. Saying: "We believe in the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*),

﴿٤٧﴾ قَالُوا أَمْ نَرْبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26.48. "The Lord of Musa (Moses) and Haroon (Aaron)."

﴿٤٨﴾ رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ

26.49. Said (Firon): "Will you believe in Him (Allah) before I give you permission? Surely, he (Musa) is your chief, who has taught you magic! But you will know soon! Be sure I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will cause you all to die on the cross!"

﴿٤٩﴾ قَالَ أَمَّا مَسْعُورَةٌ فَمِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ أَعِدَّ لَكُمْ إِلَهُكُمْ لِكَيْ يُرْسِلَ الَّذِي عَلَيْكُمْ السَّحَرُ فَتَلْمِزُوا فِرْعَوْنَ لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خَلْفٍ وَأَلْصِقَنَّكُمْ أَمْجِيعًا

26.50. They said: "(That) does not matter! About us, we shall only go back to our Lord!

﴿٥٠﴾ قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ لَنَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ

26.51. Verily, our desire is that our Lord will forgive us for our mistakes, that we may become first among the believers!"

﴿٥١﴾ إِنَّا نَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَاتِنَا إِنَّ كُنَّا

26.52. By inspiration We revealed to Musa (Moses): "Go (away from Firon) by night with My servants; Because surely, you will be chased."

﴿٥٢﴾ أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

﴿٥٣﴾ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي إِنَّكَ مُتَّبَعُونَ

26.53. Then Firon (Pharaoh) sent news to (all) the Cities,

﴿٥٤﴾ فَارْسَلْنَا فِرْعَوْنَ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ

26.54. "These (people) are only a small group,

﴿٥٥﴾ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ

26.55. "And they are very angry against us;

﴿٥٥﴾ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لِعَايِطُونَ

26.56. "But we are a many more with enough warning."

26.57.. So We expelled them from gardens, springs, (see Note 5)

26.58. Treasures, and every kind of honorable position;

26.59. It was like this, that We made the Children of Israel inheritors of these things.

26.60.. So they (Firon) chased them (Musa and the Israelites) at sunrise.

26.61. And when the two groups saw each other, the Musa's (Moses') people said: "We are sure to be overtaken (and overrun)."

26.62. (Musa) said: "Not at all! My Lord is with me! He will soon guide me!"

26.63. Then We told Musa (Moses) by revelation: "Strike the sea with your rod." And so, it (the sea) divided, and each separate part became like the huge, firm part of a mountain.

26.64. And We made the other people come there.

26.65. We saved Musa (Moses) and all who were with him;

26.66. Then We drowned the others.

26.67. Surely, there is a Sign in this: But most of them do not believe.

26.68. And surely your Lord is He (Who is), the Exalted in Might (*Al-Aziz*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

26.69.. And recite to them Ibrahim (Abraham)'s story.

26.70. When he said to his father and his people "What do you worship?"

26.71. They said: "We worship idols, and we remain attending to them always."

26.72. He said: "Do they listen to you when you call unto (them)

26.73. "Or do (they) cause (any) good or harm to you?"

26.74. They said: "No, but we found our fathers doing like this (what we do)."

26.75. He said: "Then do you see what you have been worshipping-

26.76. "You and your fathers before you?

26.77. "Verily, they are enemies to me; except the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*);

وَاِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ حٰذِرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَاَخْرَجْنٰهُمْ مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَكُنُوْا مَقَامٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

كَذٰلِكَ وَاَوْزَنْنٰهَا بِنَبِيِّ اِسْرٰءِيْلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَاتَّبَعُوْهُمْ مُّسْرِقِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَلَمَّا تَرٰهُ الْجَمْعَانِ قَالَ اَصْحٰبُ مُوسٰى

اِنَّا لَمُدْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

قَالَ كَلٰٓءِ اِنْ مَعِيَ رَبِّيْ سَيَهْدِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾

فَاَوْحَيْنَا اِلَى مُوسٰى اَنْ اَضْرِبْ بِعَصٰكَ الْبَحْرَ

فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فَرَقٍ كَالطُّوْدِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَاَرْزَلْنٰهُمْ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَاَخْرَجْنَا مُوسٰى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ الْاَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لٰآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَإِن رَّبَّكَ لَمَوْلٰٓءُ الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَاتَّلٰ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَا اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

اِذْ قَالَ لِاٰتِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قَالُوْا نَعْبُدُ اَصْنَامًا مَّا نَفْعُ لَهَا عَلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُوْنَكُمْ اِذْ تَدْعُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾

اَوْ يَنْفَعُوْنَكُمْ اَوْ يَضُرُّوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

قَالُوْا بَلٰ وَجَدْنَا اٰبَاۓنَا كَذٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

قَالَ اَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَاؤُكُمْ الْاَقْدَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

فَاِيْتَهُمْ عَدُوْلِيْ الْاَرَبُ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

26.78. "Who created me, and it is He Who guides me;

26.79. "And it is He Who gives me food and gives me drink,

26.80. "And when I am ill, it is He Who cures me;

26.81. "And it is He Who will cause me to die, and then bring me to life (again);

26.82. "And Who, I hope, will forgive me for my mistakes on the Day of Resurrection..

26.83. "O my Lord! Give me wisdom, and join me with the righteous (people);

26.84. "And give me honorable saying on the tongue of truth (see Note 6 at the end of the Sura) of the later (generations) to come;

26.85. "And make me one of the inheritors of the Garden of (Eternal) Joy (the Paradise);

26.86. "And forgive my father, verily, he is among those who go astray;

26.87. "And let me not be in disgrace on the Day when (men) will be raised up;" -

26.88.. The Day when neither wealth nor sons will be of (any) use,

26.89. Except only he who brings to Allah a good heart (will be treated well);

26.90. The Garden will be brought near to the righteous,

26.91. And the Fire will be placed in full sight to those lost in evil;

26.92. And it shall be said to them: "Where are the (gods that) you worshipped-

26.93. "Besides Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?"

26.94. Then they will be cast right into the (Fire)- They and those lost in evil,

26.95. And the whole groups from (the race of) Satan altogether.

26.96. They will say, while they quarrel in there:

26.97. " 'By Allah, truly, we were in a clear error,

26.98. " 'When we held you (Satan) as equal to the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*);

26.99. " 'And none has led us astray except those who were criminals, (deeply) soaked in sin;

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٧٨﴾

وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَالَّذِي يُمِيتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ ﴿٨١﴾

وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خِطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٨٢﴾

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا

وَالْحَقِّي بِالصَّبْرِ ﴿٨٣﴾

أَجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَاعْفُرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَأَزَلَّتْ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُنْفِقِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

وَبُرُزَّتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِلْغَاوِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَبْنِ مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَبْصُرُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَنْبَصِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَكَبَّجُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَجُنُودُ إبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

فَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

تَاللَّهِ إِنَّ كُفَّالِنِي ضَلَّلِ مَبِينِ ﴿٩٧﴾

إِذْ تَسْوِيكُمْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

26.100. "Then, we have none to intercede (for us) now,

26.101. "Nor a close single friend to feel (sorry for us now).

26.102. "Now if we only had a chance to return, we shall truly be of those who believe!"

26.103. Surely in this is a Sign but most of them do not believe.

26.104. And surely your Lord is He (Who is) the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*).

26.105.. The people of Nuh (Noah) denied the messengers.

26.106. When their brother Nuh (Noah, see Note 7) said to them: "Will you not fear and obey (Allah, in total trust or Taq'wa)?"

26.107. "I am to you a messenger fit for all trust:

26.108. "So fear Allah, and obey me,

26.109. "I do not ask for any reward for it from you: My reward is only from the Lord of the Worlds:

26.110. "So fear Allah, and obey me."

26.111. They said: "Shall we believe in you when it is the lowliest who follow you?"

26.112. He (Noah) said: "And what do I know about what they do?"

26.113. "Their account is only with my Lord, if you can (only) understand.

26.114. "I am not one to drive away those who believe.

26.115. "I am only a plain Warner (to warn you clearly)."

26.116. They said: "O Nuh (Noah)! If you do no stop, you will be stoned (to death)."

26.117. He said: "O my Lord! Truly my people have rejected me.

26.118. Then, You judge between me and them openly, and save me and those of the believers who are with me."

26.119. And We saved him and those with him, in the Ark full of (all of creatures).

26.120. After that We drowned those who remained behind.

26.121. Surely in this is a Sign but most of them do not believe.

26.122. And surely your Lord is He (Who is) the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*).

فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتُوكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُو الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَنْتُمْ قَوْمَ اللَّهِ ﴿١٠٦﴾

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ﴿١٠٨﴾

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ﴿١١٠﴾

قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ لَكُمْ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْأَرْذَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

قَالَ وَمَا عَلَيَّ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّي لَوَ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

إِن أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ بِنُوحٍ لَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾

فَاتَّقِ بَنِيَّ وَايْتَنَّهُمْ فَتَحَاوِجِحِي ﴿١١٨﴾

وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

فَانجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٢٠﴾

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدَ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُو الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٣﴾

26.123.. The 'Ad (people) rejected the messengers.

26.124. When their brother Hud said to them; "Will you not fear (Allah)?"

26.125. "Verily, I am to you a messenger fit for all trust:

26.126. "So fear Allah and obey me.

26.127. "I do not ask for any reward for it from you: My reward is only from the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*):

26.128. "Do you build an important place on every high place to bring joy to yourselves?"

26.129. And do you get for yourselves fine buildings with the hope of living in there (forever)?"

26.130. "And when you play your strong hand (with force), do you act like cruel men with absolute power ?

26.131. "Now fear Allah, and obey me.

26.132. "Yes, fear Him Who has given you freely all that you know.

26.133. "He has freely given you cattle and sons-

26.134. "And gardens and springs.

26.135. "Truly, I fear the Penalty of a Great Day for you."

26.136.. They said: "It is the same for us if you preach (warn) us or do not be among (our) warners!

26.137. "This is nothing different from the customary actions of the ancient (people),

26.138. "And we are not the ones to take pains and penalties!"

26.139. So they rejected him, and We destroyed them. Surely there is a Sign in this but most of them do not believe.

26.140. And surely your Lord is He (Who is) the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*).

26.141.. The Samood (Thamud people) rejected the messengers.

26.142. When their brother Sâlih said to them: "Will you not fear (Allah)?"

26.143. "I am to you a messenger fit for all trust.

26.144. "So fear Allah, and obey me

26.145. "I do not ask for any reward for it from you: My reward is only from the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*).

كَذَّبَتْ عَادَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

وَإِذَا بَطِشْتُمْ بَطِشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٣١﴾

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

وَحَنَنٍ وَعِجُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾

قَالُوا سِوَاهُ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ عَظَمْتَ أَمْرًا تَكُنُّ

مِنَ الْوَالِغِيَّةِ ﴿١٣٦﴾

إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ

أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٤٤﴾

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ

إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

26.146. "Will you be left safe (for ever), in (the enjoyment of) all that you have here?"

26.147. "In gardens and springs,

26.148. "And corn-fields and date palms with their (leafy) covers almost breaking (with the weight of fruit)

26.149. "And you dig out houses out of (rocky) mountains with high skill.

26.150. "But fear Allah and obey me;

26.151. "And do not follow the call of those who are wasteful-

26.152. "Who do mischief in the land, and do not correct (their ways)."

26.153.. They said: "You are only one of those under a (magical) spell!

26.154. "You are no more than a human like us:

"Then bring us a Sign, if you tell the truth!"

26.155. He said: "Here is a she-camel: She has a right to (come to the) water, and you have a right to (come to the) water, on a day appointed.

26.156. "And do not touch her with harm, or the penalty of the Great Day seizes you."

26.157. But they killed her (by cutting the hamstring): Then they became full of sorrow.

26.158. But the penalty seized them, surely there is indeed a Sign in this but most of them do not believe.

26.159. And surely your Lord is He (Who is), the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*).

26.160.. The people of Lut (Lot) rejected the messengers.

26.161. When their brother Lut (Lot) said to them: "Will you not fear (Allah)?"

26.162. "Verily, I am to you a messenger fit for all trust.

26.163. "So, fear Allah and obey me.

26.164. "I do not ask for any reward for it from you: My reward is only from the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*).

26.165. "Will you run after males, of all creation (made) in the worlds,

26.166. "And leave those (the females) whom Allah has made for you to be your wives? No! You are a people exceeding (all moral limits)!"

أَتُرَكُونَ فِي مَا هُنَّاءَ آمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾

وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلَعَتْ هُضَيْمٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٥٠﴾

وَلَا تَطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

الَّذِينَ يَفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمَسْحُورِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ

مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ شِرْبُ

يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿١٥٥﴾

وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا يُسُوءَ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥٦﴾

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبَحُوا نَدِيمِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ

أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطُ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

أَتَأْتُونَ الذَّكَرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا بَلَغْتُمْ

قَوْمَ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

26.167.. They said: "O Lut (Lot)! If you do not stop, you will surely be one of those driven out!"

26.168. He said: "I am one of those who disapproves your acts (of sodomy) with severe hate and anger.

26.169. "O my Lord! Save me and my family from such things like what they do!"

26.170. So, We saved him and his family- All,

26.171. Except an old woman who kept behind.

26.172. But the rest We destroyed totally.

26.173. And, We rained down on them a shower (of hard clay-stone): And evil was the shower on those who were warned (but did not listen)!

26.174. Surely there is a Sign in this but most of them do not believe.

26.175. And surely your Lord is He (Who is) the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*).

26.176.. The companions of the Wood rejected the messengers. (see Note 8 at the end of the Sura)

26.177. When Shu'aib said to them: "Will you not fear (Allah)?"

26.178. "I am to you a messenger fit for all trust.

26.179. "So fear Allah and obey me.

26.180. "I do not ask for any reward for it from you: My reward is only from the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*).

26.181. "Give proper measure (to others) and do not make loss (for others by cheating).

26.182. "And weigh with true and upright scales.

26.183. "And do not defraud (hold back) things that are truly due to men, and do no evil in the land, by making mischief.

26.184. "And fear Him Who created you and the generations before (you)."

26.185.. They said: "You are only one of those under a (magical) spell!

26.186. "You are no more than a human like us: And really, we think that you one of the liars!

قَالُوا لَيْنَ لَتَنْتَهَ يَلُوطُ لَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾

ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْأَخْرِينَ ﴿١٧٢﴾

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٣﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُو الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾

كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ ثِيَكَةَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧٦﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَنْتَقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٧٩﴾

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

﴿١٨١﴾ أَوْفُوا بِالْكَيْلِ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾

وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطِ أَسْوَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾

وَلَا تَبْسَحُوا أَنفُسَ أَشْيَاءِ نَفْسٍ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ

مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِيلَةَ الْأُولِينَ ﴿١٨٤﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسْحَرِينَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَطْنُكَ

لِمَنْ الْكَذِبِينَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

26.187. "Now make a piece of the sky to fall on us, if you are truthful!"

26.188. He said: "My Lord knows well what you do."

26.189. But they denied him. Then the punishment of a day of great sorrow seized them, indeed that was the penalty of a Great Day.

26.190. Surely, in that, there is a Sign but most of them do not believe.

26.191. And surely your Lord is He (Who is) the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*).

26.192. And Truly, this is a Revelation from the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*):

26.193. With this (the Quran), the Spirit [Gabriel] of truth came down (to bring it)-

26.194. To your heart and (to your) mind that you (O Prophet) may warn and guide

26.195. In clear (and easily understood) Arabic tongue.

26.196. And without doubt it is (from) the mystic Books of the earlier peoples. (see Note 9 at the end of the Sura.)

26.197. Is it not a Sign to them that the learned from the Children of Israel knew it (as true)?

26.198. If We had revealed it to any of the non-Arabs,

26.199. And if he read it to them, they would not have believed in it.

26.200.. Like this We have made it enter the hearts (and minds) of the criminals.

26.201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful penalty;

26.202. But the (penalty) will come to them swiftly, when they are not aware of it;

26.203. Then they will say: "Will we be given some relief" ?

26.204.. Then do they ask them for Our Penalty to be hurried on?

26.205. Do you see? (Even) if We let them enjoy (this life) for a few years,

26.206. And still at the end, there will come to them (the punishment) that they were promised!

26.207. It will not help them that they enjoyed (this life)!

فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِن كُنتَ

مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

قَالَ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمِ الظَّلَّةِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ

عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾

إِن فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩١﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَنَزِيلٌ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٣﴾

عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩٥﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَهِيَ زِبْرًا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَن يَعْلَمَهُ، عَلَّمْتُوا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

لَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

فَفَرَّاهُ، عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

كَذَلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

فِي آتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

أَفِعْدَابِنَا يُسْتَعْجَلُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِن مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَمْتَعُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَمْتَعُونَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾



26.208. And We never ruined a population that did not have its warners-

26.209. As a reminder (to mankind); And We never are unjust.

26.210.. And no Satans' (or the Evil ones) have brought down this (Message):

26.211. It would not befit them, and they would not be able (to produce it).

26.212. As a fact, they have been removed far away from even hearing it.

26.213. So do not call on any other god with Allah, or you will be from those under the penalty.

26.214. And advise and warn your nearest relatives.

26.215. And lower you arms (as greetings) to the believers who follow you.

26.216. Even then, if they disobey you, say, "I am free (of responsibility) for what you do!"

26.217. And place your trust on the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*).

26.218. Who sees you standing up (in prayer),

26.219. And (sees) your movements among those who prostrate themselves.

26.220. Verily, it is He Who hears and knows all things.

26.221.. (O my people!) Shall I inform you, on whom it is that Satans' (or the Evil ones) come down?

26.222. They come down on every lying, sinful person,

26.223. (In their ears) they fill half-true, worthless things, and most of them are liars.

26.224. As for the poets- Those astray (in evil) who follow them:

26.225. Do you not see that they (anxiously) speak about every subject (of lies and sin) in their poetry?

26.226. And that they say what they do not do?

26.227. Except those who believe and work rightfully, and do much in the remembering of Allah, and (act to) defend themselves only after they are wrongly attacked. (Contd.)

﴿٢٠٨﴾ وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ

﴿٢٠٩﴾ ذِكْرَىٰ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ

﴿٢١٠﴾ وَمَا نَزَّلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيْطَانُ

﴿٢١١﴾ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ

﴿٢١٢﴾ إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمْعَزُولُونَ

﴿٢١٣﴾ فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُعَذَّبِينَ

﴿٢١٤﴾ وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ

﴿٢١٥﴾ وَأَخْفِضْ جُنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

﴿٢١٦﴾ فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

﴿٢١٧﴾ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿٢١٨﴾ الَّذِي يَرِنُّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ

﴿٢١٩﴾ وَتَقْبَلُكَ فِي السَّجْدِ

﴿٢٢٠﴾ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

﴿٢٢١﴾ هَلْ أَنْبِئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ نَزَّلَ الشَّيْطَانُ

﴿٢٢٢﴾ نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ

﴿٢٢٣﴾ يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَأَكْثُرُهُمْ كَاذِبُونَ

﴿٢٢٤﴾ وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ

﴿٢٢٥﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ

﴿٢٢٦﴾ وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ

﴿٢٢٧﴾ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ

﴿٢٢٨﴾ كَثِيرًا وَأَنُصِرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا

**26.227. (contd.)** And soon will the unjust attackers know what sudden changes their actions will take!



وَسِعِلُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ

### Sura 26 Notes

Note 26.1: As a young man Musa (Moses) was enraged by the angry blow of an Egyptian to an Israelite. Musa in his rage killed the Egyptian and this charge was retained against Musa. In 26.14, the reference is to the charge that was pending against Musa.

Note 26.2: Musa is the only prophet who had the status of being spoken to, by Allah. In the Quran this capacity of Musa to be spoken by Allah is stressed again and again.

Note 26.3: Musa was born in an Israelite home and set afloat in a small chest on the river by his family to escape the persecution by the Egyptians (see 20.37-40). He was rescued by members of the Firon's (Pharaoh's) own family and reared as a child. But Musa's inner self bore a sympathy for the cause of Israelites suffering at the hands of Firon's army.

Note 26.4: When Musa threw his rod, it became a huge serpent, huge enough to swallow all the other smaller serpents that appeared when the other magicians had thrown their ropes and rods. They appear to move and wiggle around (see 20.66)

Note 26.5: There are two ways of interpreting 26.57-69: First that it was Firon who expelled Israelites from the gardens and second that it was Allah (We, in 26.58), Who expelled Firon's' people from the gardens and springs and truly made the Israelites the (26.60) inheritors of these things. The later interpretation is the more accepted in Quranic circles. In either case, the moral of Fironic (Pharaonic) culture is evident. It was they (i.e., Firon and his people) who lost the conflict against Allah and His prophet Musa.

Note 26.6: These words "tongue of truth" are repeated in 19.50. They indicate prophet Ibrahim's (Abraham's) firm desire to be remembered as an honorable and righteous person for the many generations to come.

Note 26.7: Brother Nuh (Noah) is used to indicate that Nuh (Noah) was much like an elderly and respected figure in the community around his people. He was already well known as a respected person and trusted fully within the community.

Note 26.8: The companions of the Wood are mentioned four times (15.78, here in 26.176-191, 38.13 and 50.14) in the Quran. It is believed that these people were the People of Madyan to whom Shu'aib was sent as a prophet, or a small group of people living close to Madyan People. These folks are mentioned in the Quran in 7.83.

Note 26.9: The five Scriptures mentioned in the Quran are the Book (or Pages, see 87.19) of Ibrahim, Torah revealed to Musa (Moses), Zabur revealed to Dawood (David), the Gospel, revealed to Messiah (Christ), and the Quran revealed to Prophet Muhammad (Peace of Allah be upon him). These five holy books, (the 'pages' of Ibrahim, Torah (Moses), Zabur (David), Gospel (Christ), and Quran) all carry the same Message directing mankind to the Straight Path towards One Almighty Allah. There is a reference (see 87.19) that prophet Ibrahim (Abraham) also received the 'pages' of a holy book in his own times. The teachings of other prophets have not been documented and preserved as carefully as the Quran.

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 27. An-Naml,

(The ants): (Makkah, 93 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

**27.1. Ta Sin:** These are the Signs (verses) of the Quran- A Book that makes (things) clear;

**27.2.** A Guide; And glad tiding (news) to the believers-

**27.3.** Those who perform prayers regularly and give charity regularly, and also have (total) belief in the Hereafter.

**27.4.** Verily, for those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have made their actions pleasing in their eyes; And so they walk around lost without a focus.

**27.5.** These are they for whom lies a painful penalty: And their loss will be greatest in the Hereafter.

**27.6.** And verily, you (O Prophet!), the Quran is granted upon you from the One, All Wise (*Hakeem*), All Knowing (*Aleem*).

**27.7..** (Remember) when Musa (Moses) said to his household: "Surely, I see a fire; Soon I will bring you some news from there, or I will bring you a burning piece to light our (own fire) fuel, so that you may warm yourselves."

**27.8.** But when he came to the (fire), he was called: "Those in the fire and those around are blessed: And Glory to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds (*Rub-ul-'Ala'meen*).

**27.9.** "O Musa (Moses)! Surely, I am Allah, the Supreme in Might (*Al-Aziz*), the Wise! (*Al-Hakeem*)..."

**27.10.** "And now you throw your rod!" But when he saw it moving (by itself) like it was a snake, he was set back wondering, and (he) did not look back on his steps: (Again, the voice said), "O Musa (Moses)! Do not be afraid! Truly, in My Presence, those called as messengers (they) do not have (any) fear-

**27.11.** "But if any have done wrong and have afterwards replaced good in place of evil, then truly, I am Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

سُورَةُ النَّامِلِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

طَسَّ تَلَكَّ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١﴾

هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ

بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ

أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَمَنْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٤﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ

وَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْآخَسِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَلْقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾

إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا سَاءَتِ كُفْرًا مِنْهَا

أَوْءَاتِكُمْ بِشَهَابٍ فَيَسِّرُ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَصْطَلُوا ﴿٧﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُورًا أَنْ يُورِكَ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا

وَسَبَّحَنَ اللَّهُ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾

يَمُوسَى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

وَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا

وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَمُوسَى أَنْ يَخْفَى مِنِّي لَأَخَافُ

لَدَى الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلْ حَسَنًا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ

فَإِنِّي عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

27.12. "Now put your hand on your chest, and it will come out white without stain: (These are) from the nine Signs (you will take) to Firon (Pharaoh) and his people: Verily, they are unruly people exceeding all limits."

27.13. But when Our Signs came to them that should have (really) opened their eyes, they said: "This is clearly magic!"

27.14. And they denied (rejected) those Signs with injustice and pride, even though their souls were convinced of them: So, see what was the end of those who acted wrongly!

27.15.. And indeed, We gave knowledge to Dawood (David) and to Sulaiman (Solomon): And they both said: "All the Praises (and thanks) be to Allah, Who has chosen us above many of His servants who believe!"

27.16. And Sulaiman (Solomon) was to inherit after Dawood (David). He said: "O you people! We have been taught the language of Birds, and to us is given (a little) of all things: Truly, this is (by Allah's) clear Grace."

27.17. And before Sulaiman (Solomon) were gathered his armies- Of jinns' and men, and birds, and all of them marching forward in order and ranks.

27.18. Till when they came to a valley of the ants, (and) one of the ants said: "O you ants, get into your houses, lest Sulaiman (Solomon) and his armies will crush you (while marching) without knowing it."

27.19. So he (Sulaiman) smiled, amused at her speech; And he said: "O my Lord! Command me that I may be thankful for Your mercies, which You have blessed upon me and upon my parents, and that I may act righteously that will please You: And admit me, by Your Grace, to the ranks of your righteous servants."

27.20.. And he took a troop of the birds, and he said: "Why is it I see not the Hoopoe? (A bird with feathers like a crown on its head ) or is he from those absent?"

وَأَدْخَلَ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ  
مِنْ غَيْرِ سَوَءٍ فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ ۗ

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا أَقْوَمًا فَتَسْقِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً

قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا وَقَالَ الْخَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَانُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عِلْمَنَا

مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَأَوْتَيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۗ

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾

وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ

وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اتُّوا عَلَىٰ وَادِ النَّمْلِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ

أَدْخُلُوا مَسَكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطَمَنَّكُمْ

سُلَيْمَانُ وَجُنُودُهُ، وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

فَبَسَّهَ صَاحِبُكُمْ مِنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي

أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ

وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ

فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَتَقَدَّمَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى الْهُدْهُدَ

أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

27.21. "I will really punish him with a harsh penalty, or (even) kill him, unless he brings to me a clear reason (for being absent)."

لَا عَذَابَ لَهُ، عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَا أَذْبَحْنَهُ  
أَوْ لِيَأْتِنِي بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

27.22.. But (the Hoopoe) did not stay behind too far: He (approached Sulaiman and) said: "I have traveled (through lands) where you have not gone and I have come to you from Saba (Sheba) with true (and correct) news.

فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ مَحْطُ بِهِ،  
وَحِجَّتُكَ مِنْ سَبَأٍ بِنَبَأٍ يَقِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

27.23. "I found a woman (queen Bilqiz) ruling (there) over them and made things available for every want; And she has a grand (and beautiful) throne.

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ  
مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

27.24. "I found her and her people worshipping the sun besides Allah: Satan has made their actions appear pleasing to their eyes, and (he) has kept them away from the (Straight) Way- So they receive no guidance-

وَجَدْتُهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ  
فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

27.25. "(And) so they do not prostrate themselves before Allah, Who brings to light what is hidden in the heavens and the earth, and knows what you hide and what you show.

أَلَا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

27.26. "Allah! There is no god but He! Lord of the Throne Supreme (*Rab-ul-Arsh Al-Azeem*)!"

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٦﴾

**Believers! You should perform a Sajda**

27.27. (Sulaiman) said: "Soon shall we see if you have told the truth or you are one of the liars!

﴿٢٧﴾ قَالَ سَنْظُرُ أَصَدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

27.28. "Go you with this letter from me, and give it to them: Then get back from them, and (wait to) see what answer they give back." ..

أَذْهَبَ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا فَأَلْقَاهُ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ  
فَانظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

27.29. She (the queen of Saba) said: "You chiefs! Here is a letter delivered to me- A noble letter.

﴿٢٩﴾ قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُوْا إِلَى الْفَيْءِ إِلَيَّ كِتَابٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

27.30. "It is from Sulaiman (Solomon), and is (written): 'In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ  
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣٠﴾

27.31. " 'You do not act proudly with me, but come to me as Muslims, in submission (to the Religion of Allah): ' "

﴿٣١﴾ أَلَا تَعْلَمُونَ عَلَى وَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

27.32. She (the queen) said: "You chiefs! Advise me about (this) ordeal of mine: No ordeal have I decided without your presence."

﴿٣٢﴾ مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ ﴿٣٢﴾

27.33. They said: "We are blessed with great strength, and used to fierce war: But the power is with you; So think about what you will command."

قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُنْ أَوْلُوأَقْوَةً وَأَوْلُوا بَأْسَ شَدِيدٍ وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ  
فَأَنْظِرِي مَاذَا نَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

27.34. She said: "Verily, when kings enter a country, ruin it, and make the noblest from its people, its meanest; They act like this.

قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا  
وَجَعَلُوا أَعزَّةَ أَهْلِهَا أَذَلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

27.35. "But verily, I am going to send him (Sulaiman) a present, and (wait) to see with what (answer) return (my) ministers."

وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ  
فَنَاظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

27.36.. So, when (the ministers) came to Sulaiman (Solomon), he said: "Will you give me a lot of wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than what He has given to you! Really! It is you who take joy in your gift!

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَ بِمَالٍ فَمَا آتَانِيَ اللَّهُ  
خَيْرًا مِّمَّا آتَاكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِرْقَانٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

27.37. "Go back to them, and be sure we will come to them with strong armies that they will never be able to meet: And we shall remove them from there in disgrace, and they will feel in low position."

أَرْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا  
وَلَنَخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا أَذَلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

27.38. He said (to his own army): "You chiefs! Which of you can bring me her throne before they come to me surrendering as Muslims, in submission?

قَالَ يَتَّيَّبُهَا الْمَلَأُوا أَيْكُم بِرِجَالٍ بَعْرَشَهَا  
قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

27.39. Said an Ifrit, from the (race of) jinns': (see Note 1 at the end of the Sura-) "I will bring it to you before you get up from your Court (and gathering now): Truly, I have the full strength for the deed, and (I am) trustworthy for such work (service to you)."

قَالَ عَفَرْتُ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا ءَانِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ  
مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

27.40. Said one who had knowledge of the Scripture: (see Note 2 at the end of the Sura-) "I will bring it to you by the blinking of an eye!" then as (Sulaiman) saw it placed firmly before him, he said: "This is by the Grace of my Lord! To test me whether I am thankful or unthankful! And if anyone is thankful, truly, his gratitude is (only for the good) for his own soul; But if anyone is unthankful, truly, My Lord is free of all Needs (Ghani), All Bountiful (Kareem, in His generosity)!"

قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا ءَانِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ  
أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رآهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ  
هَذَا مِن فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ  
وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ  
وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رُبِّي عَنِّي كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

27.41. He said: "Change her throne that it is beyond recognition by her let us see whether she is guided (to Allah) or (she) is one of those who takes no guidance."

27.42.. So when she arrived, she was asked, "Is your throne like this?" She said; "(It is) as if it was just the same;" He said: "Knowledge was bestowed to us before her, and we have submitted to Allah (in Islam)." (see Note 3 at the end of the Sura-)

27.43. And she came away from the worship of others besides Allah: For she was from a people who had no faith.

27.44. She was asked to enter the high palace: (see Note 4 at the end of the Sura-) but when she saw it, she thought it was a pool (lake) of water, and (pulled up her skirts), showing her legs. He (Sulaiman) said: "This is only a palace smoothly covered with sheets of glass." She said: "O my Lord! Truly, I have wronged my soul: And I submit with Sulaiman (Solomon) to Allah and to the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*)."

27.45.. (Before now), We sent to the Samood (Thamud), their brother Sâlih, saying, "Worship (serve) Allah:" But look! They became two groups arguing with each other.

27.46. He said: "O my people! Why do you hurry to evil rather than the good? If you only ask Allah for forgiveness, you can (still) hope to receive (His) mercy."

27.47. They said: "We foresee bad sign from you, and from those who are with you." He said: "Your bad sign is with Allah; Yes, you are a people under trial."

27.48. And in the City, there were Nine men of a family, who made mischief in the land, and would not correct (themselves).

27.49. (Among themselves) they said: "Make a common oath by Allah that we shall make a secret night-attack on him (Sâlih) and his household, and that we shall then tell his heirs (when they want to punish us): 'We were not there at the killing of his household, and verily, we are surely telling the truth'."

27.50. So they plotted and planned but We too planned, even while they were not aware of it.

27.51. Then see what was the end of their plan! (Only) this- That We ruined them and their people, altogether.

قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ أَتَهْتَدِي

أَمْ تَكُونِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكَ قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ وَأُوتِينَا  
الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ

مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً

وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ

مِنْ قَوَارِيرٍ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي

وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا

اللَّهِ فَإِذَا هُمْ فِرْقَانٍ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ

لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

قَالُوا اطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَعَكَ قَالَ طَبَعْنَا رُكْمَ

عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ نَفَقُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

قَالُوا نَقَّاسُمَا يَا لِلَّهِ لَبِيسَتَهُ وَأَهْلَهُ، ثُمَّ لَنَقُولُنَّ

لَوْلِيهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَا هَلَكَ أَهْلُهُ

وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَمَكْرُوا مَكْرًا وَمَكْرًا مَكْرًا

وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ

أَنَّا دَمَرْنَا لَهُمْ وَقُوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

27.52. Now their houses were like this- In utter ruin, because they did wrong, surely in this, there is a Sign for people with knowledge.

27.53. And We saved those who believed and did righteousness.

27.54.. (And We also sent) Lut (Lot, as a prophet): When he said to his people, "You do what is shameful (sodomy), even though you see (it is wrong and unjust)?"

27.55. "Would you really run after men in your excessive (sexual) desire rather than after women? No! You are a people (totally) ignorant!"

27.56. But his people gave no other answer except this: They said, "Drive out the followers of (Lot) from your City: Truly, these are men who want to be clean and pure!"

27.57. So We saved him and his family, except his wife: We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

27.58. And We rained down on them a rain (of yellow sulfurous stones): And evil was the rain on those who were warned (but did not pay attention)!

27.59.. Say: "Praise (and thanks) be to Allah, and Peace on His servants whom He has chosen. (Who) is better? Allah or the false gods they associate (with Him).

(End of Juz 19)

27.60. "Is it not He, Who has created the heavens and the earth, and Who sends down rain for you from the sky? Yes, We cause well planted gardens to grow with it full of beauty and delight: It is not in your power to cause the growth of (such) trees in them. (Is there another) god with Allah? No! They are a people who turn away from justice.

27.61. "Is it not He, Who has made the earth strong to live on; Made rivers in its middle; Set mountains firmly upon it; And made a separating boundary between the two expanses of flowing water? (Is there another) god with Allah?" - No! Most of them do not know.

27.62. "Is it not He, Who listens to the hurting (soul) when it calls on Him, and Who removes its hurt, and makes you (believers) inheritors of the earth? (Is there another) god besides Allah? Little is the attention you give!

فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوا

٥٢ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

وَأَنْبِئْنَا الذِّرَّةَ أَمْنُوا وَكَانُوا يَنْقُوتُونَ

وَلَوْ طَآءَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ

٥٣ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَلْحِشَّةَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَبْصُرُونَ

أَيُنْتِكُمُ لِتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ

٥٤ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ بِجَهْلُونَ

٥٥ فَمَا كَانَتْ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا

أَخْرِجُوا آلَ لُوطٍ مِنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ

أَنْفَاسٌ بَاطِلُونَ

فَأَنْبِئْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا أُمَّرَأَتَهُ فَقَدَرْنَا

مِنْ الْغَابِرِينَ

٥٦ وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا سَاءًا مَطَرُ الْمُنذِرِينَ

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى

٥٧ ءَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ آيَشِرُ كُورُ

أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ

مِنْ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ

بَهْجَةٍ مَا كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا

٥٨ ءَ لَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ

أَمْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خَلْقَهَا أَنْهَارًا

وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ

حَاجِزًا ءَ لَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

أَمْ يُحِبُّ الْمَضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ

وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ ءَ لَهُ

مَعَ اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَا نَذْكُرُونَ



27.63. "Is it not He, Who guides you in middle of the depths of darkness on land and sea, and Who sends the winds as (the blowing) Signs of the good news, which come before His Mercy? (Is there another) god with Allah? Allah is High above what they associate with Him!

27.64. "Is it not He, Who originates Creation, then repeats it, and Who gives you the means to live from heaven and earth? (Is there another) god with Allah?"- Say: "Bring up your reasons, if you tell the truth!"

27.65. Say: "No one in the heavens or on earth, except Allah, knows what is the unseen:" Nor can they foresee when they shall be raised up (for Judgment).

27.66. Even less can their knowledge understand the Hereafter: No! They are in doubt and uncertainty about it; No! They are blind to it!

27.67.. The unbelievers' say: "What! When we become dust- We and our fathers- Will we truly be raised (from the dead)?"

27.68. "Indeed, we were promised this- We and our fathers before (us): These are nothing but the stories of the old."

27.69. Say to them: "Travel through the earth and see what is the end of the criminals."

27.70. But do not feel sad for them, and do not pain yourself because of their plots.

27.71.. And they say: "When will this promise (be true)? (Speak) if you are truthful."

27.72. Say: "It can be that some of the events that you want hurried can be following (close to) you!"

27.73. But surely, your Lord is full of grace to mankind, still most of them show no gratitude.

27.74. And surely, your Lord knows all that their hearts conceal, and all that they reveal.

27.75. And there is nothing from the unseen, in heaven or earth, which is not (written) in a clear book (a record).

27.76.. Surely, this Quran does explain to the children of Israel most of the things about which they disagree.

أَمْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ لَّيْلٍ وَالْبَحْرِ  
وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بِيَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ

أَيُّ لَهٍ مَعَ اللَّهِ تَعْلَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

أَمْ يَبْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يَعْبُدُوهُ، وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ أَيُّ لَهٍ مَعَ اللَّهِ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

بَلِ أَدْرَاكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ بَلْ هُمْ

فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا بَلْ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَيُّذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَآبَاءُنَا

أَيُّنَا الْمَخْرُجُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا هَذَا لِقَوْمٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِنَّ هَذَا

إِلَّا أَسْطِيرَ الْأُولِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ

عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدْفٌ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي

تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ

لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ

إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ لَنُفُصُّ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

27.77. And it certainly is a Guide and a Mercy to those who believe.

27.78. Surely, your Lord will decide between them by His Order: And He is Supreme in Might (Aziz), All Knowing (Aleem).

27.79. So, (believers!) put your trust in Allah: Surely, you (O Prophet!) are on (the Path of) clear (and open) Truth.

27.80. Truly, you cannot make the dead to hear, nor can make the deaf to hear the call, especially when they go away in hiding,

27.81. Nor can you lead the blind, from wandering away (from the Path): You will get only those who believe in Our Signs to hear, and those who have submitted (to Allah as Muslims).

27.82. And (remember) when the Word is made true against them, We shall bring out from the earth a beast to (face) them: To speak to them, because mankind did not believe in Our Signs with (due) certainty.

27.83.. And (remember) one Day We shall bring together from every people a group of those who reject Our Signs (verses), and they shall be kept in (their proper) order-

27.84. Until, when they come (for Judgment; Allah) will say: "Did you reject My Signs, even though you did not understand them with (any) knowledge, or what you were doing?"

27.85. And the Word will be made true against them, because of their doing wrong, and they will not be able to speak (for mercy).

27.86. Do they not see that We have made the night for them to rest and the day to give them light? Surely, in this are Signs for any people who believe!

27.87. And (remember) the Day that the Trumpet will be blown—and all those who are in the heavens and those who are on earth, will be struck with fear; except those as Allah will please (to forgive): And all will come to His (Presence) as the created (ones) aware of their lowness.

27.88. You see the mountains and think that they are firmly fixed; But they (too) will blow away like the clouds blow away: (Like this is) the doing of Allah, who regulates all things with Perfect Order: Verily, He is very familiar with all that you do.

وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ ۗ

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٨﴾

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾

إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمَعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تَسْمَعُ الضَّمَّةَ الدَّعَاةَ

إِذَا أُولُوا مَدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَمَا آتَىٰ يَدِي الْعَمَىٰ عَن صَلَاتِهِمْ إِنْ تُسْمِعُ

إِلَّا مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

﴿٨٢﴾ وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً

مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا

لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ يُكَذِّبُ

بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي

وَلَمْ تَحْطَبُوا بِهَا عُلَمَاءُ مَاذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

﴿٨٦﴾ وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ

الَّذِينَ بَرَأْنَا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لَيْسًا لِّكُفْرِهِمْ وَالنَّهَارَ

مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَرِّعْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ

وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ إِلَّا مَن شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَكُلُّ أَتَوْهُ

دَاخِرِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ

صُغِرَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۗ

إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

27.89. If any do good, (their portion of) good will (increase) for them from it; And they will be safe from the terror that Day.

27.90. And if any do evil, their faces will be thrown straight down into the Fire: (It shall be said:) "Do you receive a reward different from what your actions have earned (for you)?"

27.91.. For me, I have been ordered to worship (and serve- See Note 5 at the end of the Sura,) the Lord of this City (Makkah), He Who has cleansed it (as pure and holy) and (He) to Whom belong all things: And I am ordered to be of those who bow in Islam to Allah's Will-

27.92. And to recite (and rehearse) the Quran: And if any accept guidance, they do it for the good of their own souls, and if any wander away, say: I am only a Warner.

27.93. And say: "All the Praise (and thanks) be to Allah, He, Who will soon show you His Signs, and you will recognize them"; And your Lord is not unaware of all that you do.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا وَهُمْ مِنْ فَرَجٍ  
يَوْمَئِذٍ آمِنُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكَيْبَتْ وَجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ  
هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَسَبَتْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَلَدِ الَّذِي  
حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَأُمِرْتُ  
أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَأَنْ تُلُوا الْقُرْآنَ أَنْ فَمَنْ أَهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي  
لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سُبْحَانَ مَا يُشْرِكُ بِهِ ۖ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ  
بِغَفِيلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

### Sura 27 Notes

Note 27.1: King Sulaiman (Solomon) had his power extended over men, jinns' and birds and gifted with understanding their languages. In his prophesied role, he was able to command and he brought forth to counsel them at his discretion. Ifrit was one of the more powerful jinns'. Jinn's are made of smoke-less flame and their role is different from that of man in this world.

Note 27.2: The power of Ifrit is still held in lower esteem than the one who has understanding of the Book of Allah. This gives a hint to compare power with understanding, and power gets undermined when the role of understanding is brought forth.

Note 27.3: The Queen of Saba (Bilqiz, as she was called) understood the implication of this question asked to her. She takes the hint and answers to the proposition that she comes committed to accepting Islam. But there is some doubt left in Sulaiman's (Solomon's) mind regarding her total honesty in accepting Islam. In his wisdom he invites her to enter the high Palace.

Note 27.4: The invitation to enter the high Palace is symbolic. It suggests the Queen of Saba understood the more divine and closer Call towards Allah. This second test was when she mistook the glass to be a lake.

Note 27.5: These are the words uttered by the holy prophet in Makkah about five years before his emigration to Medinah. This migration resulted because of the persecution of the people of Makkah and their continued denial of the Prophet and his holy teachings.

\*\*\*\*\*

## Sura 28. Al-Qasas,

(The narration): (Makkah, 88 Verses)  
In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

28.1.. Ta Sin Mim:

28.2. These are the Signs (verses) of the Book (Quran) that makes (things) clear.

28.3. We recite (and restate) to you with truth a part of the story of Musa (Moses) and Firon (Pharaoh), for people who believe.

28.4.. Truly, Firon (Pharaoh) had raised himself in the land and broken up its people into groups, keeping a small group (Israelites) lowly among them: Their sons, he killed but keep their females alive: Verily, he was truly a mischief-maker.

28.5. And We wished to be merciful to those who were kept lowly in the land, to make them leaders and to make them the inheritors,

28.6. To make a firm place for them in the land, and to show Firon (Pharaoh), Haman, and their armies, at their (Israelites) hands, exactly those things which they were careful (to avoid themselves).

28.7.. And We sent this inspiration to Musa's (Moses') mother: "(Breast) feed (baby Musa), but when you have fears for him, put him into the river (in a basket), (see Note 1 at the end of the Sura-) but do not fear or feel sad (for him): Verily, We shall bring him back to you, and We shall make him one of Our messengers."

28.8. Then the household of Firon (Pharaoh) lifted him up (from the river): (It was) that (baby Musa) would be an opponent and a reason of sorrow for them: Verily, Firon (Pharaoh) and Haman and their armies were men of sin.

28.9. And Firon's (Pharaoh's) wife said: "(He is) a comfort (and joy) of the eye for me and for you: Kill him not! It could be that he will be of use to us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they did not foresee (what they were doing)!

سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

طسّم ١

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ٢

نَتْلُو عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَىٰ وَفِرْعَوْنَ

بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٣

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا

يَسْتَضَعِفُ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ

وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ٤

وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعَفُوا

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً

وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ٥

وَنُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِيَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَمَانَ

وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ٦

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ فَاذْخِفِي

عَلَيْهِ فَكَالِفِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي

إِنَّا رَأَوْهُ إِلَيْنَا وَجَاعَلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ٧

فَالنَّقِطَةُءِ أَلْ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا

وَحِزْنًا لِآلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَمَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا

كَانُوا خَاطِبِينَ ٨

وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنِي لِي وَلَكَ

لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا

وَهُمْ لَا يَسْعُرُونَ ٩

**28.10.** And there come an emptiness in the heart of the mother of Musa (Moses): She was almost going to tell his (story and her loss), if We had not strengthened her heart (with faith), so that she may remain a (true) believer;

وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَجْدًا إِنْ كَادَتْ  
لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَّنَا عَلَّىٰ قَلْبَهَا  
لَتَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

**28.11.** And she said to his (Musa's) sister, "Follow him (floating on the river)," so she (the sister) watched him from a distant place, as a stranger, and they (Egyptians) did not know.

وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّبِي فَبَصَّرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ جُنْبٍ  
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

**28.12.** And We commanded that he refused to (breast) feed at first, until (the sister) said: "Shall I point to you the people of a house who will feed and raise him for you and be truly attached to him?"

﴿١٧﴾ وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَقَالَتْ  
هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ  
وَهُمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا ﴿١٧﴾

**28.13.** Like this We brought him back to his mother, so that her eye might be comforted, and that she might not feel sad, and that she might know that the Promise of Allah is True: But most of them do not understand.

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَىٰ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ  
وَلِنَعْلَمَ أَنْتَ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا  
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

**28.14.** And when he reached full maturity (of manhood), and was well placed (in life), We gifted him with wisdom and knowledge. Like this We reward those who do good,

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَاسْتَوَىٰ ءَأَيْنٰنَهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا  
وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

**28.15.** And at one time he entered the City while its people were not watching: And he found there, two men fighting- One of his own part (religion), and the other, of his enemies (Egyptians). Now the man of his own religion asked for help against his enemy, and Musa (Moses) hit him (the Egyptian) with his fist and (that) killed him. (see Note 2 at the end of the Sura-). (In regret Musa.) he said: "This is a work of Satan verily, he is an enemy who clearly misleads!"

وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَىٰ حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا  
رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتُلَانِ هَذَا مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَهَذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ  
فَأَسْتَعْنَاهُ الَّذِي مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ  
فَوَكَرَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ هَذَا  
مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُضِلٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

**28.16.** He prayed: "O my Lord! I have wronged myself! So (I pray You) forgive me!" Then (Allah) forgave him: Verily, He is the Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ  
إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

**28.17.** He said: "O my Lord! For what You have granted Your Grace on me, I will never be a help to those who are criminals!"

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ  
ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28.18. So he saw the morning in the City, (still) looking around in a state of fear, when look! The man who had wanted his help, the previous day, called loudly for his help (again). Musa (Moses) said to him: "Clearly, you are truly a quarrelsome fellow!"

فَاصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي  
اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ. قَالَ  
لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَعَوِيٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

28.19. Then, when he decided to catch the man who was an enemy to both of them, that man said: "O Musa (Moses)! Is it your intention to kill me like you killed a man yesterday? Your intention is nothing except to become a harsh powerful man in the land, and not to be one who sets things right!"

فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا قَالَ  
يَمُوسَى أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ  
إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ  
أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

28.20. And (about the same time) there came a man, running from the far end of the City. He said: "O Musa (Moses)! Verily, the Chiefs together are (now) taking an opinion about you, to kill you: So you go away, truly, I am one of the sincere advisors to you."

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَمُوسَى  
إِنَّكَ الْمَلَأَ يَا تَمِيمُونَ بِكَ يَمْتَلُوكَ فَأَخْرَجَ  
إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

28.21. Therefore he got away from there, looking around (still) in a state of fear. He prayed: "O my Lord! Save me from people used to doing wrong."

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي  
مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

28.22.. And then, when he turned (went) towards Madyan, (see Note 3 at the end of the Sura-) he said: "I hope that my Lord will show me the smooth and straight way."

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تَلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَى رَبِّي  
أَنْ يَهْدِيَني سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾

28.23. And when he came to the watering (place) in Madyan, there he found a group of men watering (their herds), and in addition to them, he found two (young) women who were holding back (their herds). He said: "What is the matter with you?" They said: "We cannot water until the shepherds take back (their herds); And our father is a very old man."

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً  
مِنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ  
أُمَّرَاتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا لَأَنْتَا لَأَنْسَقِي  
حَتَّى يُصَدِّرَ الرِّعَاءَ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

28.24. So, he watered (their herds) for them; Then he turned back to the shade, and said: "O my Lord! Truly, I am in need of any good that you will send me!"

فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ  
رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

28.25.. Afterwards one of the (two young women) came, walking shyly to him. She said: "Verily, my father invites you so that he may reward you for having watered (our herds) for us." So when he came to him and narrated the story, he (the father) said: "You, do not be afraid: You have run away from unjust people."

28.26. And one of the (two women) said: "O my father! Hire him on wages: Truly, the best of men to work for you is the (man) who is strong and trustworthy."

28.27. He (the father) said: "I want to marry one of these (two) daughters of mine to you, provided you serve me for eight years; But if you complete ten years, it will be (kindness) from you. But I do not want to put you under a difficulty: You will truly find me, if Allah wills, one of the righteous."

8.28. He (Musa) said: "Let that be (the agreement) between me and you: Whichever of the two durations I fulfill, let there be no bad feelings for me. Let Allah be a witness to what we say."

28.29.. When Musa (Moses) had fulfilled the time, and was journeying with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Mount Tûr. He said to his family: "You wait (here); I see a fire; I hope to bring some news from there for you, or (bring) a piece of burning fire, so that you may warm yourselves."

28.30. So when he came to the (fire), a voice was heard from the right side of the valley, from a tree in hallowed ground: "O Musa (Moses)! Surely, I am Allah, the Lord of the Worlds (*Rab-ul-'Ala'meen*)..."

28.31. "Now you throw your rod!" But when he saw it moving (of its own accord) as if it was a snake, he turned back going away, and did not look back (at the past): "O Musa (Moses)!" (The voice said): "Come near, and do not be afraid: Verily, you are of those (people) who are safe."

فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرًا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَا أَبَتِ اسْتَجِرْهُ إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنْ اسْتَجَرْتَ الْقَوِي الْأَمِينُ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالَ إِنْ أُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ بِإِحْدَى ابْنَتَي هَاتِهِنَّ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْتِرِنِي فَمَنْ حُجِّجَ فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَمْلَأَ عَيْنِيكَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ

مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّمَا الْأَجَلِينَ قَضَيْتَ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ

وَكَيْلٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَلَمَّا فَضَىٰ مُوسَىٰ الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ آنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَلَمَّا أَنهَا نُوذِيَ مِنْ شَطْرِي الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَمُوسَىٰ

إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَأَنْ أَلْقِي عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَمُوسَىٰ أَقْبَلَ

وَلَا يَخَفُ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

28.32. "Move your hand towards your chest, and it will come out white without stain (or disease), and take your hand close to your side (to guard) against fear. These are the two Signs from your Lord (see Note 4 at the end of the Sura-) to Firon (Pharaoh) and to his chiefs: Verily, they are a people unruly and rebellious."

28.33. He said: "O my Lord! I have killed one of their men, and I fear that they will kill me."

28.34. "And my brother Haroon (Aaron)- He is more fluent in speech than me: So send him (also) with me as a helper, to support (and strengthen) me: Indeed, I fear that they may accuse me of lying."

28.35. (Allah) said: "We will certainly (strengthen you,) make your arm strong through your brother, and trust you both with power (and authority), so that they will not be able to touch you: With Our Signs (Ayat), both of you, and those who follow you- Will be the victorious."

28.36.. Then when Musa (Moses) came to them with Our Clear Signs (verses), they said: "This is nothing but magic made up (for us): We never heard (anything) like this from our fathers of the past!"

28.37. Musa (Moses) said: "My Lord knows well who comes with guidance from Him and whose end will be the best in the Hereafter: It is sure that the wrongdoers will not prosper."

28.38. And Firon (Pharaoh) said: "O Chiefs! I do not know of any god for you except myself: Therefore, O Haman! Fire up a (large oven to make bricks) from the clay for me, and build me a high palace, so that I may climb up to the God of Musa (Moses): But as far as I know, I think (Musa) is one of the lairs!"

28.39. And he and his armies were arrogant and rude in the land, beyond limit- without (being) right, they thought that they would not have to come back to Us!

أَسَلِكْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سَوْءٍ  
وَأَضْمُمُ إِلَيْكَ جَانِحًا مِنْ الرُّهْبِ فَلْيَايِكَ  
بُرْهَنَانِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ  
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ  
أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ  
مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَجَجْعَلُ لَكَ  
سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيَاتِنَا  
أَتْمَاوَمِنَ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا  
مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسْحَرٌ مُتَّفَعٌ وَمَا سَعْنَا بِهِ هَذَا  
فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَى رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَى  
مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ  
إِنَّهُ لَا يَفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ  
مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرِي فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَهْنَمُنْ عَلَى الطَّيْنِ  
فَأَجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أُطْعَمُ إِلَى إِلَه  
مُوسَى وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَأَسْتَكْبِرُ هُوَ وَجُحُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِكَيْرِ الْحَقِّ  
وَوَطْنُوهُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾



28.40. So, We caught him and his armies, and We threw them all into the sea: So see what was the end of the wrongdoers!

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ  
فَأَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَتْ  
عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

28.41. And We made them (only) the leaders inviting (others) to the Fire: And on the Day of Judgment, they will find no help.

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آيَةً يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى النِّكَارِ  
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُنصُرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

28.42. And We made a curse to follow them in this world: And on the Day of Judgment they will be from the hated (and damned).

وَأَتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً  
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

28.43.. And We gave the Book to Musa (Moses) after We had ruined the earlier generations, (as a) Vision (of Truth, the Torah) to men, and Guidance and Mercy, that they may receive warning (and guidance).

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ الْأُولَىٰ بَصَائِرَ لِلنَّاسِ  
وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

28.44. And you (O Prophet!) were not on the Western side (of the Tawa valley of Mount Tûr) when We gave the prophethood to Musa (Moses) and you did not see (those events).

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَى  
الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

28.45. But We raised up (new) generations from them, and the ages that passed over them were long; And you were not a resident among the people of Madyan, repeating Our Signs to them; But it was We Who send (them) messengers.

وَلَكِنَّا أَنشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ  
وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَاوِيًّا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُو  
عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

28.46. And you were not at the side of (the Mountain of) Tûr, when We called (to Musa). Still (O Prophet, you are sent) as a Mercy from your Lord, to give warning to a people (of Arabia) to whom had come no warner before you: In order that they may remember and receive the warning.

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً  
مِّن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَتْهُمْ مِنْ نَّذِيرٍ  
مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

28.47. And if (We had) not (sent you to the people of Makkah)- (and) if a misfortune came over them for (the actions that) their hands have already done, they might say: "Our Lord! Why did You not send a messenger to us? We should then have followed Your Signs and been from those who believe!"

وَلَوْلَا أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ  
فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعُ  
آيَاتِكَ وَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

28.48.. But (now), when the Truth has come to them from Ourselves, they say, "Why are not (Signs of Allah) sent to him, like those (Signs; The rod, the glowing hand) which were sent to Musa (Moses)? Then, did they not reject (the Signs) which were formerly sent earlier to Musa (Moses)? They say: "Two types of magic, one helping the other!", And they say: "For us, We reject all (types of magic)!"

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ  
مِثْلَ مَا أُنزِلَ مُوسَىٰٓ أَوْ لَمْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُوتِيَ  
مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ تَظَاهَرَا  
وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كَفِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

28.49. Say (to such rejecters): (see Note 5 at the end of the Sura-) "Then you bring a Book from Allah, which is a better Guide than earlier of them, that I may follow it! If you are truthful!"

قُلْ فَآتُوا يُكْتَبُ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ هُدًى مِمَّا  
آتَيْتُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

28.50. But if they do not listen to you, (you) know that they only follow their own wishes: And who is more lost than one who follows his own wishes without the guidance from Allah? Verily, Allah does not guide people used to doing wrong.

فَإِنْ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ  
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ  
هُدًى مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي  
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

28.51.. And indeed, We have made the Word (this Quran) reach them, so that they may remember and receive the warning.

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

28.52. Those to whom We sent the Book before this- They (also) believe in it (the Word of Allah);

الَّذِينَ ءَانَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ  
هُمْ بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

28.53. And when it is read out to them, they say: "We believe in it, verily, it is the Truth from our Lord: Truly, we have been Muslims even before this."

وَإِذْ يُنطَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا ءَأَمَّا بِهِ ءِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّنَا  
إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

28.54. These (people) will be given their reward twice over, because they have persevered, and (in) that they repel evil with good, and that they spend (in charity) from what We have given to them.

أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيَدْرَءُونَ  
بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

28.55. And when they hear evil and vain talk, they turn away from it and say: "To us our deeds, and to you yours; Peace be to you: We do not search out the ignorant."

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا  
أَعْمَلُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَلُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ  
لَا نَبْنِغِي الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

28.56. It is true that you will not be able to guide everyone whom you love; But Allah guides those whom He will. And He knows best those who receive guidance.

إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي  
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

28.57.. And they say: "If we were to follow the guidance with you, we will be driven away from our land." Have We not built for them a land of safety, to which are brought all types of fruits, as gifts- A stock (of food) from Ourselves? But most of them do not understand.

28.58. And how many a town have We destroyed, (those) that became thankless for the livelihood: Now after them (the people of the towns), their homes lie empty and un-lived- All except for a little! And We took over after them!

28.59. And your Lord was never the One to ruin a population until He had sent to its center a messenger, reciting (and rehearsing) to them Our Signs; And We are not going to ruin a population unless its members commit injustice.

28.60. And whatever (worldly) things you are given are only the comforts of this life and its show; But what is with Allah is better and more lasting: Then will you not be wise?

28.61.. Can (these two) be the same? One to whom We have made a good promise, and who is going to see its (fulfillment), and (the other) one to whom We have given the good things of this life, but who, on the Day of Judgment, will be from those raised up (for punishment)?

28.62. And the Day when (Allah) will call to them, and say: "Where are My (so called) 'partners'? Whom you thought (to be so)?"

28.63. Those against whom the charge will be proved, will say: "Our Lord! These are the ones whom we led astray: Because we were astray ourselves: We free ourselves (from them) in Your Presence: They did not worship us."

28.64. And it will be said (to them): "Call to your 'partners' (for help):" They will call to them, but they will not listen to them; And they will see the penalty (before them); (They will wish:) "Only if they were open to guidance!"

وَقَالُوا إِن نَّبِيعَ الْهُدَىٰ مَعَكَ نَنخطفُ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا  
أَوْ لَمْ نُمْكِن لَهُمْ حَرَمًا أَمِنًا يَجِيءُ إِلَيْهِ  
ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِّزْقًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ  
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرِيبٍ بِطَرَتِ مَعِيشَتَهَا  
فِيئَلَيْكَ مَسْكَنُهُمْ لَوْ تَسْكُنُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ  
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا  
رَسُولًا يُبَيِّنُ لَهَا آيَاتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي  
الْقُرَىٰ إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّعِ الْحَيَوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا  
وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

أَفَمَن وَعَدْنَاهُ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَاقِيهِ  
كَمَن مَّنَعْنَاهُ مَنَعَ الْحَيَوةَ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ  
مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

يَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَاءِيَ الَّذِينَ  
كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ  
الَّذِينَ آَعَوْنَا وَآَعَوْنَا نَبِرْنَا وَإِنَّا لِلَّهِ  
كَافِرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُم فَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَجِيبُوا  
لَهُمْ وَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

28.65.. And that Day (Allah) will call to them, and say: "What was the answer you gave to the messengers (of Allah)?"

وَيَوْمَ يَنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

28.66. Then on that Day, the (whole) story will seem dark (and distant) to them and they will not be able to question each other.

فَعَمِيَّتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْبَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ

فَهُمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ

28.67.. But any who had repented, believed, and worked righteousness, will hope to be with those who are successful.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسَىٰ

أَن يَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

28.68.. And your Lord creates and chooses as He pleases: No choice have they (about it): Glory to Allah! And He is far above the 'partners' they give (to Him)!

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ مَا كَانَ

لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَةُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَىٰ

28.69. And your Lord knows what their breasts (hearts) hide and what they reveal.

عَمَّا يَشْرُكُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

28.70. And He is Allah: There is no god but He. To Him be the praise, at the first and at the last: For Him is the Command, and to Him you will be returned.

وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ

وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

28.71.. Say: "Tell me! If Allah was to make the night last for ever for you until the Day of Judgment, which god is there other than Allah, can give you Light? Then will you not listen?"

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْحَدُّ فِي الْأُولَىٰ

وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَن لَّهِ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ بِأَيِّكُمْ بَضِيئًا

أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

28.72. Say: "Tell me! If Allah was to make the day last for ever for you until the Day of Judgment, which god is there other than Allah, can give you a night in which you can rest? Then will you not see?"

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ

سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَن لَّهِ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ

بِأَيِّكُمْ لَيْلٌ تَسْكُنُونَ

فِيهِ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

28.73. And it is from His Mercy that He has made for you night and day- That you may rest in it (the night), and that you may seek His Grace (in the day)- And so that you may be thankful.

وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا

فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾

28.74.. And the Day that when He will call to them, and He will say: "Where are My (so called) 'partners'? Whom you thought (to be of those)?"

وَيَوْمَ يَنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَاءِي

الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

28.75. And from each people, We will draw a witness, and We shall say: "Produce your proof:" Then shall they know that the Truth is with Allah (Alone), and the (lies) that they had invented will leave them in the bad situation.

وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا

هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ

وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

**28.76..** Verily, Qârûn (Qaroon) was from the people of Musa (Moses); But he acted rudely towards them: The treasures We had given to him were such that just their very keys would have been a burden to a group of strong men; "Remember", his (Qaroon's) people said to him: "Do not feel overjoyed, because Allah does not love those who are joyful (in their wealth).

﴿٧٦﴾ إِنَّ الْقُرُونَ كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَىٰ فَبَغَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْكُوزِ مَا لَنْ مَفَاتِحَهُ لِنِسْوَةٍ بِالْعَصْبَةِ ۚ أُولَىٰ الْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾

**28.77.** "But search out, with the (wealth) that Allah has given to you, the Home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your lawful (and good) fortune in this world: But you do good, like Allah has been good to you, and do not search (to make) mischief in the land: Verily, Allah loves not those who do mischief."

﴿٧٧﴾ وَابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ ۖ وَلَا تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَأَحْسِنَ ۚ كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ ۖ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفُسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾

**28.78.** He said: "This (wealth) has been given to me only because of a certain knowledge which I have." Did he not know that Allah had ruined, before him, (whole) generations- Which were superior to him in strength and exceeded in the amount (of riches) that they had collected? But the wicked are not called (right away) to account for their sins.

﴿٧٨﴾ قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتهُ، عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ فَدَاهَلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ ۗ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا ۚ وَلَا يُسْئَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

**28.79.** So he went before his (own showy) people with the (pride of his worldly) show. Those whose goal is the life of this world, said: "Oh! If only we had the (wealth) like what Qârûn (Qaroon) has got! Verily, he is truly a lord of very good fortune!"

﴿٧٩﴾ فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا إِنَّا بُنِيتُمْ لَنَا وَمِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ قُرُونُ ۖ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

**28.80.** But those who had been given (true) knowledge said: "Sorrow for (woe unto) you! The reward of Allah (in the Hereafter) is best for those who believe and act righteousness: But this no one will get, except those who continuously persevere (in good)."

﴿٨٠﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيَلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۖ وَلَا يُلْقِنَهَا إِلَّا الْمُتَصِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

**28.81.** So, then We made the earth to swallow him up and his house; And he had not (the smallest) group to help him against Allah, and he could not protect himself.

﴿٨١﴾ فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنتَصِرِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

28.82. And those who wished his position the day before began to say the next day: "Ah! It is truly Allah, Who grows the provision or shrinks it, to any of His servants He pleases! If it was not that Allah was kind to us, he could have caused the earth to swallow us up! Those who disbelieve will never be successful."

وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ  
وَيَكَانَ اللَّهُ يَتَسَطَّرُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ  
مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْلَا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا  
لَخَسَفَ بِنَا وَيَكَانَهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

28.83.. We will give that Home of the Hereafter to those who do not want arrogance or mischief on earth: And the end is (best) for the righteous.

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا  
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

28.84. If any does good, the reward for him is better than his deed; But if any does evil, the doers of evil are only punished to the extent of their deeds.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ  
بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ  
إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

28.85. Surely (O Prophet!) He, Who ordained the Quran for you, will bring you back to the Place of Return (signifies both Makkah and the Hereafter). Say: "My Lord knows best who brings true guidance, and who is openly in the wrong."

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ أَلَمْ لَرَأْدَكَ  
إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ  
وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨٥﴾

28.86. And you had not expected that the Book would be sent down to you, except as a Mercy from your Lord: Therefore you do not give any support to those who reject (Allah's Message).

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُو أَنْ يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ  
إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ  
ظَهِيرًا لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

28.87. And let nothing keep you away from the Signs of Allah (verses) after they have been made known to you: And invite (men) to your Lord, and do not be in the company of those who join gods with Allah.

وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْزَلْتُ إِلَيْكَ  
وَأَدْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ  
مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

28.88. And call not, besides Allah, to another god. There is no god but He: Everything (that lives) shall die except His Own Face. To Him belongs the Command, and to Him will (all of) you be brought back.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ  
هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ لَهُ الْخُكْرُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

### Sura 28 Notes

Note 28.1: This part of Musa's (Moses') story as he was a child also repeats in Sura 20. See 20.38-40 for the details of how Musa was likely to be slain by Egyptian midwives who had orders to kill Israelite boys. The story continues as to how he was saved and raised in the royal palace of Firon (Pharaoh) under the care of his own real mother and his sister who followed the baby Musa in the basket floating on the river Nile, to find out who rescues him.

**Sura 28 Notes (Contd.)**

Note 28.2: This was apparently an accident since Musa was attempting to release the Israelite from the Egyptians. This event caused people to realize that Musa was really an Israelite at heart and had attempted to rescue an Israelite from an Egyptian.

Note 28.3: The Madyan area is South South-East of Egypt. The other areas leading to Sinai and Syria were patrolled by the Egyptians to capture Musa. So Musa headed towards the East and South-East Egypt mostly occupied by nomad Arabs rather than Egyptians.

Note 28.4: Allah had blessed Musa with nine of His Signs. Also see 7.133 and 17.101. In the Quran, these are listed as (a) his rod: 17.101, (b) his glowing (white) hand: 7.108, (c) the draught years for the Egyptians 7.130, (d) very few crops: 7.130, (e) epidemics and diseases: 7.133, (f) locusts: 7.133, (g) lice: 7.133, (h) frogs: 7.133, and (i) water turning to blood 7.133.

Note 28.5: This is perhaps the strongest challenge to the unbelievers. To be able to produce the Signs (verses of Truth and Guidance) as they exist in the Quran. This is simply not human, not feasible by the living or dead magicians. These Signs were blessings to the holy Prophet, (a human being without any formal education) and only to him.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 29. Al-Ankabut,**

**(The spider):** (Makkah, 69 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*



بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

**29.1.. Alif Lám Mim:**

**29.2..** Does mankind think that by (just) saying, "We believe," they will be left alone and that they will not be tested?

**29.3.** And We indeed, did test those who were before them, so that Allah will indeed know, those who are true and He will know those who are liars.

**29.4.** Or do those who act evil think that they will gain over Us (Allah)? Evil is their judgment (if they think so)!

**29.5.** Whosoever hope (and wish) for meeting with Allah (let them work hard); Because the Time (fixed) by Allah is surely coming: And He is the All Hearing (*As-Sami'*), All Knowing (*Al-Aleem*).

**29.6.** And whosoever strive a(with will and strength), they do so for their own souls: For Allah is Free (*Ghani*) of all needs from all Creation.

**29.7..** Those who believe, and do righteous good deeds- Surely, from them, We shall remove any evil deeds still (left) in them, and We shall truly, reward them according to the best of their deeds.

الم ﴿١﴾  
 أَحْسَبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ  
 لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٢﴾  
 وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ  
 صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكٰذِبِينَ ﴿٣﴾  
 أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ نَسْفُقُوْنَ  
 سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٤﴾  
 مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ أَجَلَ اللَّهُ لَاتِ  
 وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥﴾  
 وَمَنْ جَاهَدْنَا فَأَنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
 لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾  
 وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ  
 سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا  
 يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

29.8. And We have enjoined kindness to parents from men: But if they (either one) try hard to make you join (anything) with Me (others for worship) anything about which you have no knowledge, do not obey them. (All of) you have to return to Me (Allah), and I will tell you (the truth) of all that you did.

29.9. And for those who believe and do righteous good deeds- Surely, We shall admit them to the company of righteous.

29.10.. Then there are among men who say, "We believe in Allah;" But if they suffer pain in (the cause of) Allah, they treat men's suffering as if it was the Anger of Allah! And if victory comes (to them) from your Lord, they are sure to say: "Verily, we have (always) been with you!" Does Allah not know best all that is in the breasts (hearts) of all Creation?

29.11. And indeed, Allah most truly knows those who believe, and as truly (He knows) those who are the hypocrites (who hide the truth).

29.12. And those who disbelievers say to those who believe: "Follow our path, and we will bear (the burden) of your faults." Never (and not) in the least will they bear (the burden of) their faults: In fact they are liars!

29.13. And verily, they will bear their own burdens, and the burdens (of others) with their own, and surely, they will be called to account, on the Day of Judgment, for their lies that they made up.

29.14.. And We (once before) sent Nuh (Noah) to his people, and he waited with them for a thousand years less fifty years; But the Flood overtook them while they (kept up their) sin.

29.15. Then We saved him and the companions of the Ark, and We made (the Ark) a Sign for all peoples!

29.16.. And (remember, We also saved Abraham) Ibrahim, when he said to his people, "Worship (and serve) Allah and fear Him: That will be best for you- If you (only) understand!

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا  
إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنْتَهَكُمُ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ  
فِي الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ  
جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِن جَاءَ  
نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ أَوْ لَيْسَ  
اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا  
سَبِيلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ وَمَاهُمْ بِمَحْسُولِينَ  
مِن خَطِيئَتِهِمْ مِن شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَقْلَامًا مَّعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ وَلَيَسْتَلُنَّ  
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ  
فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا  
فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا  
آيَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ  
ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾



29.17. "You worship idols besides Allah, and you bring out falsehood. Verily, those whom you worship besides Allah have no power to give you the provision to live: For this reason, you seek your livelihood from Allah, worship (and serve) Him, and be grateful to Him: Your return will be to Him,

29.18. "And if you reject (this Message), many generations before you also did so: And the duty of the messenger is only to preach plainly and openly (and clearly)."

29.19.. Do they not see how Allah originates the creation, (and) then repeats it: Truly that is easy for Allah.

29.20. Say: "Travel through the earth and see how (Allah) originated the creation; Like this Allah will bring forth a later creation (Hereafter): Verily, Allah is Able (*Khadir*) to do all things.

29.21. "He punishes whom He wills, and He grants mercy to whom He wills, and towards Him will you return.

29.22. "And neither on earth nor in heaven; Will you be able to escape (His Plan), and you have no protector nor helper besides Allah."

29.23.. And those who reject the Signs of Allah and the meeting with Him (in the Hereafter)- They shall suffer without My mercy: And they will (also suffer) a most painful penalty.

29.24.. So nothing was the answer from (Ibrahim's) people except that they said: "Kill him or burn him." Then Allah did save him from the fire. Surely, in this indeed, are Signs for people who believe.

29.25. And he (Ibrahim) said: "For you, you have taken (for worship other) things (idols) besides Allah, out of mutual love and regard between yourselves in this life; But on the Day of Judgment you shall refuse to know each other and curse each other: And your home will be the Fire, and you will have no one to help."

29.26. So, Lut (Lot) had faith in Him (Allah): He said: "I will emigrate (leave my home) for the sake of my Lord: Verily, He is the Supreme in Power (*Al-Aziz*), the All Wise (*Al-Hakeem*)."

إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ  
إِفْكًَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ  
لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِندَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ  
وَاعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَأَن تَكْفُرُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ  
وَمَا عَلَى الرُّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٨﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ  
يُعِيدُهُ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

فَلْيَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ  
بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَإِلَيْهِ  
تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ  
وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَئِكَ  
يَسْأَلُونَ مِن رَّحْمَتِي وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَمَا كَانَتْ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَن قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ  
أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ  
بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ  
بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ

وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

فَمَنْ لَّهُ لُوطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَى رَبِّي  
إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

29.27. And We gave (Ibrahim), Ishâq (Isaac as a son) and Yàqoub (Jacob as a grandson), and We gave to his descendants prophet-hood and book, and in this life, We granted him his reward and verily, he was (made) in the Hereafter (to be the company) of the righteous.

29.28.. And (remember) Lut (Lot): When he said to his people: You commit such immoral sins (sodomy), that none (other) in the creation (ever) have done before you.

29.29. "You really approach men (with wicked intent), and you rob the wayfarer? And practice evil (even) in your gatherings?" But his people gave no answers except this: They said: "Bring us the Anger of Allah, if you say the truth."

29.30. He said: "O my Lord! You (Alone) help me against people who do make (serious) crimes and mischief!"

29.31.. And when Our messengers (Allah's angels) came to Ibrahim (Abraham) with the good news, they said: "Truly, we are going to ruin the people of this town: Surely, its people have been the wrongdoers.

29.32. He (Ibrahim) said: "But, Lut (Lot) is also in there." They said: "We know well who is there: We will surely, save him and his family- Except his wife, she is from those who fall behind!"

29.33. And when Our messengers came to Lut (Lot), he was sad because of them (his people), and felt himself without power (to save) them: They (the messengers) said: "Have no fear, nor be sad: We are (here) to save you and your family, except your wife, she is from those who will fall behind.

29.34. "Verily, now we are going to bring upon the people of this township, a punishment from heaven, for their wickedness and rebellion."

29.35. And indeed, there We have left an evident Sign, (In the town under the Dead Sea now in Palestine) for any people who (want to) understand.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ  
النَّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ أُجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا  
وَإِنَّمَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ لِمَنِ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ لَأنتُم  
ألفحشة ما سبقكم بها من أحد  
ممن أعملون ﴿٢٨﴾

أينكم لتأتون الرجال وتقطعون السبيل  
وتأتون في ناديكم المنكر فما كانت  
جواب قوميه إلا أن قالوا أفئنا عباد  
الله إن كنت من الصادقين ﴿٢٩﴾

قال رب أنصرني على القوم  
المفسدين ﴿٣٠﴾

ولما جاءت رسلنا إبراهيم بالخيرى قالوا  
إننا مهلكوكم أو أهل هذه القرية إن أهلها  
كانوا ظالمين ﴿٣١﴾

قال إن فيهما لوطاً قالوا نحن أعلم بمن فيها  
لننجيننه وأهله إلا امرأته كانت  
من الغابرين ﴿٣٢﴾

ولما أنجاءت رسلنا لوطاً سمى بهم  
وضاف بهم ذرعا وقالوا لا تخف ولا تحزن  
إننا منجوك وأهلك إلا امرأتك  
كانت من الغابرين ﴿٣٣﴾

إننا منزلونك على أهل هذه القرية رجزا  
من السماء بما كانوا يفسقون ﴿٣٤﴾

ولقد تركنا منها آية لينة لقوم  
يعقلون ﴿٣٥﴾

29.36.. And to the Madyan (people) We sent their brother Shu'aib. Then he said: "O my people! Worship Allah, and fear the Last Day; And do not do evil on the earth, purposely to do mischief."

29.37. And they rejected him: Then the mighty earthquake seized them, and they lay overcome (face down) in their homes by the morning.

29.38.. And (also remember) the 'Ad and the Samood (Thamud people): From (the remains) of their buildings (their fate) will appear clearly to you: The Satan made their actions look nice to them, and kept them away from the (right) Path, though they were gifted with intelligence and ability.

29.39. And (remember Qaroon), Qārūn, Firon (Pharaoh), and Haman: And indeed, Musa (Moses) came to them with Clear Signs (verses), but they acted with pride (and arrogance) on the earth; Yet they could not reach beyond Us.

29.40. So We punished each one of them We caught for his crime: Against some of them, We sent a powerful storm (with showers of stones); And some of them were caught by a (mighty) Blast; Some We caused the earth to swallow up; And some We drowned (in the waters): It was not Allah Who wronged (or hurt) them: But they hurt (and injured) their own souls.

29.41.. The story of those who take protectors other than Allah is like that of the Spider, who builds a house (web for itself); But truly, the weakest of the houses is the Spiders house- If they only knew.

29.42. Surely, Allah knows (everything) about whatever they call to (pray) besides Him: And He is the Supreme in Power (Al-'Aziz), the All Wise (Al-Hakeem).

29.43. And stories (with guidance) like these, We bring out for mankind, but only those who have knowledge understand them (the stories).

29.44. Allah created the heavens and the earth in true (matching sizes and proportions): Surely, in that there is a Sign for those who believe.

(End of sura Juz 20)

وَالِى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ  
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَلَا تَعْمُوا  
فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ  
فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَنَمِيمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ  
مِن مَّسْكِنِهِمْ وَرَزَقَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ  
أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ

وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ  
مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ

وَمَا كَانُوا مُسْتَقْبِرِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذُنُوبِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ  
مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا وَمِنْهُمْ  
مَنْ أَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ وَمِنْهُمْ  
مَنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ آغْرَقْنَا وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيظْلِمَهُمْ  
وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

مِثْلَ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمِثْلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ اتَّخَذَتْ  
بَيْتًا

وَلِإِنْ أَوْهَرَ الْعَبُوتُ لَبَيْتَ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ  
لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ  
مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ نَضَّرْنَا لَهَا لِلنَّاسِ  
وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعَالِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ  
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

29.45.. Say (and recite) what is revealed from the Book made known to you (O Prophet!), and perform Prayer regularly: Verily, the prayer holds back shameful and immoral sins; And remembering Allah is without doubt the greatest (of deeds). And Allah knows all (the acts) that you do.

29.46. And you do not argue (or dispute) with the People of the Book, except with better ways (reasons and facts); Unless it is with those of them who cause injustice (or injury): But say (to them), "We believe in the Revelation which has come down to us and in that which came down to you; Our God (Allah) and your God is One; And it is to Him we bow (in Islam)."

29.47. And like this We have sent down the Book to you. So that the People of the Book believe in it, as some of these (pagan Arabs) also believe: And no one but unbelievers reject Our Signs.

29.48. And you were not (able) to say (and recite) a Book before this (Book came), and you are not (able) to write it with your right hand: Truly, if that was the case, the idle talkers would have doubted.

29.49. No! These are the clear and firm Signs that are in the hearts of those gifted with knowledge: And no one but the unjust reject Our Signs.

29.50. And yet they say: "Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?" (O Prophet!) Say: "The Signs are truly with Allah: And I am indeed a clear Warner."

29.51. And is it not enough for them that We have sent down to you the Book that has been told (and given) to them? Surely, in it is Mercy and a Reminder to those who believe.

29.52. Say: "Allah is enough as a witness between me and you: He Knows what is in the heavens and on earth. And those who believe in show and falsehood and reject Allah, it is they who will be the losers."

29.53. And they ask you to hurry the punishment: And if it was not for a fixed time (of relief), the punishment would truly have come upon them: And it will really reach them- All of a sudden, when they are not aware!

أَنْتُمْ مَا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ  
إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ  
وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ  
يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَا تَجِدُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا يَأْتِي  
هِمْ أَحْسَنُ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا آمَنَّا  
بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ  
وَاللَّهُمَّ وَاللَّهُمَّ وَحْدٌ وَنَحْمُكَ، مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ فَالَّذِينَ  
ءَانَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ، وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ  
مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ، وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا  
إِلَّا الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَسْمَعُ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ،  
بِيَمِينِكَ إِذَا لَأَرْتَابُ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْعِلْمَ وَمَا يُجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الْأُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾  
وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ  
قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ  
يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَرَحْمَةٌ  
وَذِكْرٌ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيِّنًا وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا يَعْلَمُ  
مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ  
ءَامَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ  
هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَسَتَعْلَمُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْلَا أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى  
لَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلِيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

29.54. They ask you to hurry the (severe) punishment: But surely, Hell as the surety will hold (all) the rejecters of Faith!

29.55. On the Day when punishment shall cover them from above them (and) from below them, (a Voice) will say: "You taste (the fruits) of your actions!"

29.56.. O My servants who believe! Truly, My Earth has lot of space (and room): Therefore you serve Me- (and none else)!

29.57. Every soul shall have a taste of death: In the end, you shall be brought back to Us.

29.58. And for those who believe and work righteousness, to them We give a home in the Paradise (Heaven)- High (and beautiful) homes under which rivers flow, to live forever in there:- An excellent reward for those who do (good)!

29.59. Those who work and continue with patience and put their trust in their Lord (and Cherisher).

29.60.. And how many creatures do not carry their own food to remain alive? It is Allah Who feeds (both) them and you: And He the All Hearing (As-Sami'), the All Knowing (Al-Aleem).

29.61. And if you truly ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon (to His law)?" They will certainly reply, "Allah." Then, why are they turned away (from the truth)?

29.62. Allah expands the things to live (which He gives) to whomever of His servants He pleases; And He (also) grants by (true) measure, (as He pleases): Verily, Allah is All Knowing (Aleem) of all things.

29.63. And if you truly ask them: "Who sends down rain from the sky, and gives life with it (rain) to the earth after its death?" They will certainly reply, "Allah." Say: "All the Praises (and thanks) be to Allah!" Nay, most of them understand not.

29.64.. And what is the life of this world but an amusement and a play? But surely, the home in the Hereafter- That is (Eternal) life indeed, if they only knew.

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ

وَلِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ

أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

يَعْبَادِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ

فِيَأْتِي فَأَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ

مِنَ الْجَنَّاتِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ

فِيهَا نِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَكَيْفَ يَكُنَ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا اللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا

وَيَايَاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ

السَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ فَاَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا

بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوٌّ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ

الْآخِرَةَ لَئِىَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

29.65. And when they climb onto a boat, they invoke (to worship) Allah, making their prayers only to Him; Only when He has brought them safely to land, look! They give a share (of their worship with others)!

29.66. Rejecting thanklessly Our gifts, and giving themselves into (short-lived) enjoyment! But soon they will know.

29.67. Then, do they not see that We have made a secure Sacred Place (at Makkah), and that men are being snatched (pulled) away from all around them? Still, do they believe in what is useless, and reject the Graces of Allah?

29.68. And who does more wrong than he who makes up a lie against Allah or rejects the Truth when it reaches him? Is there not a home in Hell for the disbelievers?

29.69. And those who work and struggle (and continue in Our Cause)- We will truly guide them to Our Paths: And surely, Allah is with those who are the righteous.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 30. Ar-Rum,**  
(The Roman empire):  
(Makkah, 60 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

30.1.. Alif Lám Mim:

30.2. The Romans have been defeated-

30.3. In a nearby land: And they, after their defeat will be victorious-

30.4. Within a matter of years. The Decision is with Allah- In the Past and in the Future: And on that Day, the believers shall rejoice-

30.5. With the help of Allah. He helps whomsoever He wills; And He is the Almighty (Al-Aziz), the Most Merciful (Ar-Raheem).

30.6. (That is) the Promise of Allah, Allah never departs from His Promise: But most men do not understand.

30.7. They know only the appearance (the outer things) of life in this world: But they do not care for the end of (all) things.

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ  
فَلَمَّا بَجَحْتُهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ وَلِيَسْتَمْنَعُوا صَوْفَ  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا مَاءً آمِنًا وَنُخِطِفُ  
النَّاسَ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفَبَالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ  
وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ  
بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا  
وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْم

عَلَيْتِ الرَّؤْمِ ﴿٦٥﴾

فِي آذَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ

عَلَيْهِمْ سَيَعْلَبُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ ۗ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ

وَمِنْ بَعْدُ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَقْرَأُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يَخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ

هُمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

**30.8..** In their own minds, do they not think (deeply)? That Allah has (indeed) created the heavens and earth and all between only for true cause and for a fixed duration: Yet really, there are many from (these) men who deny the meeting with their Lord (in the end)!

أَوَلَمْ يَنْفَكُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى  
وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ  
لَكٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

**30.9.** Do they not travel in (and about) the earth; And see what was the end of those before them? They were superior (and) stronger than these (men): And they tilled the soil and populated it with more (men) than these (men): To them (the earlier people) came their messengers with Clear (Signs), (whom they rejected, to their own destruction): And it was not Allah Who wronged them, but they wronged themselves (their own souls).

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ  
الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِمَّهِمْ قُوَّةً وَأَنزَلُوا  
الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَّرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَّرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ  
رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ  
وَلٰكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

**30.10.** Over a long time terrible evil will be the end of those who do evil; Because they rejected the Signs (verses) of Allah, and made fun of them.

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِينَ أَسْتَوُوا السُّوْءَىٰ إِنَّ كَذَّبُوا  
بَيِّنَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

**30.11..** It is Allah Who originates (begins) the creation; Then repeats (He) it; Then you shall be brought back to Him.

اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ  
ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾

**30.12.** And on the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will sink deep in despair.

وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْسِ الْمَجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

**30.13.** From their 'partners' (they have given to Allah) there will be nobody to help them, and they will refuse and reject their 'partners'.

وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءُ  
وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

**30.14.** And on the Day when the Hour will be established, that Day (all men) shall be separated (according to what they have done).

وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُؤْمِدُ يُنْفِرُ الْفُورُ ﴿١٤﴾

**30.15.** Then those who have believed and done righteous deeds, such shall be esteemed and made happy in the luxury of Gardens of Delight.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحٰتِ  
فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

**30.16.** And those who have rejected Faith and falsely denied Our Signs (verses) and the meeting of the Hereafter- These shall be brought out for punishment.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَائِ الْآخِرَةِ  
فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُخَضَّرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

**30.17..** So (recite) the Glory to Allah when you enter the evening [‘Asr (early evening), Maghrib (mid evening) and Isha (night prayers)], and when you enter the morning [Faj’r (early morning) prayer];

فَسَبِّحْنَا اللَّهَ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

**30.18.** And Praise be to Him, in the heavens and on earth; And (Glorify Him) in the late afternoon (Zuh'r prayer), and when the day begins to decline.

**30.19.** It is He Who brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living, and (it is He) Who gives life to the earth after it is dead: And like this you shall be brought out (from the dead).

**30.20.** And among His Signs, is this, that He created you from dust; And then (you) see- You are men spread (far and wide)!

**30.21.** And among His Signs, is this, that He created (your) mates for you from yourselves, that you may live in joy (and peace) with them, and He has placed love and mercy between your (hearts): Surely, there are Signs in this for those who think.

**30.22.** And among His Signs, is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the difference in your languages and (the difference of) your colors: Surely, there are Signs in this for those who know.

**30.23.** And among His Signs, is the sleep that you have by night and by day, and the search that you (make for a living) from His many Gifts (in plenty): Surely, there are Signs in this for those who listen.

**30.24.** And among His Signs, He shows the lightning, as both fear and hope, and He sends down the rain from the sky. And with it (He) gives life to the earth after it is dead: Surely, there are Signs in this for those who are wise.

**30.25.** And among His Signs is this that heaven and earth stand by His Order: Then when He call you, by a single call, behold, you shall come up from the earth.

**30.26.** To Him belongs every creature in the heavens and on earth: All are faithfully obedient to Him.

**30.27.** And it is He Who originates the creation; Then (He) repeats it; And for Him it is extremely easy. To Him belongs the highest similitude (of Honor) in the heavens and earth: And He is the Almighty (Al-Aziz), the All Wise (Al-Hakeem).

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ  
وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ  
ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْشُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا  
لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً  
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُفَكِّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَخْلَافُ  
الْسِّنِّكُمْ وَالْوَلْوَكُ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَآيَاتٍ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ  
مِنَ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ  
لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا  
وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُخْرِجُ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ  
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ  
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَمِنَ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ  
ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَلَهُ مِنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
كُلُّ شَيْءٍ قَانِتُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ  
عَلَيْهِ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾



**30.28..** He (Allah) brings out for you a similitude from your own selves (and thinking): Do you have partners from those whom your right hands possess, to be your equals to share in (your) wealth We have given to you? Do you fear them as you fear each other? Like this We explain the Signs in detail to those people who understand.

**30.29.** No! The wrongdoers follow their (own) desires, lacking enough knowledge (and understanding). Then who will guide those whom Allah leaves them astray (to wander)? And for them there will be no helpers.

**30.30..** So, you direct your face (and your sight) calmly, surely and truly towards the Faith: (Act on) Allah's plan according to the Way upon which He has made mankind: (There should be) no change in the deeds for Allah. That is the (only) straight (and stable) Religion: But most of mankind has no knowledge.

**30.31.** (O Mankind) you turn back in repentance to Him, and fear Him: Perform prayers regularly, and you do not be from those who join gods (with Allah),

**30.32.** (And you do not be from) those who break up their Religion, and become (divided into) sects- Each sect becoming happy in that which is its own.

**30.33..** And when trouble comes to men, they call sincerely to their Lord, turning back to Him in repentance: But when He gives them a taste of Mercy, behold! Some of them do a part of their worship to other gods besides their Lord-

**30.34.** (As if) to show their thanklessness for the (gifts) We have given to them! Then enjoy (a little while); But soon you will realize (your mistakes).

**30.35.** Or is it that We have sent down the power (or capacity) to them, which shows them the things to which they do a part of their worship?

**30.36.** And when We give men a gift of (Our) Mercy, they are very happy (as if in pride) with it: But when some evil comes upon them because of the doings of their (own) hands, behold! They are sorrowful!

صَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَكُمْ

مِن مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّن شُرَكَاءَ

فِي مَارَزَقْتَكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ

كَخِيفْتِكُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ

الآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ

فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ

مِن نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ

الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَا يَبْدِيلُ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ

ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ

النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

مُنْبِئِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ

وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِعَابًا

كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ عَوَّارَهُمْ مَّنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ

ثُمَّ إِذَا أَذَقَهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِحُوا مِنْهُمْ

بَرِيهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهَوِيَ كَلِمٌ

بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِن تُصِيبْهُمْ

سَيْئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

**30.37.** Do they not see that Allah gives the means (to live) in plenty or reduces them to anyone He pleases? Surely, in that are Signs for those who believe.

**30.38.** So give what is due to the relatives and the needy, and the wayfarer (away from home) that is best for those who search for Allah's Holy Face (Allah's Divine Countenance), and such are those (who give) that will prosper.

**30.39.** And that which you put aside in interest (as your own to be spent) to grow by using the property of (other) people, (that) will have no increase with Allah: But that which you give for charity, in search of Allah's Holy Face, that will grow: These (are the people) who will get a reward many times larger.

**30.40.** It is Allah Who created you: Then He has given you the things to live; Then He will cause you to die; Then He will give you life. Are there any of your (false) 'partners' that can do even a single one of these things? Glory be to Him! And High is He above the 'partners' they attribute (to Him)!

**30.41.** Mischief has appeared on land and on sea because of what men have earned by their (own) hands, thus (Allah) gives them the taste of some of their actions: This way they can come back (to Him).

**30.42.** Say: "Travel through the earth and see what was the end of those before (you)! Most of them worshipped others besides Allah."

**30.43.** But you set your face (and your sight) to the straight (and the right) religion, before there comes the Day from Allah; (And) no chance, is there of turning away (this Day): On the Day men shall be divided (in two groups, one for the Paradise and one for the Fire of Hell).

**30.44.** Those who reject Faith (now) will be in pain because of that rejection (then): And those who work righteousness will spread their resting place for themselves (in heaven):

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ  
وَيَقْدِرُ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

فَأْتَا ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ، وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ  
ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ  
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن زَبَالٍ يُرْوَىٰ فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْوَىٰ  
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن زَكَاةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ  
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ  
ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ هَلْ مِن شُرَكَائِكُم مَّن يَفْعَلُ  
مِن ذَٰلِكُمْ مِّن شَيْءٍ سُبْحٰنَهُ، وَتَعَالَىٰ  
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ  
أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُم بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ  
الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلُ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّشْرِكِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

فَأَقْرَهُ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَيِّمِ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ  
يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَ لَهُ، مِن لَّدُنَّ اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يُصَدَّعُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

مِن كُفْرٍ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ، وَمِن عَمَلٍ صَالِحًا  
فَلَا نَفْسِهِمْ يَمْهُدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

**30.45.** That He may reward from His Grace for those who believe and do righteous deeds. Surely, He does not love those who reject Faith.

**30.46..** And among His Signs is this, that He sends the Winds, as the glad tidings (to sail the ships) giving you a taste of His (Gifts and) Mercy- And that the ships may sail by His Order and that you may search (for your livelihood) from His bounty, for you to be thankful (to Him).

**30.47.** And indeed, before you (O Prophet!), We did send (other) messengers to their (own) peoples, they came to them with (clear) proofs: Then, for those who exceeded their limits, We gave out harsh punishments: And it was due from Us to help those who believed.

**30.48..** It is Allah Who sends the winds, and they bring up the clouds: Then He spread them in the sky as He wishes, and then break them into (small) fragments, until you see the drops of rain form within them; (And) then when He has made them reach those of His servants as He wills! Look, they are happy!

**30.49.** And verily, even though, before they received (the rain)- just before this- they were full of sorrow!

**30.50.** Then see and think (about it, O man!) the proof of Allah's Mercy! How He gives life to the earth after its death: Surely, the Same (Allah) will give life to men after they are dead: And He is Able (*Khadir*) to do all things

**30.51.** And if We (only) send a wind by which they see (their crops) become yellow- Behold! They become disbelievers!

**30.52.** So surely, you cannot make the dead to hear, and (you) cannot make the deaf to hear, the Call (from Allah), when they show their backs and turn away.

**30.53.** And you cannot guide (bring back) the blind from wandering (without knowing where he is going): Only those can you make (them) hear, who believe in Our Signs and submit (themselves to Allah in Islam).

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ  
مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ

وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ  
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا وَكَانَ حَقًّا  
عَلَيْنَا نَصْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ فَتُبْرِسِحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ  
فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كِسْفًا فَنَرَى  
الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ فَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ  
مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ قَبْلِهِ  
لَمُمْلِسِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَأَنْظُرْ إِلَى آثَارِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ  
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمَعَجَى الْمُوتِيِّ  
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَلَئِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَظَلُّوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ  
يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمَعُ الْمُوتِيَّ وَلَا تَسْمَعُ الصُّمَّ الدَّعَاءَ  
إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمَى عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تُسْمَعُ  
إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

**30.54.** It is Allah Who created you in weakness (as a helpless baby) then gave strength after the weakness, then gave weakness (again with your age) and head with gray (and torn hair) He creates what He wills, and He is the All Knowing (*Al-Aleem*), All Powerful (*Al-Khadir*).

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٤﴾

**30.55.** And on the Day that the Hour (of Judgment) will be (finally) set, those who exceeded the limits will swear that they idled away no longer an hour like this they were used to being fooled!

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

**30.56.** And those who are blessed with knowledge and faith will say: "Indeed you remained within Allah's Decree, to the Day for being raised (again), and this is the Day for being raised but you-you were not aware!"

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْنَا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ فَهَذَا أَيُّومَ الْبَعْثِ وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا لَا نَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

**30.57.** So, on that Day no excuse from them will be of use to those who exceeded the limits, and they will not be welcome to (Allah's) pleasure.

فِيَوْمِئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَعْذرتَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

**30.58.** Surely, for men, We have set forth in this Quran, every kind of story (with a moral in it). But if you take any Sign (of Allah) to them, the unbelievers are sure to say (to the believers): "You say nothing except useless (things)."

وَلَقَدْ صَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَمِنْ جِبْتِهِمْ بِآيَةٍ لَقِيلُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَاذِبُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

**30.59.** Thus does Allah seal up the hearts of those who do not understand.

كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

**30.60.** So patiently remain constant (and firm): Surely, the Promise of Allah is true: And do not let those (unbelievers) who have no certainty of faith, move you from your firmness (of your Faith).

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفُّكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 31. Luqman,**  
(The wise): (Makkah, 34 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

**31.1. Alif Lám Mim:**

**31.2.** These are Verses of the Book of Wisdom-

**31.3.** A Guide and a Mercy to those who do good-



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الم ﴿١﴾

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾

31.4. Those who establish prayer regularly, and give charity regularly, and have (the truest) belief in the Hereafter.

31.5. These are (the people truly) guided by their Lord; And these are the ones who will prosper.

31.6.. And from mankind, there are, those who buy useless talk, without knowing (the meaning), to mislead (others) from the Path of Allah and to make lowly jokes (about Allah's Path): For them there will be a demeaning penalty.

31.7. And when Our Signs (verses) are rehearsed to such a one (person), he turns away with (empty) pride, as if he did not hear them, as if there was deafness in both of his ears: So, announce to him of a (very) painful penalty.

31.8. Verily, for those who believe and work righteous deeds, there will be Gardens of Joy,

31.9. To live therein. His, the promise of Allah is true: And He is the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*) and All Wise (*Al-Hakeem*).

31.10.. He has created the heaven without any pillars that you can see; And He set mountains standing firmly (on the earth) in case it should shake with you; And upon it He has spread beasts of all kinds. And We send down rain from the sky, and We made on the earth every kind of noble creation to grow therein.

31.11. This is Allah's Creation: So, now show Me what is there that others, besides Him, have created: No! But the transgressors are clearly in error.

31.12.. And indeed, We gave Wisdom to Luqman saying: "Give (your) thanks to Allah." And anyone who is grateful does this to benefit his own soul: And if anyone is ungrateful, surely, Allah is free of all wants (*Ghani*), Worthy of all Praise (*Hameed*).

31.13. And when Luqman said to his son while he was advising him: "O my son! Do not join (others) with Allah in worship: Verily, joining others in worship (with Allah) is a terrible wrong indeed."

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ  
بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُؤْتُونَ ﴿٤﴾

أُولَئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ  
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ  
لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بَعِيرَ عَلِيمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا  
هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَكُنَّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا  
كَانَ لَهُ سَمْعًا كَأَن يَأْذُنُ بِهِ وَقَرَأَ فَبِشْرَةٍ  
بِعَذَابِ الْيَوْمِ ﴿٧﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ بَعِيرَ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَالْفَنَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
رَوْسِي أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَأَنْزَلْنَا  
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ

كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

هَذَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ  
مِن دُونِهِ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١١﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ  
وَمَن يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ  
وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يُعِطُهُ رِيحًا لَّا تُشْرِكُ  
بِاللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَشَرِكٌ لِّظُلْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

**31.14.** And We have commanded man (to be good) to his parents: In weakness and hardship his mother bore him, and in two years (after) was his weaning: (So the command of Allah is), "Show thankfulness to Me and to your parents: To Me is (your final) Destination.

**31.15.** "But if they (the parents) try hard to make you join (others) in worship with Me things about which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them; But stay with them through this life in a just manner (and pay regard for them), and follow the way of those who come back to Me (with love): In the end, the return for all of you is to Me, and I will tell you the truth (and meaning) of everything that you did."

**31.16.** (Luqman said,) "O my son! Even if there be (only) the weight of a mustard seed and it was (hidden) in a rock, or (anywhere) in the heavens or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth (in the open): Verily, Allah knows (even) the finest mysteries (*Lateef*) and is Absolutely Informed (*Khahir*, of them).

**31.17.** "O my son! Perform prayer regularly, enjoin (and support) what is good (and just), and stop (and prevent) what is wrong: And be patient and constant with whatever happens to you, verily, these are of the firm commandments.

**31.18.** "And do not turn your cheek (with pride) from men, and do not walk in (rude) arrogance on the earth; Verily, Allah does not love any arrogant boaster.

**31.19.** "And be moderate in your walking (and actions) and lower your voice, verily, (without a doubt), the harshest of sounds is the call (braying) of an ass."

**31.20.** Do you not see that Allah has subjected to your (use) whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth, and has in a large part, made His gifts come to you (both as being) seen and unseen? Even then, there are from the men those who dispute (and argue) about Allah, without knowledge and without guidance, and without a Book to show the light to them.

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ  
وَهَنَّا عَلَىٰ وَهْنٍ وَفَصَّلَهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ

أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ إِلَىٰ الْمَصِيرِ ﴿١٤﴾

وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ  
فَلَا تَطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبْهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا  
وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ  
فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

يَبْنِيٰ إِلَيْهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ  
فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ  
بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَظَلِيفٌ حَبِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

يَبْنِيٰ أَقْرَبَ الصَّلَاةِ وَأَمْرًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَنْهَ  
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنْ ذَلِكَ  
مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٧﴾

وَلَا تُصْعِقْ خَدَكَ النَّاسَ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
مَرْحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿١٨﴾  
وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاعْظُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ  
إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿١٩﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنَ النَّاسِ  
مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى  
وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

31.21. When they are told to follow the (Book) that Allah has sent down, they say: "No, we will only follow the ways that we found our fathers (following)." What! Even if Satan, was calling them (the fathers) to the penalty of the Fire?

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ

الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٦١﴾

31.22.. And whosoever submits his entire face (self) to Allah, and is one who does good, then (he) has truly grasped the most trustworthy hand-hold: And with Allah are the end and the decision of (all) things.

وَمَنْ يُسْلِمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ

وَالِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٦٢﴾

31.23. And if anyone disbelieves (and rejects Faith), let not his rejection make you sad: All of them return to Us, and We shall tell them the truth of their actions: Verily, Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*) of what is in their breasts (hearts).

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٦٣﴾

31.24. We give them their pleasure for some time: Then in the end shall We push them into a punishment that is terrible.

نَمُنِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ

إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٦٤﴾

31.25.. And if you ask them: "Who created the heaven and the earth." They will certainly say: "Allah." Say: "All Praises (and thanks) be to Allah!" But most of them do not understand (the true meaning behind it.)

وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ

اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

31.26. To Allah belongs everything in the heavens and the earth: Surely, He is Allah, Free of all wants (*Al-Ghani*), Worthy of all Praise (*Al-Hameed*).

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنْ أَرَادَ

هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦٦﴾

31.27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the ocean (were ink), with seven (more) oceans behind it to add to it, even so the Words of Allah will not be exhausted (in His Praise): Verily, Allah is All Mighty (*Aziz*), All Wise (*Hakeem*).

وَلَوْ أَنْمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَمٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ

مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

31.28. And your being created or being raised up (for Judgment) is only as if it was for a single soul: Verily, Allah is All Hearing (*Sami*), All Seeing (*Baseer*).

مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا بَعَثَكُمْ إِلَّا كَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةً

إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

31.29. Do you not see that Allah blends the night into day and He blends the day into night? And He makes the sun and the moon obey (His Order), each running along its way for a time appointed? And that Allah is All Informed (*Khabir*) with what you do?

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ

فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي

إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

31.30. That is because Allah, He is the Truth, and because that which they invoke besides Him is falsehood; And that Allah- He is the Most High (*Al-Ali 'i*), Most Great (*Al-Kabir*).

31.31.. Do you not see that ships sail through the Ocean by the Grace of Allah? That He may show you His Signs? Surely, in this, there are Signs, for all who (constantly) persevere and give thanks.

31.32. And when waves come over them like blankets, they (the men call to and) invoke Allah, giving Him (their) true prayers (and love). But when He has brought them safely to land, there are from them, those who stop midway between (right and wrong). And none deny Our Signs except those who break their promise and who are ungrateful.

31.33. O Mankind! Do your duty to your Lord, and fear the Day when no father can be even the least bit useful for his son, nor a son the least bit useful for his father. Surely, the Promise of Allah is true: Then, do not let this present life deceive you, nor let the Chief Deceiver (or Satan) deceive to you about Allah.

31.34. Surely, the knowledge of the Hour is (only) with Allah. It is He Who sends down the rain, and He Who knows what is in the wombs. Nor does anyone know what it is that he will earn tomorrow: Nor does anyone know in which land he will die. Surely, Allah is All Knower (*Aleem*), All Aware (*Khabir*).

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 32. As-Sajda,**  
(Adoration): (Makkah, 30 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

32.1.. **Alif Lám Mim:**

32.2.. (This is) the Revelation of the Book in which there is no doubt- From the Lord of the Worlds (*Rub-ul-'Ala'meen*).

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ

الْبَطْلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفَلَكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ

لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِّنْ آيَاتِهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ

لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣١﴾

وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَاطِلٌ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ

لَهُمُ الْوَيْدَانَ فَلَمَّا بَلَغْتَهُم إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْنَصِدٌ

وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَفَّارٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

يَكْفُرُ بِهَا النَّاسُ أَتْفُورًا رَبُّكُمْ وَأَحْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَا يَجْرِي

وَالدَّعْنُ وَلِدَيْهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَارِعٌ عَنِ الْوَالِدِ ۚ شَيْئًا

إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغْرُبَنَّكُمْ الْحَيَاةُ

الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يُغْرِبَنَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْعَرُورُ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنزِلُ الْغَيْثَ

وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ

مَاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ

تَمُوتُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الم ﴿١﴾

تَنْزِيلِ الْكِتَابِ لَارِيبَ فِيهِ

مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾



32.3. Or do they (the unbelievers) say: "Has he fabricated it (or made it up)?" No! It is the Truth from your Lord, so that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you, so that they may receive guidance.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ أَفْتَرَّهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ  
لَتُنذِرَنَّهُمْ قَوْمًا مَا أَتَاهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣﴾

32.4.. It is Allah Who has created the heavens and the earth, and all (that is) between them, in six Days, then He is firmly rose over the Throne: Besides Him, you have no one, to protect or come to (your) help: Then, will you not remember and take the warning?

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُمْ  
مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤﴾

32.5. He (Allah) rules (over all) affairs from the heavens to the earth; Then in the end (all affairs) will go up to Him, in one Day, where the space will be a thousand years of your (worldly) understanding.

يُدِيرُ الْأُمُورَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ  
فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٥﴾

32.6. He is like so, the Knower (*A'alam*) of all things, hidden and open, the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), the Most-Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*)-

ذَٰلِكَ عَلِيمٌ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

32.7. He Who has made everything in which He has created most Good: And He began the creation of man with clay,

الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ  
الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٧﴾

32.8. Then He made his (the human race) children (of Adam) from the purest and essential part (of life, namely sperm) with the nature of a fluid held in low regard:

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ مَهِينٍ ﴿٨﴾

32.9. Then He made him (man) in correct proportions, and breathed into him a little of His (Own) Spirit. And He gave you (the capability of) hearing, and sight and feeling (and understanding): (And yet) you give little thanks!

ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِيهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ  
السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا  
مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

32.10. And they (the unbelievers) ask: "(What!) When we lie (hidden and) lost in the earth, shall we indeed be made again a (distant) new Creation?" No! But they deny the Meeting with their Lord!

وَقَالُوا آءِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَتَأْتِنَا خَلْقٌ جَدِيدٌ  
بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ كَفِرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

32.11. Say: "The Angel of Death, who is put in charge of you will (really) take your souls (on time): Then you shall be brought back to your Lord."

قُلْ يَنفُخُكُمْ مَلَكَ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ  
ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾

32.12.. And if you could only see when the criminals will hold their heads low before their Lord (saying:) "Our Lord! We have seen and we have heard: So, now send us back (again to the world): That we will work righteousness, verily, we believe now with (all the) certainty."

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسَ أُرُؤِهِمْ  
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا  
نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

32.13. And if We so wanted, surely, We could have brought every soul its true guidance: But the Word from Me will come true, "I will fill Hell with jinns' and mankind all together.

32.14. "Then you taste (the penalty) because you forgot the Meeting of yours on this Day, surely, We too will forget you- You taste the penalty of eternity for your (evil) actions!"

32.15. Only those who believe in Our Signs (verses), who, when they are read to them, fall down in deepest love and respect (i.e., a prostration), and celebrate the Praises of their Lord, and they are never haughty with pride.

**Believers! You should Perform a Sajda**

32.16. Their limbs leave their beds of sleep, during the time that they invoke their Lord, with fear and hope: And they spend (in charity) from of things that We have given them.

32.17. No person really knows those joys of the eye that are kept hidden (and treasured) for them- As a reward for their (good) actions.

32.18.. Is then the man who believes like the man who rebels (and is wicked)? They are not equal.

32.19. As for those who believe and do righteous good deeds, for them are Gardens as inviting homes, because of (their good deeds), what they used to do.

32.20. And for those who are rebels and are wicked, their homes will be the Fire: Every time they want to get away from there, they will be forced into it (the Fire): And it will be said to them: "You taste the Penalty of the Fire, which you used to deny (reject) as a lie."

32.21. And verily, We will truly make them taste the Penalty in this (life even) before the supreme penalty, so that they may (repent and) return.

32.22. And who does more wrong than the one who is reminded of the Signs (verses) of his Lord and he turns away from them (the verses). Surely, We shall take the price from those evildoers who exceed their limits.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًىهَا  
وَلَكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

فَذُوقُوا يَمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا  
إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ

الْخُلْدِ يَمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا

خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ

وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

نَتَجَافَى جُنُوبَهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا

وطمعًا وسمارذقتهم ينفيقون ﴿١٦﴾

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً

بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا

لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

أَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ

جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَى نُزُلًا يَمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ كَمَا أَرَادُوا

أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا

عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَلَنذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَى دُونَ

الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَن أَظْلَم مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ؕ فَرَأَى عُرْشَ رَبِّهِ

إِنَّا مِنَّا الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنْقِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

32.23.. And indeed, before We did in truth give the Book (Torah) to Musa (Moses): So, do not be in doubt of meeting with him (in the ascent of the Prophet in Sura 53): And We made it (Torah) a guide to the Children of Israel.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُن فِي مِرْيَةٍ  
مِّن لِقَائِهِ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32.24. And from them, We appointed leaders, giving guidance under Our Command, as long as they struggled with patience and continued to have faith in Our Signs (verses).

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أَيْمَةً يَهْتَدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لِمَا صَبَرُوا  
وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

32.25. Surely, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Judgment, in the matters in which they differed.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

32.26. Does it not teach them a lesson (to see), how many generations We have destroyed before them, in whose (ruined) houses they go back and forth? Surely, in that are (Allah's) Signs: Then, do they not listen?

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِم  
مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَآيَاتٍ ۖ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

32.27. And do they not see that We drive the rain to the dried soil without plants, and grow crops with it, which give food for their cattle and themselves? Do they have no sight (to see)?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ  
فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعُمُهُمْ  
وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

32.28.. They say: "When will the (Day of) Decision (wrath and punishment) be, if you are telling the truth?"

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن كُنْتُمْ  
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

32.29. Say (to them O Prophet!): "On the Day of Decision, it will be of no use to the unbelievers, if they believe then! And they will not be given any relief."

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ  
وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

32.30. So turn away from them and wait: Verily, they too are waiting!

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانظُرْ إِلَيْهِمْ مِّن تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 33. Al-Ahzâb,

(The allies): (Medinah, 73 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.

33.1. O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the unbelievers and the hypocrites (those who hide the truth). Surely, Allah is All Knower (Aleem), All Wise (Hakeem).



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ ۗ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١﴾

33.2. And follow the (guidance) which comes unto you from your Lord by (inner) Revelation: Verily, Allah knows (Khafir) well everything that you do.

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ  
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

33.3. And put your trust in Allah, and Allah is enough to be a Disposer of affairs (*Wakil*).

33.4. Allah has not made for any man, two hearts in his (one) body: Nor, (O people!) has He (Allah) made your wives, whom you declare to be like your mother's backs (and thus divorce them by the evil practice of Az-Zihar, see 58.2-4), your real mothers: Nor has He made your adopted sons your (real) sons. This is (only) your (manner of) speaking by your mouths. But Allah reveals (to you) the Truth, and He shows the (right) Way.

33.5. Call them by (the names of) their fathers: That is more correct in the Sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers (names, then call them) your brothers in faith, or your freed helpers. And there is no sin on you if you made a mistake. Except unless your hearts willfully intended: And Allah is Often-Returning (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

33.6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are (in a holy sense) their mothers. By the Command of Allah, blood relations among each other have closer personal ties, than (the brotherhood of) believers and those traveling from distant lands: However, you do what is just to your closest friends: Such is the writing in the Command (Book from Allah).

33.7.. And remember that from the prophets, We took their truest Covenant (their Promise) as (We took, O Prophet!) from you: From Nuh (Noah), Ibrahim (Abraham), Musa (Moses), and Isa (Jesus), the son of Maryam (Mary). From them, We took a strong Covenant:

33.8. That (Allah) may question the truthful ones about the Truth they (were) to protect). And for the unbelievers, He has prepared a painful penalty.

33.9.. O you who believe! Remember the Grace of Allah upon you, when crowds (of people) came down against you: But We sent a storm and forces to oppose them that you did not see. And, Allah is Ever All Seer (*Baseer*) all that you do.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٣﴾

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّن قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفَيْهِ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ  
أَزْوَاجَكُمْ الَّتِي تَظَاهَرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ  
أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ ﴿٤﴾

أَدْعَوْهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
فَإِن لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ  
فِي الدِّينِ وَمَوَالِكُمْ ۗ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ  
فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَلَٰكِن مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ  
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥﴾

الَّتِي أُولَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُنَّ  
أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ وَأُولَئِذَا رُحِمَتْ بَعْضُهُمْ أُولَىٰ بَعْضٍ  
فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ  
إِلَّا أَن تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَآئِكُمْ مَّعْرُوفًا  
كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٦﴾

وَإِذ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ  
وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۚ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ  
مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٧﴾

لَيْسْتَ لَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ عَنِ صِدْقِهِمْ وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ  
عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ  
إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا  
لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٩﴾

**33.10.** When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes became dim, and the hearts came up to the throats, and you had many doubts about Allah!

**33.11.** There the believers were tried in that event: They were shaken as by a huge shaking.

**33.12..** And when the hypocrites (those who hide the truth) and those whose hearts have sickness (even) say: "Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad) promised us nothing but delusions (and false hopes)!"

**33.13.** And when a party among them said: "You men of Yathrib (the Prophet's old town)! You cannot withstand (the attack), so go back!" And a group of them asked the Prophet to be excused (to go away), saying: "Truly, our houses are bare and in danger," even though they were not in (any) danger: They wanted nothing but to run away (from fighting).

**33.14.** And if an attack had come upon them from the (sides of the city), and they had been asked to rebel, certainly, they would have quickly made it true, with only a little delay.

**33.15.** And indeed, they had already made a promise to Allah not to turn their backs (and run away), and a promise to Allah must be kept.

**33.16.** Say: "Running away will not help you, if you are running away from death or slaughter; And even then (if you do run away), you may be allowed to enjoy no longer than a short time!"

**33.17.** Say: "Who is it that can save you from Allah; If it is He wishes to give you punishment or (wishes) to give you Mercy?" And, besides Allah, they will not find any protector or helpers for themselves.

**33.18.** Surely, Allah knows those (people) among you who hold back (others) and those who say to their brothers: "Come along to us," while they do not come to fight except for only a little while:

إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ  
وإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ

الْحَنَاجِرَ وَنُظِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الظَّنُونَا ﴿١٠﴾

هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا ﴿١١﴾

وإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ

مَّرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢﴾

وإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مَقَامَ لَكُمْ

فَارْجِعُوا وَارْتَدِّبُوا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ

إِن يَبُوءْتَنَا عَوْرَةً وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ إِن يَرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَمْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ

لَا تَوَّاهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّسُوا بِهَا إِلَّا لِيَسِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهِدُوا لَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا

الْأَذْبُرَ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٥﴾

قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْفِرَارُ إِن فَرَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ

أَوْ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذَا لَا تَمْنَعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوءًا

أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً وَلَا يَحِذُّونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾

﴿١٨﴾ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمَعُوقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ

هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

**33.19.** Being stingy towards you; Then when the fear comes, you will see them looking to you with their eyes turning like (the eyes of a person) for whom death is near: But when the fear is gone, they will strike at you with their sharp tongues (with the) love of things. Men like this do not have faith, therefore, Allah has made their actions have no effect: And that is easy for Allah (to do).

**33.20.** They think that the groups (opposing Islam) have not (lost and) withdrawn; And if those groups should come (again), they wish they were in the deserts together with the (wandering) Bedouins, and trying to find news about you (from far); And if they were in among you, they will fight very little.

**33.21..** In the Messenger (Muhammad) of Allah, you have a beautiful (pattern of conduct) and example for one whose hope is in Allah and the Final Day, and who Praises Allah much (often and deeply).

**33.22.** And when the believers saw the Confederates (the armies and groups against Islam), they said; "This is what Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad) had promised us, and Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad) told us what was true." And it only added to their faith and their true cause (for Islam) in obedience.

**33.23.** Among the believers are men who have been true to their Covenant (Promise) to Allah: Of them, some have completed their promise (fully) and some (still) waiting: But they have not changed (the willingness) even by a little:

**33.24.** So that Allah may reward the men of truth for their Truth, and punish the hypocrites (who hide the truth), if that was His Will, or accept their repentance and turn to them: Verily, Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

**33.25..** And Allah drove back the unbelievers in spite of their anger: They did not gain any advantage; And Allah is enough for the believers in fight. And Allah is Full of Strength (*Qh'avi*), All Mighty (*Aziz*).

أَشْحَةً عَلَيْكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ  
إِلَيْكَ تَدْوِيرًا يَعِينُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُعْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ  
فَإِذَا هَبَّ الْخَوْفُ سَلَفُوكُمْ بِالْأَسِنَّةِ جِدَادٍ  
أَشْحَةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ أَوْ لَيْتَكَ لَمْ تَوَيْمُنُوا فَاحْبَطَ  
اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

يَحْسِبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا وَإِنْ يَأْتِ الْأَحْزَابَ  
يُودُوا لَوْ أَنَّ هُمُ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْتَلُونَ  
عَنْ أَنْبِيَائِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ  
مَا قَاتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ  
أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَن كَانَ يَرْجُو اللَّهَ  
وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا  
اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ. وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ. وَمَا زَادَهُمْ  
إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ  
فَمِنْهُمْ مَن قَضَى نَجْوَاهُ. وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَنْظُرُ  
وَمَا بَدَلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ  
الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ  
عَفْوًا رَجِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ نَلِ الْوَافِقِينَ وَكَفَى  
اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
قَوِيًّا عَزِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

33.26. And those of the people of the Book who helped them- Allah did take them down from their firm places and cast extreme fear into their hearts; Some you killed, and some you took captives.

وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ  
مِنْ صَيِّبَاتٍ مِنْهُمْ وَقَدَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ  
فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ﴿٣٦﴾

33.27. And He made you take over their lands, and their houses, and their riches (belongings), and of a land that you had not even visited. And Allah is Able (*Khadir*) to do all things.

وَأَوْزَعَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَيَدْرَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا  
لَمْ تَطَّوْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٣٧﴾

33.28.. O Prophet! Say to your wives (women of purity): "If what you like is the life of this world, and its (false) joys- Then come! I will provide for your enjoyment and set you free in a nice (and wealthy) way.

يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلٌّ لَأَزْوَاجِكَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدُونَ  
الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَرِزْقَهَا فَفَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ  
أَمْعَةً كَمَا أُسْرِحْتُمْ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٣٨﴾

33.29. "But if you like Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad) and the Home of the Hereafter, then surely, Allah has prepared for the well-doers from you a great (and generous) reward."

وَلِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ، وَالذَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾

33.30. O Wives of the Prophet! If any of you were guilty of open ill-conduct, the punishment will be doubled to her, and that is easy for Allah (to do).

يُنِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ مَنِ بَأْتٍ مِنْكُمْ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبِينَةٍ  
يُضَعَّفُ لَهَا الْعَذَابَ ضِعْفَيْنِ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ  
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٤٠﴾

(End of Juz 21)

33.31. And if any of you who is true and sincere in the obedience of Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad), and works good deeds of righteousness- We shall give her, her reward twice: And We have prepared for her a noble portion.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ، وَتَعْمَلْ  
صَالِحًا نُؤْتِيهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا  
كَرِيمًا ﴿٤١﴾

33.32. O Wives of the Prophet! You are not like any (other) women: If you fear (Allah), do not be soft in (your) speech (about what is said while you teach Islam), in case a person in whose heart is a sickness should be moved with desire: But you speak honorably (in what is to be said).

يُنِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ  
إِنْ أَنْتُمْ تَتَّقِينَ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ  
الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٤٢﴾

33.33. And remain quietly (and peacefully) in your houses, and do not make a display of yourselves, like in the earlier days without (true) guidance, and establish regular Prayer, and give regular Charity; And obey Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad). And Allah only wants to remove all bad from you, you, members of the Family (of the Prophet), and to make you pure and pristine (totally cleansed).

وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ  
الْأُولَى وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ  
وَاطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ  
عَنْكُمْ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ  
تَطْهِيرًا ﴿٤٣﴾

33.34. And remember to repeat (to others) what is recited to you in your homes regarding the Signs of Allah and His Wisdom (*Al-Hikmah*): Verily, Allah is always informed of every detail (*Lateef*) (and) Well-Acquainted (*Khabir*) will all things.

33.35.. Verily, the Muslim men and women- The believing men and women- The (deeply) religious men and women- The true men and women- The men and women who are patient and constant-

The men and women who make themselves humble (before Allah)-

The men and women who give charity- The men and women who fast-

The men and women who guard their chastity-

And the men and women who remember Allah much- With their hearts and (words on) their tongues; For them (such men and women) Allah has prepared forgiveness and great reward.

33.36.. It is not right for a believer, man or woman, when something has been already judged by Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad), to have any choice about the judgment: And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad), he is indeed on a clearly wrong path.

33.37. And (remember) when (O Prophet)! You said to the person (Zaid) who had received the gift from Allah and your favor: "You keep (the marriage with) your wife and fear Allah. But you did hide in your heart what Allah was about to make it clear: You did fear the people, but it is better that you fear Allah. So, when Zaid had dissolved (his marriage) with her, after the necessary (steps of divorce), We joined her in marriage with you: So, that there are no questions for the believers (regarding the) marriage with the wives of their adopted sons, after they have dissolved the marriage with the necessary (steps) with them (their ex-wives). And Allah's (Divine) Order must be completed and fulfilled.

وَأَذْكُرَكُم مَّا تَلَوْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ مِّنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَاشِعِينَ وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَالصَّابِغِينَ وَالصَّابِغَاتِ وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٥﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا لِمُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٣٦﴾

وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنَا كَهَا لَكِنِّي لَا يَكُونُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَاجٌّ فِي أَنْزُوجِ أَدْعِيَاءِهِمْ إِذَا اقْتَضُوا مَنَّهُنَّ وَطَرًا وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾



**33.38.** There can be no blame for the Prophet in what Allah has made legal for him. It was done by those in the old and past days (and approved) by Allah; And the Command of Allah is a decision made.

**33.39.** (And for) those who convey the Messages of Allah, and fear Him and fear no one but Allah. And Allah is enough to bring (men) to account (*Hasib*).

**33.40.** Muhammad (the Prophet) is not the father of any (one) of your men, but (he is) a Messenger of Allah, and the Seal (at the end) of the prophets. And Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*) of all things.

**33.41.** O you who believe! Remember (and Glorify Allah), and do this (deeply and a great) many times;

**33.42.** And Glorify Him (with Praise), morning and afternoon.

**33.43.** It is He Who sends blessings upon you like His angels do, so that He may take you out from depths of darkness into Light: And verily, He is Full of Mercy (*Raheem*) for the believers.

**33.44.** On the Day when they will meet Him, the greetings (of joy) for them will be: "Peace!"; And He has made a great Reward for them.

**33.45.** O Prophet! Truly, We have sent you as a witness, a bearer of happy news (to the believers), and a warner (to the disbelievers)-

**33.46.** And (We have sent you) as one who invites to (the Protection of) Allah, by His Leave, and as a Lamp spreading Light.

**33.47.** And give the glad news to the believers, that they shall have large Bounty from Allah.

**33.48.** And do not obey the unbelievers and the hypocrites (those who hide the truth); Overlook and ignore them, and have trust in Allah, sufficient is Allah as a Trustee (*Wakil*).

**33.49..** O you who believe! When you marry believing women, and then divorce them before you have touched them, you do not have to wait the period of waiting for them (to complete the divorce): So, give them a present, and set them free in a wholesome (and happy) way.

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ، سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ

﴿٣٨﴾

وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَقْدُورًا

الَّذِينَ يَلْعَنُونَ رَسَلَتِ اللَّهُ وَيُخْشَوْنَهُ،

وَلَا يُخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا

﴿٣٩﴾

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ رَسُولَ

اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا

﴿٤٠﴾

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا

﴿٤١﴾

وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا

﴿٤٢﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُم

مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ

رَحِيمًا

﴿٤٣﴾

تَجِبَتْ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ، سَلَامٌ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا

كَرِيمًا

﴿٤٤﴾

يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَهِدًا

وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا

﴿٤٥﴾

وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ، وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا

﴿٤٦﴾

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا

﴿٤٧﴾

وَلَا تُطِيعِ الْكُفْرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَدَعَاؤُهُمْ

تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا

﴿٤٨﴾

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

تَرَ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ

عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَمِنَعُوهُنَّ وَسِرْحُوهُنَّ

سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا

﴿٤٩﴾

**33.50..** O Prophet! Verily, We have made it lawful for you, your wives to whom you have paid their dowers; And those whom your right hand possesses from the prisoners of war whom Allah has given to you; And the daughters of your uncles and aunts, from your fathers side; And the daughters of your uncles and aunts, from your mothers side; Those who moved with you (from Makkah to Medinah); And any believing woman who gives herself to the Prophet if the Prophet wishes to wed her; This is only for you (O Prophet), as a privilege and not for (all) the believers; Indeed, We know that for them, We have made lawful their wives and those prisoners whom their right hands possess- So that there should be no difficulty on you. And Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ الَّتِي آتَيْتَ  
أُجُورَهُنَّ. وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمَّتِكَ  
وَبَنَاتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالَاتِكَ الَّتِي هَاجَرْنَ  
مَعَكَ وَأَمْرَةٌ مُؤْمِنَةٌ إِنْ وَهَبْتَ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ  
إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَكَ  
مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا  
عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ  
أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ  
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾

**33.51.** You can postpone (the turn of) any of them (the women) whom you please, and you may receive any whom you please: And there is no blame on you if you invite one whose (turn) you had put aside. This is better for (their peace of mind), the cooling of eyes (in the joy of seeing you), to keep off their sorrow, and for their satisfaction- That all of them (are happy) with what you have to give to them: And Allah knows (all) that is in your hearts: And Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*), Most Forbearing (*Haleem*).

﴿٥١﴾ تَرْجِي مَنْ نَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُؤْوِي إِلَيْكَ مَنْ نَشَاءُ  
وَمَنْ أَبْغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكَ  
أَدْفَىٰ أَنْ تَقْرَأَ عَيْنَهُنَّ وَلَا يُحْرَجْنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ  
بِمَاءِ أَيْتَهُنَّ كَأَنَّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ  
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾

**33.52.** (O Prophet!) It is not lawful for you (to marry more) women after this, or to change them for (other) wives, even though their beauty may attract you, except any (women whom) your right hand should possess (as handmaidens): And Allah is Watchful (*Raqib*) over all things.

لَا يُحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ مِنْ  
مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ  
يَمِينُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا ﴿٥٢﴾

**33.53..** O you who believe! Do not enter the Prophet's houses- Unless permission is given to you- (If you go) for a meal, do not be (so early as) to wait for its preparation: But when you are invited, enter (his house); And when you have taken your meal, go away, without trying to get into idle talk. Verily, such (behavior) does not please the Prophet:

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَانْدَحُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ  
إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ طَعَامٍ غَيْرِ نَظِيرِ بْنِ إِفْنَةٍ  
وَلَكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا إِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا

**33.53 (contd.)** And he is (too) shy to ask you to leave, but Allah is not shy (to tell you) the truth. And when you ask (his ladies) for anything you may want, ask them with a screen between (them and you): That allows greater purity in your hearts and theirs. And it is not right for you that you may displease Allah's Messenger (Muhammad), nor that you may marry his widows after him (after his death at any time). Truly, in Allah's sight, such a thing is an enormous and evil act.

**33.54.** Whether you openly say anything or hide it, surely, Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*) of all things.

**33.55.** There is no sin (on the women when they go) before their fathers, or their sons, their brothers, or their brothers' sons, or their sisters' sons, or their (believing) women, or the (female) slaves whom their right hands possess. And, fear Allah: Verily, Allah is Witness (*Shaheed*) for all things.

**33.56..** Allah and His angels send blessings on the Prophet: O you who believe! Send your blessings on him (the Prophet), and salute him with all respect.

**33.57.** Verily, those who displease Allah and His Prophet (Muhammad)- Allah has cursed them in this world and in the Hereafter, and has prepared for them a demeaning punishment:

**33.58.** And those who annoy (and unjustly displease) believing men and women have (the guilt on themselves of) slander and an evident sin.

**33.59..** O Prophet! Tell your wives and your daughters, and the believing women, that they should wear their outer clothes over their bodies (when outside): That is most suitable (and appropriate), so that they should be known (as believing women) and not be annoyed (or attacked). And Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

وَلَا مُسْتَعْسِبِينَ لِجَدِيبٍ إِنْ دَلَّكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذَى  
الَّتِي فَيَسْتَجِيءُ مِنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَجِيءُ  
مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسَأَلُوهُنَّ  
مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ذَلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ  
وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ  
اللَّهِ وَلَا أَنْ تَنْكِحُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا  
إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾  
إِنْ تَبَدُّوا مَثِيئًا أَوْ خَفَوْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيءِ آبَائِهِمْ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِمْ  
وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِمْ وَلَا أُنْتَابِهِمْ وَلَا إِخْوَاتِهِمْ  
وَلَا نِسَائِهِمْ وَلَا مَمْلُوكَاتِ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَأَنْفِقِينَ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٥٥﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا  
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾  
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا  
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ  
بِغَيْرِ مَا كَسَبُوا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا  
وَأثْمًا مُبِينًا ﴿٥٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لَأَزْوَاجِي وَبَنَاتِي وَنِسَاءَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
يَدِينَنَّ عَلَيْنَّ مِنْ جَلْبَابٍ ذَلِكَ أَدْرَأُ أَنْ يُعْرِفَنَّ  
فَلَا يُؤْذِينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾

**33.60.** Truly, if those hypocrites (who lie against Islam) and those in whose hearts is a disease, cause unrest in the City (Medinah), do not stop (their mischief and wickedness), We shall certainly make you stand up against them: Then will they not be able to stay in it (the City) as your neighbors for a long time:

**33.61.** They have evil (curse around and) upon them: Wherever they are found, they shall be caught and killed.

**33.62.** Such was the practice (approved) by Allah, among those who lived before: (And) you will find no change in the practice (approved) by Allah.

**33.63..** People ask you about the (final) Hour: Say: "Its knowledge is with Allah (Alone):" And what will make you understand? Just in case the Hour is near!

**33.64.** Surely, Allah has cursed the unbelievers and prepared a blazing Fire for them,

**33.65.** To live in there forever: They will not find any protector or any helper.

**33.66.** The Day when their faces will be turned over in the Fire, they will say: "Sorrow upon us! If only we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger (Muhammad)!"

**33.67.** And they will say: "Our Lord! Verily, we obeyed our chiefs and our great ones, and they misled us from the (right) path.

**33.68.** "Our Lord! Give them double the penalty and send them the curse (torment) of a mighty Curse!"

**33.69..** O you who believe! You do not be like those who annoyed and insulted Musa (Moses), but Allah saved him from what (insults) they said, and he (Musa) was honorable in Allah's Sight.

**33.70.** O you who believe! Fear Allah, and always speak words straight (to the point).

**33.71.** That He (Allah) may make your actions pure and true and forgive you your sins: And he who obeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad), he has already reached the greatest goals.

لَئِن لَّمْ يَنْهَ الْأَمْنَفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ  
مَّرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِبَنَّكَ  
بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾

مَلْعُونِينَ أَسْمَانًا تُمْرُقُونَ أُخَذُوا وَقْتَلُوا  
تَفْتِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلُ  
وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٦٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكُفْرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ وِلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٦٥﴾

يَوْمَ تَقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُونَ  
يَا لَيْتَنَا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكِبَرَاءَنَا  
فَأَضَلُّونَا السَّبِيلَ ﴿٦٧﴾

رَبَّنَا آتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ  
وَالْعَنَهُمْ لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ آذَوْا مُوسَى  
فَبَرَّاهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجْهًا ﴿٦٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا  
سَدِيدًا ﴿٧٠﴾

يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ  
وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧١﴾

33.72.. Truly, We did offer the trust, duty and responsibility to the heavens, and the earth, and the mountains; But they refused to undertake it, because they were afraid of it: But man undertook it- Verily, he was being ignorant (and foolish about the responsibility)-

33.73. (And hence) Allah has to punish those hypocrites (who lie and hide the truth), men and women, and the unbelievers, men and women, and Allah will pardon (receive the repentance of) the true believers, both men and women: And Allah is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Merciful (*Raheem*).

\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 34. Saba',

[The city of Saba (Sheba)]:

(Makkah, 54 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

34.1.. All the Praise, (admiration and gratitude) be to Allah, to Whom belong all that is in the heavens and all that is on earth: To Him be Praise in the Hereafter: And He is the All Wise (*Al-Hakeem*), the All Aware (*Al-Khabir*).

34.2. He knows (all) that which goes into the earth, and (all) that which comes out from it; (All) that which comes down from the heaven, and (all) that which rises to it; And He is the Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*), the Often Forgiving (*Al-Ghafoor*).

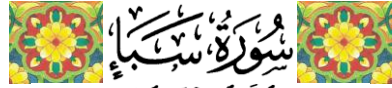
34.3.. The unbelievers say: "The Hour will never come to us;" Say: "No! By my Lord, but most surely, it will come upon you- By Him Who knows (everything) not (even) seen- From Whom is not hidden the smallest little (indivisible) particle in the heavens or on earth: And there is not a thing less than that, or greater, which is not clearly written in the Clear Book (Record):

34.4. "That He may reward those who believe and work deeds of righteousness: For such (persons there) is forgiveness and most generous ways (and means) to live."

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا  
الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا ﴿٧٢﴾

لَيُعَذِّبُ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ  
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ  
عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
عَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾

\*\*\*\*\*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١﴾

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ  
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ  
الْعَفُورُ ﴿٢﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا السَّاعَةُ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي  
لَأَتِيَنَّكُمْ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يُعْزَبُ عَنْهُ مِقْوَالٌ  
ذَرَّةً فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ  
مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابِ  
مُؤْتَمِنٍ ﴿٣﴾

لَيَجْزِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
أُولَئِكَ هُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

34.5. But those who strive against Our Signs, to stop them (from success) in every way.- For such (persons there) will be a Penalty- A Punishment that is most humiliating.

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِيءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ  
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾

34.6.. And those to whom knowledge has come see that the (Revelation) sent down to you (O Prophet, is) from your Lord- That (it) is the Truth, and that it guides to the Path of the (One Allah) Supreme in Strength (Aziz), Worthy of all Praise (Hameed).

وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ  
مِن رَّبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ  
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٦﴾

34.7.. (To mock) the unbelievers say: "Shall we show you a man who will tell you, (that) when you are all thrown about in dust with total disintegration, that you shall (then be raised) in a New Creation?

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ  
إِذَا مُرِفْتُمْ كُلٌّ مِّمَّنْ قَدْ لَبَّىٰ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿٧﴾

34.8. "Has he invented a lie against Allah, or has madness (seized) him?"- No, but those who do not believe in the Hereafter, (they) are in (real) penalty, and in greatest error.

أَفَتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلِ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ  
بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ ﴿٨﴾

34.9. Do they not see what is before them and (what is) behind them, of the heaven and the earth? If We wished, We could make the earth swallow them up, or make a piece of the heaven fall upon them. Surely, in this is a Sign for the (loyal) servant who turns to Allah (in repentance).

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ  
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِن نَّشَاءُ نَحْصِفْ بِهِمْ  
الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نَسْقِطْ عَلَيْهِم كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ  
إِن فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنبِئٍ ﴿٩﴾

34.10.. And indeed, We have bestowed grace on Dawood (David) from Us, by saying: (And by ordering the mountains and birds) "O you Mountains! Glorify the Name of Allah with him! And you birds (also sing back with him)!" And We made the iron soft for him-

﴿١٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا يَجْعَالُ الْوُجُوهَ  
مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرَ وَأَلَنَّا لَهُ الْحَدِيدَ ﴿١٠﴾

34.11. (By saying to him), "You make perfect coats of (metallic) rings and by balancing the rings of chain in the (defensive) clothing, and you work rightful deeds; For be sure, I am All Seeing (Baseer) of all that you do."

أَن أَعْمَلَ سَنِيعَتٍ وَقَدِّرْ فِي السَّرْدِ وَعَمَلُوا  
صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

**34.12..** And (We made) the Wind (obedient) to Sulaiman (Solomon): Its early morning (flow) was a months (journey), and its evening (flow) was a months (journey); And We made a (large) container (made) from molten brass to flow (like water) for him; And by the leave of their Lord, there were jinns' that worked in front of him, and if anyone of them turned away from Our command, We made him taste the penalty of the blazing Fire.

وَلَسَلِمِينَ الرِّيحَ غَدُوها شَهْرًا وَرَاحُها شَهْرًا  
وَأَسَلْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ القِطْرِ وَمِنَ الجِجْنِ مَن يَعْمَلُ  
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ لِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ وَمِنَ بَريغِ مَنَّهُم عَن آمْرِنَا  
نَذِقُهُم مِّنَ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾

**34.13.** They (the jinns') worked for him as he wished (making) arches, images, basins (to hold liquids) as large as ponds (of water) and (large cooking vats or) kettles held (firmly in places): "Family of Dawood (David), you work with thanks! But only a few of My servants are thankful!"

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مِمَّا يُشَاءُ مِن مَّحْرَبٍ وَمَنْشِيلٍ وَحِفَانٍ  
كَالجُوابِ وَقُدُورٍ رَّاسِيَتٍ أَعْمَلُوا أَل دَاوُدَ  
شُكْرًا وَقَلِيلٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

**34.14..** Then when We ordered the death (for Sulaiman) nothing showed them (the jinns') his death except a little worm from the earth, which (slowly) kept biting away at his stick (staff): So when he (Sulaiman) fell down, the jinns' clearly saw that, if they had known the unseen, they would not have been in the humiliating penalty (of their work for him).

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ المَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَى مَوْتِهِ  
إِلاَّ دَابَّةٌ اأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِن سَئِئِهِ  
فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الجِجْنُ أَن لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ  
الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوا فِي العَذَابِ المُهِينِ ﴿١٤﴾

**34.15..** (Even) before this time, there was Sign for (the people of the City of) Saba (Sheba, see verse 27.22) in their homeland two (rows of) Gardens to the right and to the left. Eat from the provisions (provided) by your Lord, and be grateful to Him: A fair and happy place (for the) City, and a Lord Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*)!

لَقَدْ كَانَتْ لِسَبأِ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ آيَةٌ جَنَّتَانِ عَن يَمِينٍ  
وَشِمَالٍ كُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ بِلَدِهِ  
طَيِّبَةً وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾

**34.16.** But they turned away (from Allah), and against them, We sent a flood from the dams, and We made their two (rows of) Gardens into gardens growing bitter bad fruit, and shrubs and some few lote-trees (thorny bushes).

فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِم سَيْلَ العَرَمِ  
وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِ أُكُلٍ حَمْطٍ  
وَأَثَلٍ وَشَجَرٍ مِّن سَدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ﴿١٦﴾

**34.17.** That was the repayment We gave them because they thanklessly rejected Faith: And We never give (such) repayment except to those who are thankless disbelievers (of Faith).

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ مَن كَفَرَ  
وَهُلْ يُجْزَىٰ إِلاَّ الكُفُورُ ﴿١٧﴾

34.18. And We had placed for them, between the Towns on which We had granted Our blessings, (other) Cities in important locations, and between them We had fixed stages of journey in due proportion, saying: "Travel in there, safely, by night and by day."

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقَرْيَاتِ الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا قُرًى ظَاهِرَةً وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا السَّبْطَ سِيرُوا فِيهَا لِيَأْتِيَ أَيْامًا وَعَمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

34.19. But they said: "Our Lord! Place longer distances between the stages of our journey." And (so doing), they wronged themselves; So We made them like a story (that is told in the land), and We spread them out all in small groups. Surely, in this are Signs for every (one who is) always patient and grateful.

فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَعْدَ بَيْنِ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾

34.20. And indeed, Satan did prove his true purpose to be against them: And they followed him all, except a group who believed.

وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

34.21. And he had no authority over them- Except that We may test the man who believes in the Hereafter, from him who is in doubt about it: And your Lord watches Protectively (*Hafeez*) over all things.

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّن سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِالْآخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنهَا فِي شَكٍّ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيفٌ ﴿٢١﴾

34.22.. (O Prophet!) Say: "Call upon those who you think are your other (gods), besides Allah: (But) they have no power- Not the weight of an atom- In the heavens or on earth: Nor any share do they have therein nor is any of them a helper to Allah.

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِنَّ مِنْ شَرِكٍ وَمَالَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِّن ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

34.23. "No intercession (or help) can be of use in His Presence except for those to whom He has given permission. So far (is this true) that, when the fear is taken away from their (even the angel's) hearts, they will say: 'What is it that your Lord ordered?' (But then again) they will say: 'That which is true and just; And He is the Highest (*Al-Ali'i*), the Greatest (*Al-Kabir*).'"

وَلَا تَنفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِعَ عَن قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾

34.24. Say: "Who gives you provision (your livelihood), from the heavens and (from) the earth?" Say: "It is Allah; And it is (also) certain that either we or you are in right guidance or in clear error!"

قُلْ مَن يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا أَوْلِيَاكُمْ لَعَلَّ هُدًى أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾



34.25. Say: "You shall not be asked about our sins, and we shall not be asked about what you do."

34.26. Say: "Our Lord will bring (all of) us together and in the end, (He) will judge the matter between us in truth and justice: And He is the One to judge (*Al-Fatta'h*), the All Knowing (*Al-Aleem*, of the true status of all affairs)."

34.27. Say: "Show me those whom you have joined with Him as 'partners' (to Him): Nay! But He is Allah, the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), All Wise (*Al-Hakeem*)."

34.28. And We have not sent you except as one to give them good news, and to warn them (of the punishment; As a messenger and a guide to mankind), but most men do not understand.

34.29. And they say: "When will this promise (come true), if you are (really) telling the truth?"

34.30. Say, "The time (fixed) for you is till a Day, which you cannot delay even by an hour nor make it sooner."

34.31.. And those who disbelieve say: "We shall neither believe in this Quran nor in (any) that (came) before it." But if you could only see when the wrongdoer will be made to stand before their Lord, shifting the word (blaming) one another! Those who had been disliked will say to the proud and arrogant ones: "If it was not for you, we should certainly have been believers!"

34.32. Those who were arrogant will say to those weak ones: "Did we keep you back from Guidance (even) after it reached you? No! Instead, it was you were at fault."

34.33. Those who were the weak ones will say to the arrogant ones: "No! It was a (your) plot by day and by night: When, you (always) ordered us to be thankless to Allah and to find (others) equal with Him!" And they will say (their) repentance when they see the Penalty: And We shall put (stiff) clamps on the necks of the unbelievers: It would only be a repayment for their (ill) deeds.

قُلْ لَا تَسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا جَرَمْنَا

وَلَا نَسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبَّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ

وَهُوَ الْفَاتِحُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

قُلْ أَرُونِي الَّذِينَ أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّابٍ

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قُلْ لَكُمْ مِيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَعْرِفُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً

وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ

وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ

مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ

إِلَى بَعْضِ الْقَوْلِ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعَفُوا

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعَفُوا

أَنْخَنُ صَدَدٌ نَّكُرٌ عَنِ الْهُدَى بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ

بَلْ كُنْتُمْ تُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعَفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا

بَلْ مَكْرَ الْإِيلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ نَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ

وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ إِندَادًا وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا

الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَعْنَاقَ فِي أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

هَلْ يَجْزُونَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34.34.. And We never sent a warner to a (group in) town but the wealthy ones from them said: "We do not believe in the (Message) with which you (the warner) have been sent with."

34.35. And they said: "We have more in wealth and sons, and we are not going to be punished."

34.36. Say: "Surely, my Lord gives more or less things to whom He pleases, but most men do not understand."

34.37.. And it is not your wealth, nor your children, that will bring you (by the least bit) nearer to Us: But only those who believe and work righteousness- These are the ones for whom there is an increased Reward many times for their deeds, while they are safely placed in (the high home of) Paradise in peaceful bliss.

34.38. And those who work against Our Signs, to block and impede them, they will be put in punishment.

34.39. Say: "Surely, my Lord gives more or less livelihood to those of His servants as He pleases: And there is nothing of what you spend in the least (for Him) that He does not replace it: And He is the Best of those that give livelihood (*Khair-ur-Razikheen*)."

34.40.. And the Day He will gather them all together, and say to the angels, "Was it you that these men used to worship?"

34.41. They (the angels) will say: "Glory to You! - You are (our) Protector (*Wali*), not them. No! But they worshipped the jinns': Most of them (even) believed in them (jinns')."

34.42. So, today (the Day or Judgment), no one can help or harm each other: And We shall say to the wrongdoers, "You taste the Penalty of the Fire; The one which you used to deny!"

34.43.. And when Our Clear Signs (verses) are recited to them, they say: "Here is only a man who wishes to get in your way of the (worship) which your fathers practiced." And they say: "This is only a lie that is invented!" And about the Truth, when it comes to them the unbelievers say, "This is nothing but clear magic!"

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا  
إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا

وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَئِن كُنَّ

أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا

زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَن آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ

لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ أَضْعَافٍ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْعَرْشِ

ءَامِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ

فِي الْعَذَابِ مُخَضَّرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ

وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۖ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ ۗ

وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا مِّمَّنْ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَكَةِ

أَهْتَوْلَاءِ إِيَّاكُمْ كَأَنُوعًا يَّعْبُدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا مِمَّنْ دُونِهِمْ بَلْ كَانُوا

يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ بِهِمْ مُّؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ لِبَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَّفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا

وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ

النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ بِهَا تُكْذِبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَإِذْ أَنْتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا يَتَّبِعْتِ قَالُوا مَا هٰذَآ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانْتُمْ بَعْدَ آبَائِكُمْ وَقَالُوا

مَا هٰذَآ إِلَّا أَفْكٌ مَّفْتَرٍ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ إِنَّ هٰذَا إِلَّا آسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

34.44. And We had not given them the Books (of Scripture) that they could read (and understand), nor sent messengers to them before you as warners.

34.45. And their earlier generations rejected (the Truth): These have not received a tenth (of the Guidance) of what We had granted to those: Yet when they rejected My messengers how (terrible) was My rejection (of them)!

34.46. Say: "I do warn (and advice) you on one point: That you stand up before Allah- (Either) in pairs, or as single (individuals)- And think deeply (within yourselves): Your Companion (the Prophet) is not possessed: He is no less than a warner to you, (as those) who will face a terrible Penalty."

34.47. Say: "Whatever reward I might have asked from you is yours: My reward is only to come from Allah; And He is a Witness (*Shaheed*) over all things."

34.48. Say: "Surely, my Lord sheds the (brightness of) truth (over some of His servants)- He, Who is All Knowing of what is hidden (*Aa'lam- Al-Ghaib*),"

34.49. Say: "The Truth (*Al-Haqq*) has come (now), and lies neither create anything new, nor bring back anything (hidden)."

34.50. Say: "If I am lost (from the Straight Way), my loss will only harm my own soul: But if I receive guidance, it is because of the inspiration from my Lord to me: Verily, He is All Hearing (*Sami*'), the Nearest (*Khareeb* to all)."

34.51.. If you can only see when they will tremble with fear; But at that time there will be no escape and they will be grabbed from a place very near.

34.52. And they will say: "We believe (now) in the (Truth)," But how can they receive (Faith) from a place (so) far away-

34.53. Knowing that they rejected Faith before, and that they told lies about the Unseen from a place far off?

34.54. And between them and their desires, a barrier is placed, as was done (and a barrier placed) in the past with the people of their party: Verily, they were truly in a grave doubt.

وَمَا آتَيْنَهُمْ مِّنْ كِتَابٍ يَذْرَؤُوهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا  
إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِن نَّذِيرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا بَلَّغُوا مَعَشَارَ  
مَاءِ آيَاتِنَاهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا رَسُولِي فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٥﴾

﴿٤٦﴾ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعْظَمُكُمْ بِيَوْمِ جَدِّ أَنْ تَقُولُوا لِلَّهِ  
مَثْنَىٰ وَفِرْدَىٰ ثُمَّ نُنْفَكِرُوا مَا يَصْحَابِكُمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ  
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَّكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

﴿٤٧﴾ قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنْ أَجْرِي  
إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْفِؤُا بِالْحَقِّ عَلَّمَ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٨﴾

﴿٤٩﴾ قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبَدِّلُ الْبَاطِلَ وَمَا يَعْبُدُ ﴿٤٩﴾

﴿٥٠﴾ قُلْ إِن صَلَّيْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي وَإِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ  
فِي سُبُوحِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

﴿٥١﴾ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ فِرْعَوْنُ أَفْلَاقَ قَوْتٍ وَأُخِذُوا مِن مَّكَانٍ  
قَرِيبٍ ﴿٥١﴾

﴿٥٢﴾ وَقَالُوا أءَأَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَاقُوسُ مِن مَّكَانٍ  
بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

﴿٥٣﴾ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِن قَبْلٍ وَيَقْدِفُونَ  
بِالْغَيْبِ مِن مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

﴿٥٤﴾ وَحِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ  
مِّن قَبْلِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

**Sura 35. Fátir,**  
**(The Originator of creation) or**  
**Malaika, (the Angels):**  
 (Makkah, 45 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
 the Most Merciful.*

**35.1.** All Praises (and thanks) be to Allah, Who is the Originator of the heavens and the earth, Who made the angels (as) messengers with wings- Two, three, or four (Pairs): He adds to (His) Creation as He pleases: Verily, Allah is Able (*Khadir*) to do all things.

**35.2.** From His Mercy, whatever Allah gives to human beings, there is no one (who) can withhold it; (And) whatever He does not give, there is no one, other than Himself (who) can give it thereafter: And He is the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), Full of Wisdom (*Al-Hakeem*).

**35.3..** O Mankind! Remember the Grace of Allah to you! Is there a Creator, other than Allah, Who gives you the means to live from heaven or earth? There is no god but He: Then, how are you deceived from the Truth?

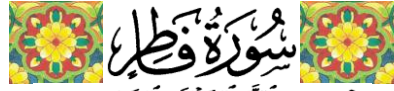
**35.4.** And if they (the unbelievers) deny you, (many earlier) messengers were (also) rejected before you; All affairs go back to Allah for the (final) decision.

**35.5.** O Mankind! The Promise of Allah is certainly true! Then, do not let the life of the world, deceive you, and do not let the Chief Deceiver (Satan) deceive you about Allah.

**35.6.** Surely, Satan is an enemy to you: So treat him like an enemy. He only calls to his followers, so that they may (also) be companions of the blazing Fire.

**35.7.** For those who reject Allah, there is a terrible penalty: But for those who believe and do rightful good deeds, there is Forgiveness, and a great Reward.

**35.8..** Is he, then, to whom the evil of what he does, looks to be attractive, (equal as the one who is rightly guided)? Surely, Allah leaves to wander whom He wills, and guides whom He wills, so (O Prophet!) do not let your soul go out in sorrow after them: Truly, Allah is All Knowing (*Aleem*) of all that they do!



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةَ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْضِحِهِ مَشْنَى وَثَلَاثَ وَرَبْعَ زَيْدٍ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنْ أَلَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَلْقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآفَافٌ تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَإِنْ يَكْذِبُوا بِكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تَرْجِعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنْ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٦﴾

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

أَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَآهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنْ أَلَّهَ يَضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَلَا تَذْهَبُ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَتٌ إِنْ أَلَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٨﴾

**35.9.** It is Allah Who sends out the winds, so that they pick up (and move) the clouds, and We drive them towards a land that is dead (barren), and then bring back life to the earth after its death: Like this there (will be) the Resurrection (to bring back the dead for Judgment)!

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَابِغًا يَأْتِيهِ مِنَ الْبَلَدِ  
مَيِّتٌ فَأُحْيِيهَا بِهِ الْأَرْضُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا كَذَلِكَ  
الْنُّشُورُ ﴿٩﴾

**35.10.** In case any want glory and power- (Let it be known to them that) to Allah belong all Glory and Power. To Him go up (and suit all) words of (utmost) Purity: It is He Who glorifies every deed of Righteousness. For those who plot Evil- For them is a terrible penalty; And the plotting of such (Evil) will be of no use.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدِ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ  
الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ. وَالَّذِينَ  
يَمَكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ  
وَمَكْرُ أُولَئِكَ هُوَ بُورٌ ﴿١٠﴾

**35.11.** And Allah created you from dust (at first); Then from a sperm-ovary drop (Nutfah); Then He made you in pairs. And no female becomes pregnant, or lays down (her baby), except with His knowledge. Also no old man is given more number of days, and no part is taken away from his life; except as it is in a record (with Allah). All this is easy for Allah.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ  
أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا يَحْمِلُ مِنْ أَنْثَى وَلَا نَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ  
وَمَا يَعْمُرُ مِنْ مُعَمَّرٍ إِلَّا بِنَقْصٍ مِنْ عَمْرِهِ  
إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

**35.12.** And the two (seas) kinds of water are not alike (and the same)- One is tasteful, sweet and pleasant to drink, and the other, (tastes of) salt and is bitter. Yet from (both of) them, you eat fresh and tender flesh (fish and foods from the seas); From each (group of water), and you take out ornaments (pearls) to wear; And in there you see the ships that go through the waves, for you to search from the (riches and) bounty of Allah that you may be thankful.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ  
شْرَابُهُ، وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَمِنْ كُلِّ تَأْكُلُونَ لَحْمًا  
طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ مِنْ حَيْثُ تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى  
الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَازِيرَ تَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ  
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

**35.13.** He merges the night into day and He merges the day into night, and He has forced the sun and the moon (to His law) each goes on its course for a fixed period of time. Such is Allah! Your Lord: To Him belongs all Kingdom. And those, whom you invoke other than Him do not even own a tiniest skin (of a data-stone) of anything.

يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ  
وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي  
لِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ذَلِكَ كَمَا رَزَقَكُمْ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ  
وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ  
مِنْ قِطْمِيرٍ ﴿١٣﴾

35.14. If you invoke them, they will not hear your call, and (even) if they were to hear, they cannot answer to your (prayer). And on the Day of Judgment, they will disown your 'partnership'. And no one, can tell you (the Truth) like Him (One Allah), Who is All Informed (*Khabir*) of all things.

إِن تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دَعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا  
مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ  
بِشْرِكِكُمْ وَلَا يَبِيِّنُكَ مِثْلُ خَيْرٍ ﴿١٤﴾

35.15.. O you mankind! It is you who have the need for Allah: But Allah is the One Free from all wants (*Al-Ghani*), (and the One) Worthy of all Praise (*Al-Hameed*).

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾

35.16. If He so wanted, He could completely remove you and bring in a New Creation:

إِن يَشَاءْ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾

35.17. And (even) that is not difficult for Allah.

وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿١٧﴾

35.18. And no bearer of burdens shall bear another (person's) burden. And if one (person) carrying a heavy burden should call another to (bear) his load, nothing of it will be lifted (by the other) even though he be near of kin (closely related). (O Prophet!) you can only warn those who fear their Lord, Unseen and establish regular Prayer. And whoever purifies himself (from all kinds of sin) does it to benefit his own soul; And the Return (of all) is to Allah.

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَإِن تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ  
إِلَىٰ جَمَلِهَا لَا يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ  
إِنَّمَا نُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ  
وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ  
وَاللَّهُ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

35.19.. Not the same are the blind and the seeing;

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾

35.20. Neither are the depths of darkness and the light;

وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ ﴿٢٠﴾

35.21. Neither are the (cool) shade and the (burning) heat of the sun:

وَلَا الظُّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُّ ﴿٢١﴾

35.22. Neither are the same, those who are living and those who are dead. Verily, Allah can make any whom He wills to hear; And you cannot make those who are (buried) in graves to hear.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَن يَشَاءُ  
وَمَا أَنتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّن فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾

35.23. You are none except a warner.

إِن أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

35.24. Surely, We have sent you with the truth, as a bearer of happy news, and as a warner: And there were never any people, without a warner who did not live among them (in the past).

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَإِن مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ  
إِلَّا أَخْلَفْنَا نَذِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾

35.25. And if they (the people) deny (and reject) you, so, also did (reject) those before them, to whom came their messengers, with Clear Signs, and with Scripture (books of harsh prophecies), and the Book of Enlightenment.

وَأِنْ يَكْذِبُواكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ  
جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ  
الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٢٥﴾

35.26. In the end, I (Allah) did punish those who rejected Faith: And how (terrible) was My rejection (of them)!

ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٢٦﴾

35.27.. Do you not see that Allah sends down the rain from the sky? With it We then bring out crops (and farm produce) of various colors. And (there) are streaks (in fruits, rocks and minerals) in the mountains white and red, of many shades of color, and black, deep in (its) coloration.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ  
ثَمَرَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيْضٌ  
وَحُمْرٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

35.28. And also among men and moving (crawling) creatures and cattle, they are (also) of various colors. Among His (Allah's) Servants, (there are) those who truly fear Allah, are (those) who have knowledge (that) verily, Allah is Almighty (*Aziz*), Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*).

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالْذَوَابِّ وَالْأَنْعَامِ  
مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ كَذَلِكَ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ  
مَنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

35.29. Verily, those who recite the Book of Allah, and perform regular Prayer, and spend (in charity), from what We have given to them secretly and openly; The Hope for a sure-trade (the reward) will never fail:

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ  
وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً  
يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَنْ تَبُورَ ﴿٢٩﴾

35.30. He (Allah) will pay them their reward in full, He will give them (even) more from His bounty (and His many Rewards): Verily, He is Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Appreciative (of good service and deeds, *Shukoor*).

لِيُوفِيَهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ  
إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

35.31.. That which We have revealed to you of the Book it is (indeed) the Truth-Confirming what was (already revealed) before it: Verily, regarding His (slaves and) servants, Allah is All Aware (*Khahir*), All Seeing (*Baseer*).

وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا  
لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾

35.32. Then, We have given the Book to be passed down the generations to only those of Our servants as We have chosen: Then (even) there are among them, some who harm their own souls; And of them, some who take a middle course; And of them, some who are, by Allah's permission, leaders in good deeds; That is truly, the highest grace.

ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا  
فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ  
سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ يُذِنُ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ  
هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٢﴾

35.33. Gardens of Paradise, they will enter: In there, they will be decorated with bracelets of gold and pearls; And (in) there, their garments will be of silk.

جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ  
مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

35.34. And they will say: "All the Praise (and thanks) be to Allah, Who has taken away from us (all) misery and sorrow: Verily, our Lord is truly Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*), Most Appreciative (of good deeds and service, *Shukoor*):

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ  
إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

35.35. "Who, out of His bounty, has placed us in a Home that will last forever: No hard work, nor (any) sensation of being tired shall touch us in here."

الَّذِي أَحْلَلْنَا دَارَ الْمَقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَا يَمَسُّنَا  
فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا غُوبٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

35.36.. But those who disbelieve (and reject Allah)- For them (there) will be the Fire of Hell. No length of time shall be given to them, so that they may die, nor shall its penalty be made easy for them. Thus do We reward every ungrateful one!

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ  
فِيمُوتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِهَا كَذَلِكَ  
بَجَزَاءِ كُلِّ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

35.37. Therein, they will cry loudly (for help): "Our Lord! Take us out (of here): We shall work good deeds and righteousness, not the (things) we used to do!"- (Their answer from Allah will be:) "Did We not give you (a) life long enough so that, he who would (have listened), was warned? And (moreover) the warner came to you. So you taste (the rewards for your deeds): For the wrongdoers there is no helper."

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِحُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا  
غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ أَوَلَمْ نَعْمَرْكُمْ  
مَا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مِنْ تَذَكُّرٍ وَجَاءَكُمْ النَّذِيرُ  
فَذُوقُوا فَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

35.38.. Surely, Allah knows (all) hidden things of the heavens and the earth: Surely, He fully knows all that is within (men's) hearts.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٣٨﴾



**35.39.** It is He, Who has made you the inheritors (successors from one generation to the next) in the earth: Even then, if any (of you) disbelieve (in Islam), their rejection (works) against themselves: In the sight of their Lord their rejection only adds to the disgrace of the disbelievers: Their rejection only adds to (their own) ruin.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْخَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ ۖ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرَهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣٩﴾

**35.40.** Say: "Have you seen (these) partners of yours, whom you call upon other than Allah? Show me what is it that they have created in the (whole) earth. Or do they have a part in the heavens? Or have We given them a Book from which they get clear proof from it (the Book)? No, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but false hopes."

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَ كُمُ الَّذِينَ نَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ۚ أَمْ آتَيْنَهُم كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْهُ ۚ بَلْ إِن يَبْدُوَنَّ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ إِلَّا زُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾

**35.41.** Verily, it is Allah Who keeps the heavens and the earth in existence, in case they stop (working) and if they fail (in their work), there is none- Not anyone - That can maintain them after that: Surely, He is Most Forbearing (*Haleem*), Often Forgiving (*Ghafoor*).

۞ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمْسِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا ۚ وَلَئِن زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾

**35.42..** And they promised with their strongest words by Allah (Himself, they swore) that if a warner came to them, they would follow teachings better than any of the (other) peoples: But when a warner came to them, it has only increased their turning away (from righteousness)-

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِن جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ أُولَئِكَ ۚ فَمَا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ ۚ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾

**35.43.** (This is) because of their (false) pride in the land and their evil plots. But the plotting of evil will only force the plotters (of the evil) inside it. Then, are they only looking for the way the ancient (peoples) were dealt with? But no change will you find in the way in which Allah (deals): (And) no stopping will you find in the Way Allah (deals).

أَسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئِ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ ۚ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا لَسُدَّتِ الْأُولَىٰ ۚ فَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ لَسُدَّتِ اللَّهُ تَبْدِيلًا وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ لَسُدَّتِ اللَّهُ تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾

**35.44.** Do they not go through the land (the earth), and see (for themselves) what was the end of those (peoples) before them- Though they were stronger than them. Allah is not to be stopped by anything whatsoever in the heavens or on earth: Verily, He is All Knowing (*Aleem*), All Powerful (*Khadeer*).

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۚ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا ﴿٤٤﴾

5.45. And if Allah was to punish men according to what they have earned (and deserved), He would not leave a single living creature on the back of the (earth): But He gives them relief for a fixed time: And when the time comes to an end, surely, Allah is All Seeing (*Baseer*) over His servants.

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا  
مَاتَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِم مِّن دَابَّةٍ وَلَٰكِن  
يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

\*\*\*\*\*

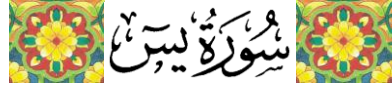
\*\*\*\*\*

### Sura 36. Ya-Si(e)n,

meant to address Mankind (O Insan!)

The Leader of Mankind (Prophet Muhammad): (Makkah, 83 Verses)

In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

36.1.. Ya Sin:

36.2. By the Quran, full of Wisdom-

36.3. Truly, (O Prophet!), you are one of the messengers,

36.4. On the Straight Path.

36.5. It is a Revelation (disclosed and) sent down by (Allah), the Supreme in Strength (*Al-Aziz*), Most Merciful (*Ar-Raheem*);

36.6. In order that you may warn a people, whose fore-fathers did not receive the warning and (those) who therefore remain unaware (of the Signs of Allah).

36.7.. Indeed, the Word (Punishment of Allah) is proved true against the greater part (or most) of them: Still, they do not believe,

36.8. Verily, We have put clamps (tightly) round their necks high up to their chins, so that their heads are forced up (and they cannot see).

36.9. And We have put a barrier in front of them and a barrier behind them, and also, We have covered them up (in their disbelief); So that they cannot see.

36.10. It is the same to them whether you warn them or you do not warn them: They will not believe.

36.11.. You can only warn such (a person) who follows the Reminder (the Warning in the Quran) and fears (Allah) Most Gracious (*Rahman*), Unseen (*Bi'l-Ghiab*): Therefore, give such (a person), good news of Forgiveness and of most kind (generous) Reward.

يَس ۝١

وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢﴾

عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣﴾

تَنْزِيلِ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٤﴾

لِنُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرُوا أَبَاوَهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ﴿٧﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَعْشَيْنَهُم فَهُمْ لَا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّمَا نُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ

بِالْغَيْبِ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

بِالْغَيْبِ ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

**36.12.** Surely, We shall give life to the dead, and We record what they send before (Judgment) and that which they leave behind (in life), and We have taken record of all things in a book (of evidence).

إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتُونَ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا  
وَأَثَرَهُمْ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

**36.13..** And put forward to them (and tell them), by way of a story (with a warning), about the companions of the City (which was destroyed). When the messengers (of Allah) have come to it.

وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا  
الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

**36.14.** When We sent two (messengers) to them, they rejected them both: So, We strengthened them (the two) with a third: (See Note 1 at the end of the Sura.-) They (the three messengers) said, "Truly, we have been sent as messengers to you."

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ  
فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

**36.15.** The (people) said: "You are only beings like ourselves; And (Allah) the Most Gracious (*Ar-Rahmān*) sends nothing to be made known (or disclosed): You do nothing but lie."

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ  
الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِن أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

**36.16.** They (the three messengers) said: "Our Lord does know that we have been sent on a mission to you:

قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

**36.17.** "And our duty is only to tell (you) the clear message."

وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾

**36.18.** The (people) said: "About us, we see an evil sign from you: If you do not stop, we will surely stone you, and a truly painful punishment will be given to you by us."

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ  
وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

**36.19.** They (the prophets) said: "Your evil signs are with yourselves: (Consider this to be an early sign), that you are warned. No, but you are a people exceeding all limits!"

قَالُوا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ مَعَكُمْ بَلْ زُكِّرْتُمْ  
بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

**36.20.** Then from a far part of the City, came running, a man saying, "O my People! Obey the messengers (of Allah):

وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ  
يَسْعَى قَالَ يَنْفُوهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

**36.21.** "Obey those who do not ask any reward from you and (those) who have themselves received (Allah's) Guidance.

اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْئَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

(End of Juz 22)

**36.22.** "It is not reasonable for me if I did not serve Him Who created me, and to Whom you shall (all) be brought back.

وَمَا لِيَ لَا أَعْبُدَ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

36.23. "Shall I take (other) gods besides Him? If (Allah, *Ar-Rahmān*) Most Gracious should have some misfortune for me, their pleading for me will not be of any use and they cannot set me free.

36.24. "If I do so, truly I will be (making) a clear mistake.

36.25. "For me, I have faith in the Lord of you (all): Then, listen to me!"

36.26. It was said: "You enter the Garden." He said: "O me! If only my people knew (what I know)!"

36.27. "That my Lord has given me Forgiveness and has given me (a place) among those held in honor!"

36.28. And We did not send down any army from heaven against his people, after him. And it was not necessary for Us to do that.

36.29. It was not more than a single Mighty Blast (A powerful explosion), and look! They were (like ashes) putout (quiet) and silent.

36.30. Ah! Sorrow on the part (My) servants! There has not come one messenger (of Allah) to them that they have not made fun of him!

36.31. Do they not see how many of the generations before them We have destroyed? Verily, they (messengers) will not return to them:

36.32. But each one of all of them (the generations)- Will be brought before Us (for Judgment).

36.33.. And a Sign for them is (that when) the earth is dead: We give it life, and produce grain from it, from which you do eat.

36.34. And We produce in it gardens with date trees and grapes (in vines that climb), and We cause springs to come from within it:

36.35. That they may eat the fruits of this (gift from Allah) it was not their hands that made this (possible): Then will they not give thanks?

ءَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ ءَآلِهَةً إِن يَرُدِّن  
الرَّحْمَنُ بَصُرًا لَا تَعْنَى عَنِّي شَفَعَتُهُمْ

شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُون ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنِّي إِذًا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنِّي ءَأَمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُون ﴿٣٥﴾

قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

بِمَا عَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ

مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَمِدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

يَنْحَسِرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ

مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

الْمُرُورُوا كَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ

أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَإِن كُلُّ لُحْمٍ مُّمْتَسٍّ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَوَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا

وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّن تَجْوِيلٍ

وَأَعْنَبٍ وَفَجْرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾

لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ

أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

**36.36.** Glory to Allah, Who created all the things in pairs that the earth produces, and also their own kind (also created in pairs) and (other) things about whom they do not know.

**36.37..** And a Sign for them is the night: We withdraw from it the day, and look, they are thrown in darkness;

**36.38.** And the sun moves along its way for a (length of) time set for him: That is the order of (Allah), the Almighty (*Al-Aziz*), the All Knowing (*Al-Aleem*).

**36.39.** And the moon- We have measured for it stages (to travel) till it comes back like the old (and worn out like the) lower part of a (crescent, dried out) date stalk.

**36.40.** It is not allowed for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night overtake the day: Each (can only) stay on in (its own) path (according to the Order of Allah).

**36.41..** And a Sign for them is that We held together their race (through the Flood) in the loaded Ark (of Nuh, or Noah);

**36.42.** And We created for them similar (ships) on which they ride.

**36.43.** If it was Our Will, We could drown them: (And) then there would be no helper (for them), nor could they be saved.

**36.44.** Except as the part of Mercy from Us, and as a part of a few (worldly) things (for them) for a (little) while.

**36.45..** And when it is said to them: "You fear that which has happened before you, and that which will come after you, so that you may (also) receive (Allah's) Mercy," (then they do not listen and go away).

**36.46.** From the many Signs (verses) of their Lord, there is not (even) one Sign (verse) that comes to them from which they do not turn away.

سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ  
الْاَرْضُ وَمِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَءَايَةٌ لَهُمْ لَيْلٌ نَسَلَخْنَا مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ  
فَاِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَالشَّمْسُ تَحْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا  
ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتّٰى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُوْنِ  
الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿٣٩﴾

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِيْ لَهَا اَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا الْاَيْلُ  
سَابِقَ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِيْ فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَءَايَةٌ لَهُمْ اَنَّا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ  
الْمَشْحُوْنِ ﴿٤١﴾

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهٖ مَا يَرْكَبُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾  
وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نَغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَاصِرٍ بِهْمُ  
وَلَا هُمْ يُقَدَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ءَايَةٍ مِنْ ءَايٰتِنَا  
رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

36.47. And when they are told: "You spend from (the many gifts) that Allah has given to you;" The unbelievers say to those who believe: "Shall we really feed those (people) whom, if Allah had so willed, He (Himself) would have fed? You are in nowhere but in clear mistake."

وَاذِاقِلْهُمْ أَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَأَنْطَعِمُكَم مِّن لَّوْثِيَاءِ اللَّهِ أَطَعِمَهُمْ إِنَّا نَسْتَعْمِلُ الْإِنْفِ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

36.48. And they also ask: "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

36.49. They will not (have to) wait for anything, except a single Blast (A powerful explosion), it will catch (and grip) them while they are still quarreling among themselves!

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا الصَّيْحَةَ وَحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

36.50. Then they will have no (chance by their own) will to settle (their affairs), and not (even) to return to their own people!

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

36.51. And the Trumpet (a very loud instrument) shall be sounded, when (you will) see! From the graves (men) will come quickly forward to their Lord!

وَيُنْفِخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

36.52. They will say: "Ah! Sorrow to us! Who has raised us up from our place of sleep?" (A voice will say:) "This is what (Allah, *Ar-Rahmān*) the Most Gracious had promised, and the word of the messengers was (really) true?"

قَالُوا يَا بَنِي آدَمَ مَنْ مَّرَقَدْنَا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

36.53. It will be no more than a single Blast, so behold! They will all be brought up before Us!

إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا الصَّيْحَةَ وَحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

36.54. Then, on that Day, not (even) one soul will be unfairly treated in the least, and you shall be only given the (just) reward for your past actions.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تَنْظِلُم نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

36.55. Surely, on that Day, the companions of the Gardens shall be busy and happy in everything that they do;

إِن أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمِ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكَاهُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

36.56. They and their wives will be in the (cool) shade of thick trees, resting on thrones (of dignity);

هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

36.57. There will be (every type of) fruit for them; They shall have whatever they want;

لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَكَاهَةٌ وَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

36.58. (Their word will be), "Peace!" A Word (of greeting) from the Lord, Most Merciful (*Raheem*)!

سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

36.59.. (To others, the word will be:)  
"And, you O criminals (the peoples of sin!) You get (yourselves) far away on this Day!

36.60. " Did I not command you? O! Children of Adam! That you should not worship Satan; Verily, he is to you an open enemy.-

36.61. "And that you should worship Me (Allah); For, that is the Straight Path.

36.62. "And he (Satan) did take (you) a large number of you, (away towards evil). Then, did you not understand?

36.63. "This is the Hell of which you were promised (many times)!

36.64. "This Day, you burn (yourself in the Fire) because you rejected (the Truth many times)."

36.65.. This Day, We shall set a seal on the mouths. And their hands will speak to Us, and their legs will bear witness to all that they did.

36.66. If it was Our Will, We could surely have wiped out (blinded) their eyes; So that they would have run about searching for the Path, but (then again) how could they have seen?

36.67. And if it was Our Will, We could have transformed them (just to be) in their places; Then they would not have been able to forward (move about), and they could not have turned back.

36.68.. And if We gave long life to anyone, We would have reversed him in creation (by making him weak after giving him strength) then will they not understand?

36.69.. And We have not taught the (Prophet) poetry, and (poetry) is suited not for him: This is no less than a Message and Quran making things clear:

36.70. (And also) that it may warn anyone (who is alive), and that its Word (Message) may be justified against the disbelievers.

36.71. Do they not see that it is We Who have created from the (many) things that Our hands have fashioned for them? - (including) cattle, for which they are the owners?

وَأَمْتَرُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمَجْرُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

أَلَمْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنَّاهُمْ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا

السَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَأَنْ أَعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا

أَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

أَصَلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ

وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا

الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنْ يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ

فَمَا اسْتَطَعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

وَمَنْ نَعَمِرْهُ نَتَكَبِّرْهُ

فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي

لَهُ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَفُورٌ أَنْ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ

عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا

فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

36.72. And We have subdued them (the cattle) for their (use)? Of them some are for riding, and some they eat:

وَدَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُومُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

36.73. And they have (other) benefits from them (the cattle), and they get (milk) to drink; Then will they not be thankful?

وَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْتَفِعٌ وَمَشَارِبٌ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾  
وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آِهَةً

36.74. And they take besides Allah, other false gods, (thinking) that they might be helped (by the false gods)!

لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾

36.75. They (the gods) have not the power to help them: But they (the unbelievers) will be brought forward (for Judgment) as a (whole) group (to be punished).

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُخَضَّرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

36.76. So, do not let their (idle) talk, make you sad (O Prophet!). Surely, We know what they hide and what they say.

فَلَا يَحْزَنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾  
وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾

36.77.. Does man not see that it is We Who created him from (a clot in the) sperm-ovary drop? Yet see! He (makes himself) an open enemy!

أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧٧﴾

36.78. And he puts forth (and invents) comparisons for Us, and forgets his own (true origin of) Creation: (And) he says: "Who can give life to the bones after they have become rotten and turned to dust?"

وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا مِثْلًا وَبَسَى خَلْقَهُ. قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظْمَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

36.79. Say: "He will give them (the bones) life (the One) Who created them for the first time! And He is All Knowing (*Aleem*) of every kind of creation!

قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾

36.80. "The same (Allah); He, Who produces fire out of the green tree, for you, who see! You may start a fire with it.

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذْ أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقَدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

36.81. "Is not He Who created the heavens and the earth able to create (another) like them? Yes indeed! (He can recreate them.) He is the Supreme Creator (*Al-Khaliq*), the All Knowing (*Al-Aleem*)

أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾

36.82. "Surely, when He wants anything, His Command to it is, 'Be', and it is!"

إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَن يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾

36.83. So Glory be unto Him, in Whose hands is the kingdom of all things, and to Him all of you will be brought back.

فَسَبِّحْنِ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

#### Sura 36 Note

Note 36.1 These Ayâh are considered (by some of the commentators) as a reference to the Greek City of Antioch (in Northern Syria), where Messiah (Christ), his disciples and the earlier prophets preached.

\*\*\*\*\*



## Sura 37. As-Saffát,

[The rows of people  
(arranged by their ranks)]:

(Makkah, 182 Verses)

*In the Name of Allah, the Most Gracious,  
the Most Merciful.*

**37.1..** By those who arrange themselves in ranks (or rows, to serve and to worship Allah.)

**37.2.** And by those who raise the clouds in a holy way, (to keep away the fears from the mind of humans.)

**37.3.** And those who recite the Message (of Allah)!

**37.4.** Surely! (And assuredly,) your Allah is One (*Wah'id*)!

**37.5.** Lord of the heavens and of the earth, and all (that is) between them, and Lord of every point of the sun-rising, (that keeps changing every day of the year)

**37.6..** Verily, We have truly stored the lower heaven with beauty (of) the stars-

**37.7.** (For beauty) and for protection against every tough (unwilling and) revolting Satan,

**37.8.** (So that) they (the Satans') should not try to hear from the direction of the Exalted Assembly (of men and angels in Allah's service and worship) but (they) be thrown out from every side,

**37.9.** Outcast (and unwelcome), they are under an everlasting penalty,

**37.10.** Except such who may snatch something by stealing: And they are being followed by a flaming Fire of stabbing brightness.

**37.11..** Then just ask (the disbelievers) what they think: Are they the more difficult to create, or the (other) creations whom We have created surely, We have created them (the disbelievers) out of a sticky clay!

**37.12.** Nay! Do you wonder while they mock (and make fun of you and the Quran)?

**37.13.** And when they are reminded, they pay no attention-



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالصَّفَاتِ صَفًا ﴿١﴾

فَالزَّجَرَاتِ زَجْرًا ﴿٢﴾

فَاتَلَيَاتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿٣﴾

إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ﴿٤﴾

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ

الْمَشْرِقِ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّا زَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ ﴿٦﴾

وَحِفْظًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَارِدٍ ﴿٧﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى وَيُقَدِّفُونَ

مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ﴿٨﴾

دُجُورًا وَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَأَصِيبٌ ﴿٩﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ﴿١٠﴾

فَأَسْتَفْنِهِمْ أَهْمُ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقْنَا

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَازِبٍ ﴿١١﴾

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

37.14. And when they see a Sign (from Allah), they mock at it,

37.15. And they say: "This is nothing but evident magic!"

37.16. "What!" (they ask), "When we are dead, and become dust and bones, shall we (then) be resurrected (raised up again)?"

37.17. "And also our fathers from the old (days)?"

37.18. You say: "Yes, then you shall (also) be put to shame (because of your evil)."

37.19. Then it will be a single (harsh) cry; And look, they will begin to see!

37.20. They will say: "Woe (misery) to us! This is the Day of Judgment!"

37.21. (A voice will say:) "This is the Day of Sorting Out, whose Truth you denied (once)!"

37.22.. (The angels will be told): "Bring (all of) you up (for Judgment); The wrongdoers and their companions; And the things they worshipped-

37.23. "Besides Allah, and lead them to the way to the (burning) Fire!

37.24. "But stop them, verily, they must be asked:

37.25. " 'What is the matter with you, why do you not help each other (now)?" "

37.26.. No! But on that Day they shall submit themselves, (to the Judgment)

37.27. And they will turn to one another, and question one another.

37.28. They will say: "It was you who used to come to us from the right hand (of power and authority)!"

37.29. They will reply: "No, you, yourselves were not believers!

37.30. "Also we did not have any authority over you. No, it was you who were a transgressing people!

37.31. "So now (this moment) has come true against us, the Word of our Lord that we shall really taste (the penalty of our sins).

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَقَالُوا إِن هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

أَيَّ ذَمِّنَا وَكُنَّا رُبَابًا وَعِظْمًا أَيَّ نَالَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

أَوْ آبَاءَ آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُنَّا هَذَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٠﴾

هَذَا يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

أَحْمُرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَرْجُوهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَأَهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَقِفُوهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْصَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسَامُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَأَقْبَلْ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَمَا كَانُوا لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَنٍ

بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طَٰغِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا لَذَائِقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾